50LC*D14–D26
Nominal 12.5 to 23 Tons
With Puron® (R–410A) Refrigerant

Carrier

United Technologies

turn to the experts

Service and Maintenance Instructions

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SAFETY CONSIDERATIONS

Installation and servicing of air-conditioning equipment can be hazardous due to system pressure and electrical components. Only trained and qualified service personnel should install, repair, or service air-conditioning equipment. Untrained personnel can perform the basic maintenance functions of replacing filters. Trained service personnel should perform all other operations.

When working on air-conditioning equipment, observe precautions in the literature, tags and labels attached to the unit, and other safety precautions that may apply. Follow all safety codes. Wear safety glasses and work gloves. Use quenching cloth for unbrazing operations. Have fire extinguishers available for all brazing operations.

Follow all safety codes. Wear safety glasses and work gloves. Use quenching cloth for brazing operations. Have fire extinguisher available. Read these instructions thoroughly and follow all warnings or cautions attached to the unit. Consult local building codes and National Electrical Code (NEC) for special requirements.

Recognize safety information. This is the safety-alert symbol ⚠. When you see this symbol on the unit and in instructions or manuals, be alert to the potential for personal injury.

Understand the signal words DANGER, WARNING, and CAUTION. These words are used with the safety-alert symbol. DANGER identifies the most serious hazards which **will** result in severe personal injury or death. WARNING signifies a hazard which **could** result in personal injury or death. CAUTION is used to identify unsafe practices which **may** result in minor personal injury or product and property damage. NOTE is used to highlight suggestions which **will** result in enhanced installation, reliability, or operation.

⚠ WARNING

ELECTRICAL OPERATION HAZARD

Failure to follow this warning could result in personal injury or death.

Before performing service or maintenance operations on unit, turn off main power switch to unit. Electrical shock and rotating equipment could cause injury.

⚠ WARNING

ELECTRICAL OPERATION HAZARD

Failure to follow this warning could result in personal injury or death.

Units with convenience outlet circuits may use multiple disconnects. Check convenience outlet for power status before opening unit for service. Locate its disconnect switch, if appropriate, and open it. Tag-out this switch, if necessary.

⚠ WARNING

UNIT OPERATION AND SAFETY HAZARD

Failure to follow this warning could cause personal injury, death and/or equipment damage.

Puron® (R-410A) refrigerant systems operate at higher pressures than standard R-22 systems. Do not use R-22 service equipment or components on Puron refrigerant equipment.

⚠ CAUTION

CUT HAZARD

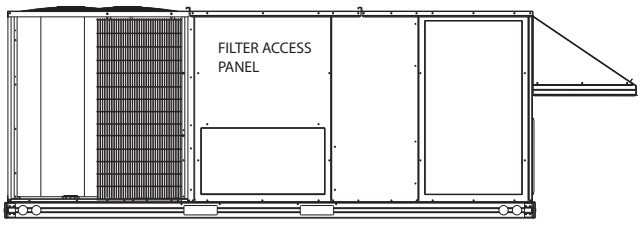
Failure to follow this caution may result in personal injury.

Sheet metal parts may have sharp edges or burrs. Use care and wear appropriate protective clothing, safety glasses and gloves when handling parts and servicing air conditioning units.

UNIT ARRANGEMENT AND ACCESS

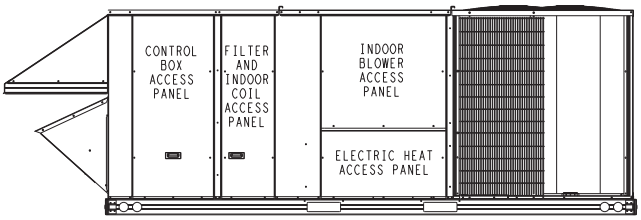
General

Fig. 1 and Fig. 2 show general unit arrangement and access locations.



C10752

Fig. 1 - Typical Access Panel Locations (Rear)



C10753

Fig. 2 - Typical Access Panel Locations (Front)

Routine Maintenance

These items should be part of a routine maintenance program, to be checked every month or two, until a specific schedule for each can be identified for this installation:

Quarterly Inspection (and 30 days after initial start)

- Return air filter replacement
- Outdoor hood inlet filters cleaned
- Belt tension checked
- Belt condition checked
- Pulley alignment checked
- Fan shaft bearing locking collar tightness checked
- Condenser coil cleanliness checked
- Condensate drain checked

Seasonal Maintenance

These items should be checked at the beginning of each season (or more often if local conditions and usage patterns dictate):

Air Conditioning

- Condenser fan motor mounting bolts tightness
- Compressor mounting bolts
- Condenser fan blade positioning
- Control box cleanliness and wiring condition
- Wire terminal tightness
- Refrigerant charge level
- Evaporator coil cleaning
- Evaporator blower motor amperage

Heating

- Power wire connections
- Fuses ready
- Manual-reset limit switch is closed

Economizer or Outside Air Damper

- Inlet filters condition
- Check damper travel (economizer)
- Check gear and dampers for debris and dirt

Air Filters and Screens

Each unit is equipped with return air filters. If the unit has an economizer, it will also have an outside air screen. If a manual outside air damper is added, an inlet air screen will also be present.

Each of these filters and screens will need to be periodically replaced or cleaned.

Return Air Filters

Return air filters are disposable fiberglass media type. Access to the filters is through the vertical panel to the right of the control box. Filters are situated on slide out racks for easy inspection and repair. (See Fig. 1.)

To remove the filters:

1. Remove vertical filter access door.
2. Reach in and extract the filters from the filter rack.
3. Replace these filters as required with similar replacement filters of same size. Observe the flow direction arrows on the side of each filter frame.
4. Re-install filter access panel.

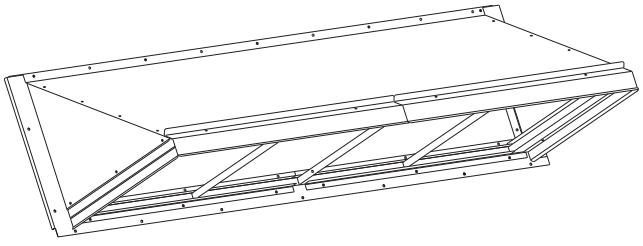
IMPORTANT: DO NOT OPERATE THE UNIT WITHOUT THESE FILTERS!

Outside Air Hood

Outside air hood inlet screens are permanent aluminum-mesh type filters. Check these for cleanliness. Remove the screens when cleaning is required. Clean by washing with hot low-pressure water and soft detergent and replace all screens before restarting the unit. Observe the flow direction arrows on the side of each filter frame.

Economizer and Manual Outside Air Screens

This air screen is retained by spring clips under the top edge of the hood. (See Fig. 3.)



C09090

Fig. 3 - Filter Installation

To remove the filter, remove screws in horizontal filter retainers on leading edge of hood. Slide filters out.

To re-install filters, slide clean or new filters into hood side retainers. Once positioned, re-install horizontal filter retainer.

SUPPLY FAN (BLOWER) SECTION

⚠ WARNING

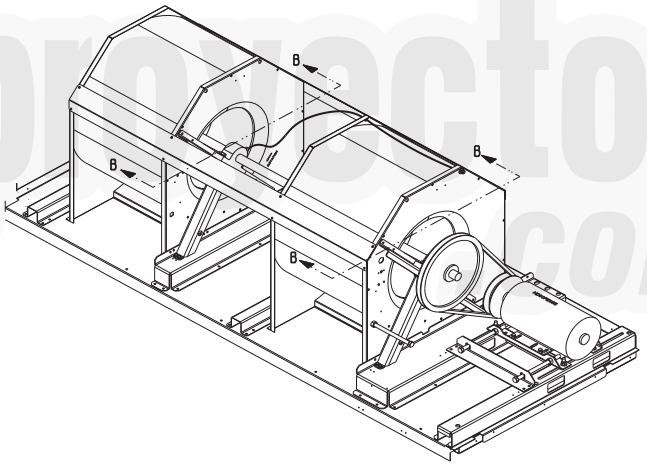
ELECTRICAL SHOCK HAZARD

Failure to follow this warning could cause personal injury or death.

Before performing service or maintenance operations on the fan system, shut off all unit power and tag-out the unit disconnect switch. Do not reach into the fan section with power still applied to unit.

Supply Fan Assembly

The supply fan system consists of two forward-curved centrifugal blower wheels mounted on a solid blower shaft that is supported by two greaseable pillow block concentric bearings. A fixed-pitch driven (fan) pulley is attached to the fan shaft and an adjustable-pitch driver pulley is mounted on the motor. The pulleys are connected using a "V" type belt. (See Fig. 4.)



C10249

Fig. 4 - Belt Drive Motor Mounting

Belt

Check the belt condition and tension quarterly. Inspect the belt for signs of cracking, fraying or glazing along the inside surfaces. Check belt tension by using a spring-force tool (such as Browning's Part Number "Belt Tension Checker" or equivalent tool); tension should be between 5-10 lbs with 5/8-in. deflection when measured at the centerline of the belt span. This point is at the center of the belt when measuring the distance between the motor shaft and the blower shaft.

NOTE: Without the spring-tension tool, place a straight edge across the belt surface at the pulleys, then deflect the belt at mid-span using one finger to a 1/2-in. deflection.

Adjust the belt tension by loosening the four motor mounting nuts and bolts where the motor bolts to the blower rail. There are two jack bolts and nuts that are used to slide the motor plate to either increase or decrease belt tension. There are locking nuts on the jack bolts that need to be loosened at the motor plate. Turn the jack bolts clockwise or counter clockwise until the correct belt tension is achieved. Ensure the fan shaft and motor shaft are parallel prior to tightening motor plate nuts. (See Fig. 5.)

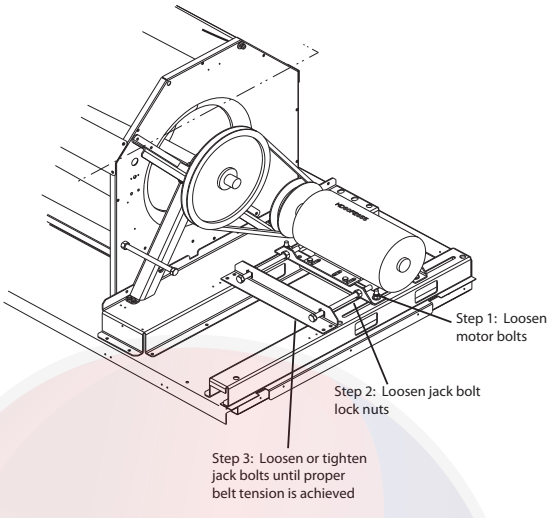


Fig. 5 - Adjusting Belt Tension

To replace the belt:

1. Use a belt with same section type or similar size. Do not substitute a "FHP" type belt. When installing the new belt, do not use a tool (screwdriver or pry-bar) to force the belt over the pulley flanges. This will stress the belt and cause a reduction in belt life.
2. Loosen the motor mounting plate front bolts and rear bolts.
3. Loosen the Jack bolt lock nuts and using the Jack bolts relieve the belt tension to allow easy removal of the belt by hand.
4. Remove the belt by gently lifting the old belt over one of the pulleys.
5. Install the new belt by gently sliding the belt over both pulleys, then using the Jack Bolts slide the motor plate away from the fan housing until proper belt tension is achieved.
6. Check the alignment of the pulleys; adjust if necessary.
7. Tighten all nuts to motor plate and Jack Bolts.
8. Check the tension after a few hours of runtime and re-adjust as required.

Adjustable-Pitch Pulley on Motor

The motor pulley is an adjustable-pitch type that allows a servicer to implement changes in the fan wheel speed to match as-installed ductwork systems. The pulley consists of a fixed flange side that faces the motor (secured to the motor shaft) and a movable flange side that can be rotated around the fixed flange side that increases or reduces the pitch diameter of this driver pulley. (See Fig. 6.)

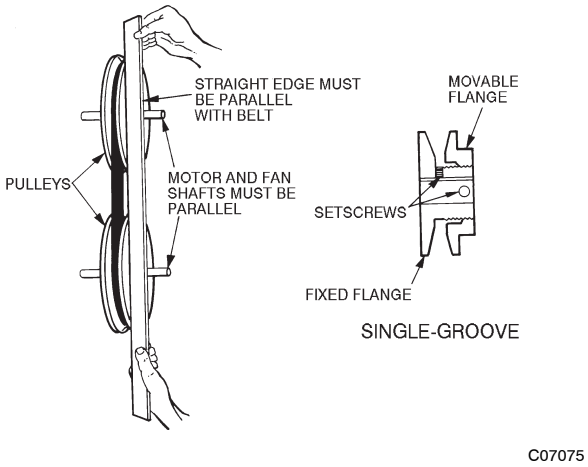


Fig. 6 - Supply-Fan Pulley Adjustment

As the pitch diameter is changed by adjusting the position of the movable flange, the centerline on this pulley shifts laterally (along the motor shaft). This creates a requirement for a realignment of the pulleys after any adjustment of the movable flange. Also reset the belt tension after each realignment. The factory setting of the adjustable pulley is five (5) turns open from full closed.

Check the condition of the motor pulley for signs of wear. Glazing of the belt contact surfaces and erosion on these surfaces are signs of improper belt tension and/or belt slippage. Pulley replacement may be necessary.

To change fan speed:

1. Shut off unit power supply and install lock-out tag.
2. Loosen belt by loosening the motor adjustment bolts as described in the Belt Adjustment section above. (See Fig. 4.)
3. Loosen movable pulley flange setscrew. (See Fig. 6.)
4. Screw movable flange toward fixed flange to increase speed and away from fixed flange to decrease speed. Increasing fan speed increases load on motor. Do not exceed maximum speed listed in the Product Data or motor amperage as listed on the unit rating plate.
5. Set movable flange at nearest keyway or flat of pulley hub and tighten setscrew to torque specifications. Torque pulley set screw to 72 +/- 5 (in-lbs).

To align fan and motor pulleys:

1. Loosen fan pulley setscrews.
2. Slide fan pulley along fan shaft. Make angular alignment by loosening motor from mounting.
3. Tighten fan pulley setscrews and motor mounting bolts to torque specifications.
4. Recheck belt tension.

Bearings

This fan system uses bearings featuring concentric split locking collars. The collars are tightened through a cap screw bridging the split portion of the collar. The cap screw has a Torx T25 socket head. To tighten the locking collar, hold the locking collar tightly against the inner race of the bearing and torque the cap screw to 65-70 in-lb (7.4-7.9 Nm). (See Fig. 7.)

C08121

Fig. 7 - Tightening Locking Collar

Motor

When replacing the motor, also replace the external-tooth lock washer (star washer) under the motor mounting base; this is part of the motor grounding system. Ensure the teeth on the lock washer bite through and are in contact with the motor's painted base. Tighten motor mounting bolts to 120 +/- 12 in-lbs.

Changing Fan Wheel Speed by Changing Pulleys

The horsepower rating of the belt is primarily dictated by the pitch diameter of the smaller pulley in the drive system (typically the motor pulley in these units). Do not install a replacement motor pulley with a smaller pitch diameter than provided on the original factory pulley. Change fan wheel speed by changing the fixed sheave fan pulley (larger pitch diameter to reduce wheel speed, smaller pitch diameter to increase wheel speed) or select a new system (both pulleys and matching belt(s)).

Before changing pulleys to increase fan wheel speed, check the fan performance at the target speed and airflow rate to determine new motor loading (bhp). Use the fan performance tables or use the Packaged Rooftop Builder software program. Confirm that the motor in this unit is capable of operating at the new operating condition. Fan shaft loading increases dramatically as wheel speed is increased.

To reduce vibration, replace the motor's adjustable pitch pulley with a fixed pitch pulley (after the final airflow balance adjustment). This will reduce the amount of vibration generated by the motor/belt-drive system.

To determine variable pitch pulley diameter perform the following calculation:

1. Determine full open and full closed pulley diameter.
2. Subtract the full open diameter from the full closed diameter.
3. Divide that number by the number of pulley turns open from full closed
   This number is the change in pitch datum per turn open.

EXAMPLE
-Pulley dimensions 2.9 to 3.9 (full close to full open)
-3.9 - 2.9 = 1
-1 divided by 5 (turns from full close to full open)
-0.2 change in pulley diameter per turn open
-2.9 + 0.2 = 3.1" pulley diameter when pulley closed one turn from full open

COOLING

⚠ WARNING

UNIT OPERATION AND SAFETY HAZARD

Failure to follow this warning could cause personal injury, death and/or equipment damage.

This system uses Puron® refrigerant which has higher pressures than R-22 and other refrigerants. No other refrigerant may be used in this system. Gauge set, hoses, and recovery system must be designed to handle Puron refrigerant. If unsure about equipment, consult the equipment manufacturer.

Evaporator Coil

The evaporator coil is traditional round-tube, plate-fin technology. Tube and fin construction is of various optional materials and coatings (see Model Number Format). Coils are multiple-row. On two compressor units, the evaporator coil is a face split design, meaning the two refrigerant circuits are independent in the coil. The bottom portion of the coil will always be circuit A with the top of the coil being circuit B.

Coil Maintenance and Cleaning Recommendation

Routine cleaning of coil surfaces is essential to maintain proper operation of the unit. Elimination of contamination and removal of harmful residues will greatly increase the life of the coil and extend the life of the unit. The following maintenance and cleaning procedures are recommended as part of the routine maintenance activities to extend the life of the coil.

Remove Surface Loaded Fibers

Surface loaded fibers or dirt should be removed with a vacuum cleaner. If a vacuum cleaner is not available, a soft non-metallic bristle brush may be used. In either case, the tool should be applied in the direction of the fins. Coil surfaces can be easily damaged (fin edges can be

easily bent over and damage to the coating of a protected coil) if the tool is applied across the fins.

NOTE: Use of a water stream, such as a garden hose, against a surface loaded coil will drive the fibers and dirt into the coil. This will make cleaning efforts more difficult. Surface loaded fibers must be completely removed prior to using low velocity clean water rinse.

Periodic Clean Water Rinse

A periodic clean water rinse is very beneficial for coils that are applied in coastal or industrial environments. However, it is very important that the water rinse is made with very low velocity water stream to avoid damaging the fin edges. Monthly cleaning as described below is recommended.

Routine Cleaning of Evaporator Coil Surfaces

Monthly cleaning with Totaline® environmentally sound coil cleaner is essential to extend the life of coils. This cleaner is available from Carrier Replacement parts division as part number P902-0301 for one gallon container, and part number P902-0305 for a 5 gallon container. It is recommended that all round tube coil cleaner as described below. Coil cleaning should be part of the unit's regularly scheduled maintenance procedures to ensure long life of the coil. Failure to clean the coils may result in reduced durability in the environment.

Avoid the use of

- coil brighteners
- acid cleaning prior to painting
- high pressure washers
- poor quality water for cleaning

Totaline environmentally sound coil cleaner is non-flammable, hypoallergenic, non-bacterial, and a USDA accepted biodegradable agent that will not harm coil or surrounding components such as electrical wiring, painted metal surfaces, or insulation. Use of non-recommended coil cleaners is strongly discouraged since coil and unit durability could be affected.

Totaline® Environmentally Sound Coil Cleaner Application Equipment

- 2-1/2 gallon garden sprayer
- water rinse with low velocity spray nozzle

⚠ CAUTION

PERSONAL INJURY HAZARD

Failure to follow this caution may result in corrosion and damage to the unit.

Harsh chemicals, household bleach or acid or basic cleaners should not be used to clean outdoor or indoor coils of any kind. These cleaners can be very difficult to rinse out of the coil and can accelerate corrosion at the fin/tube interface where dissimilar materials are in contact. If there is dirt below the surface of the coil, use the Totaline environmentally sound coil cleaner as described above.

⚠ CAUTION

PERSONAL INJURY HAZARD

Failure to follow this caution may result in reduced unit performance.

High velocity water from a pressure washer, garden hose, or compressed air should never be used to clean a coil. The force of the water or air jet will bend the fin edges and increase airside pressure drop.

Totaline Environmentally Sound Coil Cleaner Application Instructions

1. Proper eye protection such as safety glasses, gloves and protective clothing are recommended during mixing and application.
2. Remove all surface loaded fibers and dirt with a vacuum cleaner as described above.
3. Thoroughly wet finned surfaces with clean water and a low velocity garden hose, being careful not to bend fins.
4. Mix Totaline environmentally sound coil cleaner in a 2-1/2 gallon garden sprayer according to the instructions included with the cleaner. The optimum solution temperature is 100°F (38°C).

NOTE: Do NOT USE water in excess of 130°F (54°C), as the enzymatic activity will be destroyed.

5. Thoroughly apply Totaline environmentally sound coil cleaner solution to all coil surfaces including finned area, tube sheets and coil headers.
6. Hold garden sprayer nozzle close to finned areas and apply cleaner with a vertical, up-and-down motion. Avoid spraying in horizontal pattern to minimize potential for fin damage.
7. Ensure cleaner thoroughly penetrates deep into finned areas.
8. Interior and exterior finned areas must be thoroughly cleaned.
9. Finned surfaces should remain wet with cleaning solution for 10 minutes.
10. Ensure surfaces are not allowed to dry before rinsing. Reapply cleaner as needed to ensure 10-minute saturation is achieved.
11. Thoroughly rinse all surfaces with low velocity clean water using downward rinsing motion of water spray nozzle. Protect fins from damage from the spray nozzle.

Evaporator Coil Metering Devices

These systems use thermal expansion valves (TXV).

Refrigerant System Pressure Access Ports

There are two access ports in each system - on the suction tube near the compressor and on the discharge tube near the compressor. These are brass fittings with black plastic caps. The hose connection fittings are standard 1/4 SAE Male Flare couplings.

The brass fittings are two-piece High Flow valves, with a receptacle base brazed to the tubing and an integral

spring-closed check valve core screwed into the base. (See Fig. 8.) This schrader valve is permanently assembled into the core body and cannot be serviced separately. Replace the entire core body if necessary. Service tools are available from RCD (P920-0010) that allow the replacement of the schrader valve core without having to recover the entire system refrigerant charge. Apply compressor refrigerant oil to the schrader valve core's bottom O-ring. Install the fitting body with 96 +/ -10 in-lbs of torque; do not overtighten.

NOTE: The High Flow valve has a black plastic cap with a rubber o-ring located inside the cap. This rubber o-ring must be in place in the cap to prevent refrigerant leaks.

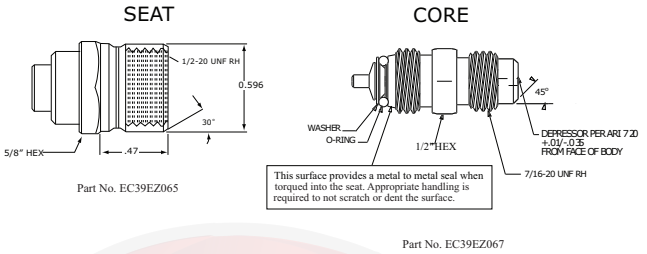


Fig. 8 - CoreMax Access Port Assembly

EXAMPLE:

Model 50LC*D26

Coil-Leaving Temperature . . . . . 85°F (29°C)

Discharge Pressure . . . . . 340 psig (2344 kPa)

PURON® (R-410A) REFRIGERANT

This unit is designed for use with Puron (R-410A) refrigerant. Do not use any other refrigerant in this system.

Puron (R-410A) refrigerant is provided in pink (rose) colored cylinders. These cylinders are available with and without dip tubes; cylinders with dip tubes will have a label indicating this feature. For a cylinder with a dip tube, place the cylinder in the upright position (access valve at the top) when adding liquid refrigerant for charging. For a cylinder without a dip tube, invert the cylinder (access valve on the bottom) when adding liquid refrigerant.

Because Puron (R-410A) refrigerant is a blend, it is strongly recommended that refrigerant always be removed from the cylinder as a liquid. Admit liquid refrigerant into the system in the discharge line when breaking refrigerant system vacuum while the compressor is OFF. Only add refrigerant (liquid) into the suction line while the compressor is operating. If adding refrigerant into the suction line, use a commercial metering/expansion device at the gauge manifold. Remove liquid from the cylinder, pass it through the metering device at the gauge set and then pass it into the suction line as a vapor. Do not remove Puron (R-410A) refrigerant from the cylinder as a vapor.

Refrigerant Charge

Amount of refrigerant charge is listed on the unit's nameplate. Refer to Carrier GTAC2-5 Charging, Recovery, Recycling and Reclamation training manual and the following procedures.

Unit panels must be in place when unit is operating during the charging procedure.

No Charge

Use standard evacuating techniques. Evacuate system down to 500 microns and let set for 10 minutes to determine if system has a refrigerant leak. If evacuation level raises to 1100 microns and stabilizes, the system has moisture in it and should be dehydrated per GTAC2-5 recommends.

If system continues to rise above 1100 microns, the system has a leak and should be pressurized and leak tested using appropriate techniques as explained in GTAC2-5. After evacuating system, weigh in the specified amount of refrigerant as listed on the unit rating plate.

Low-Charge Cooling

Using Cooling Charging Charts (Figs. 10, 11, 12, 13 and 14.), vary refrigerant until the conditions of the appropriate chart are met. Note the charging charts are different from the type normally used. Charts are based on charging the units to the correct subcooling for the various operating conditions. Accurate pressure gauge and temperature sensing device are required. Connect the pressure gauge to the service port on the discharge line. Mount the temperature sensing device on the liquid line leaving the condenser coil and insulate it so that outdoor ambient temperature does not affect the reading. Indoor-air cfm must be within the normal operating range of the unit.

To Use Cooling Charging Charts

Select the appropriate unit charging chart from Figs. 10, 11, 12, 13 and 14.

Take the liquid-line temperature and read the discharge pressure gauge. Refer to chart to determine what liquid-line temperature should be. If liquid-line temperature is high, add refrigerant. If liquid-line temperature is low, carefully recover some of the charge. Recheck the discharge pressure as charge is adjusted.

Evacuation

Proper evacuation of the system will remove noncondensables and ensure a tight, dry system before charging. Evacuate from both high and low side ports. Never use the system compressor as a vacuum pump. Refrigerant tubes and indoor coil should be evacuated to 500 microns. Always break a vacuum with dry nitrogen. The two possible methods are the deep vacuum method and the triple evacuation method.

Deep Vacuum Method

The deep vacuum method requires a vacuum pump capable of pulling a minimum vacuum of 500 microns and a vacuum gauge capable of accurately measuring this vacuum depth. The deep vacuum method is the most

positive way of assuring a system is free of air and liquid water. (See Fig. 9.)

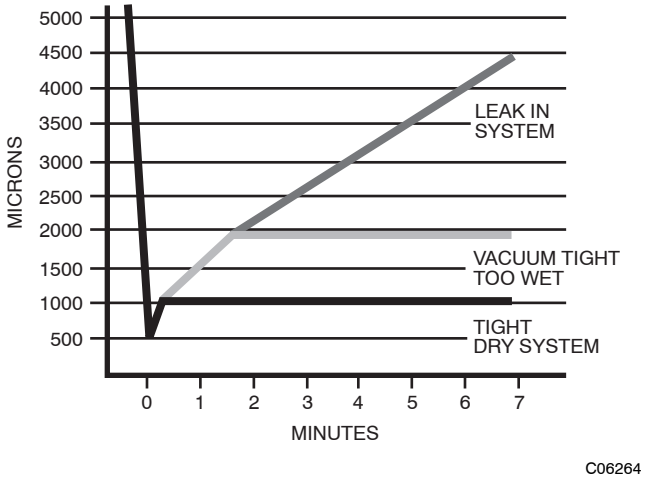


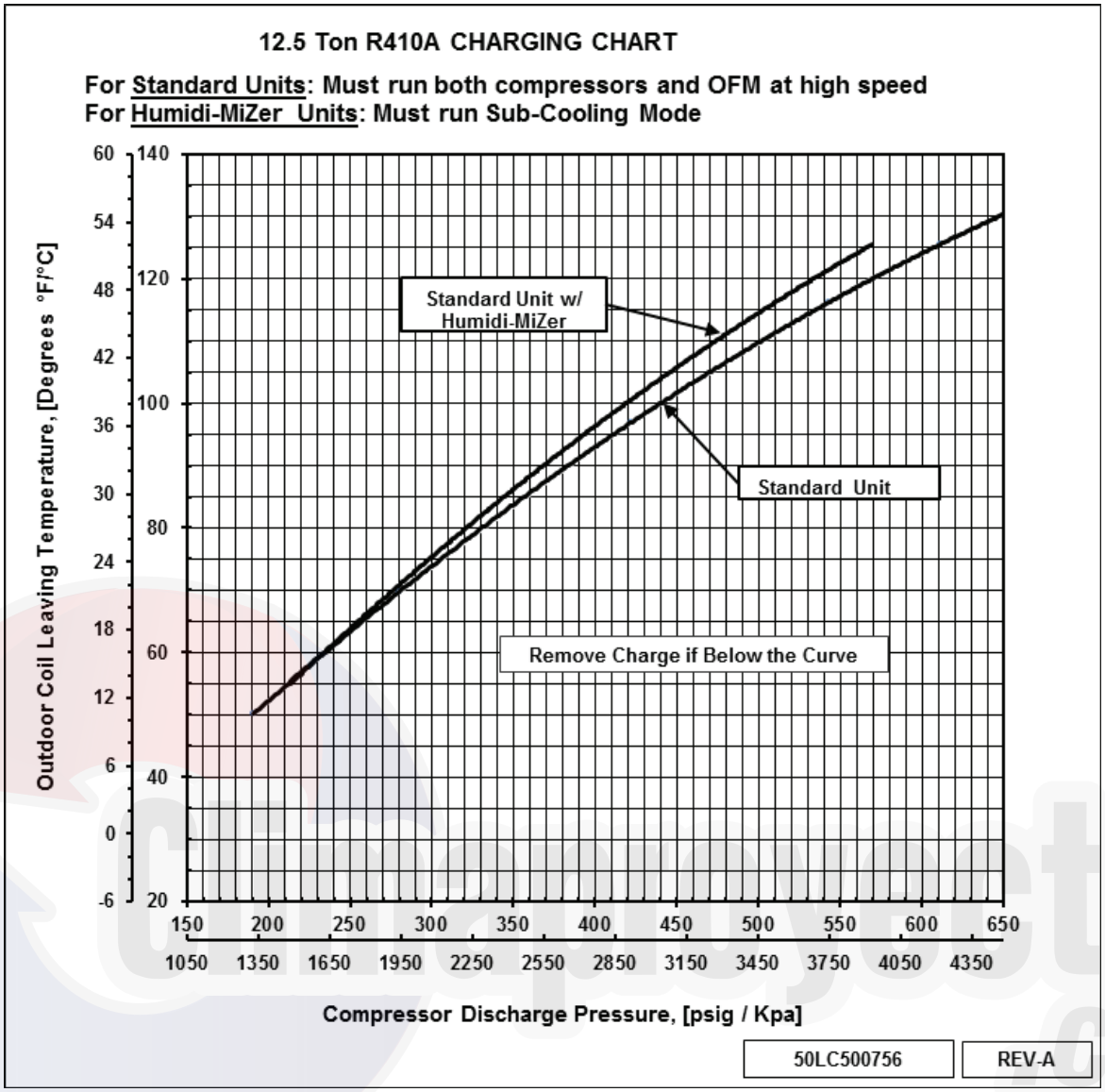
Fig. 9 - Deep Vacuum Graph

Triple Evacuation Method

The triple evacuation method should only be used when vacuum pump is capable of pumping down to 28-in. of mercury and system does not contain any liquid water. Proceed as follows:

1. Pump system down to 28-in. of mercury and allow pump to continue operating for an additional 15 minutes.
2. Close service valves and shut off vacuum pump.
3. Connect a nitrogen cylinder and regulator to system and open until system pressure is 2 psig.
4. Close service valve and allow system to stand for 1 hr. During this time, dry nitrogen will be able to diffuse throughout the system, absorbing moisture.
5. Repeat this procedure. System will then contain minimal amounts of contaminants and water vapor.

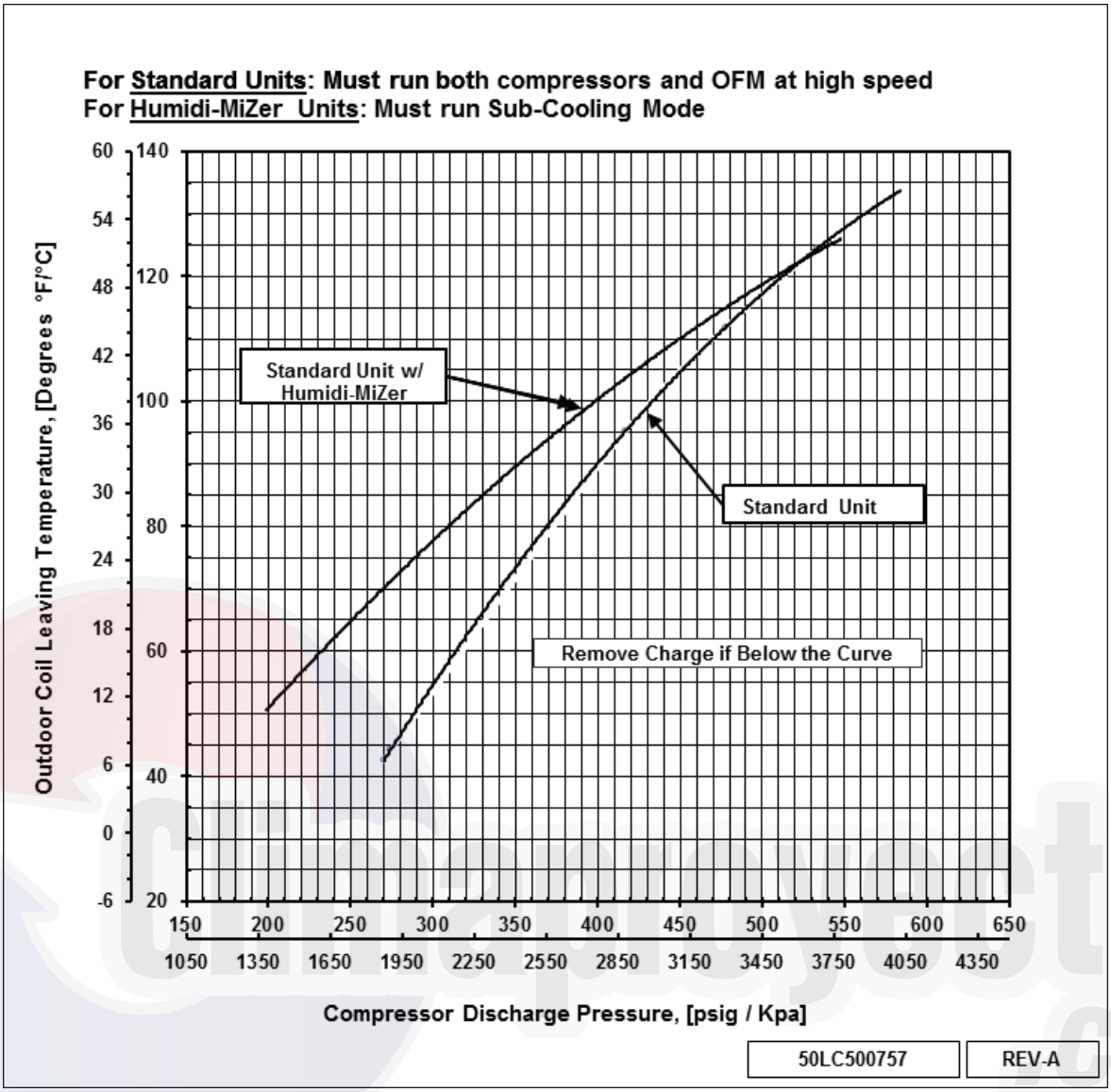
COOLING CHARGING CHARTS



C150175

Fig. 10 - Cooling Charging Charts (14)

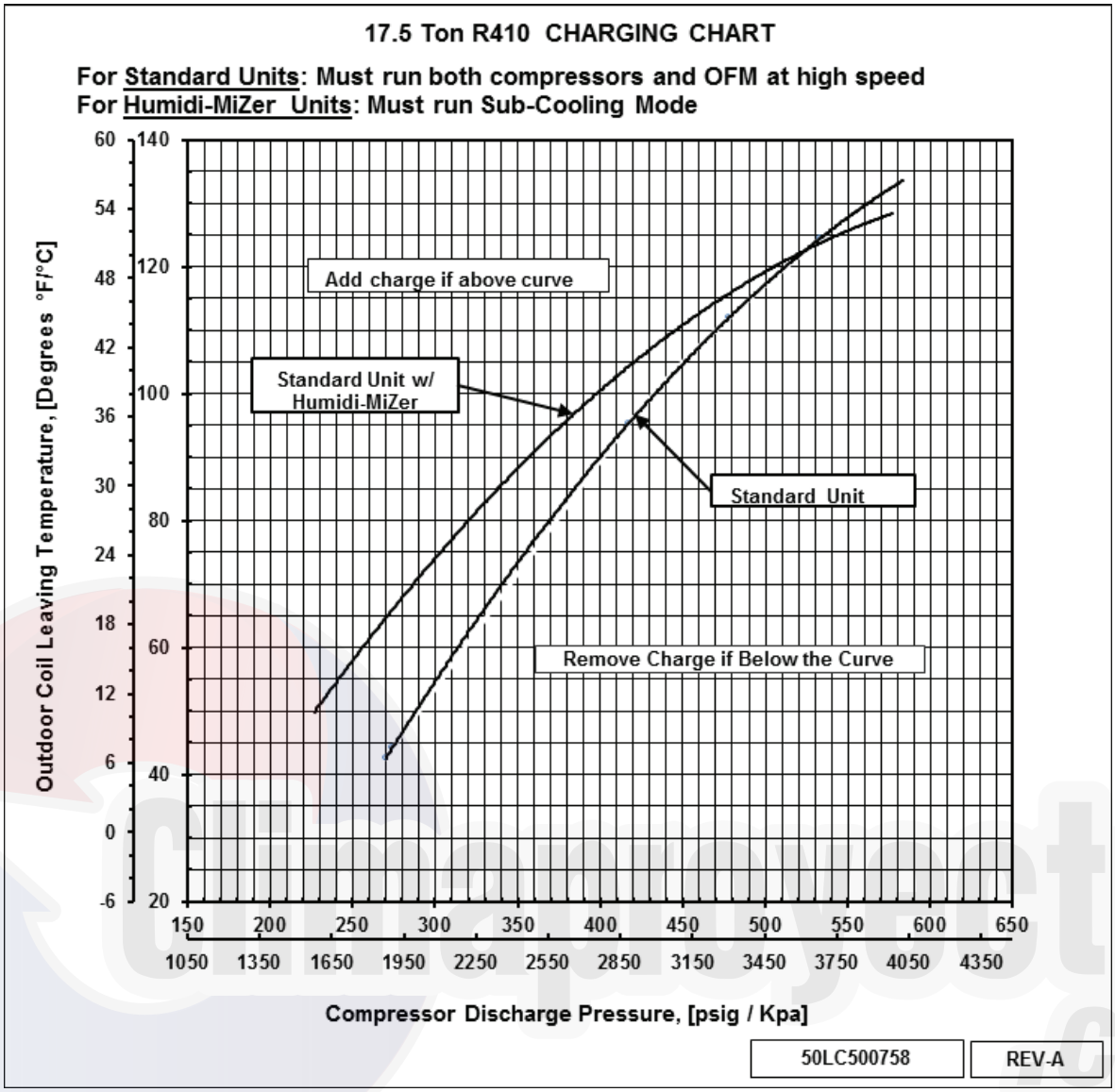
COOLING CHARGING CHARTS



C150176

Fig. 11 - Cooling Charging Charts (17)

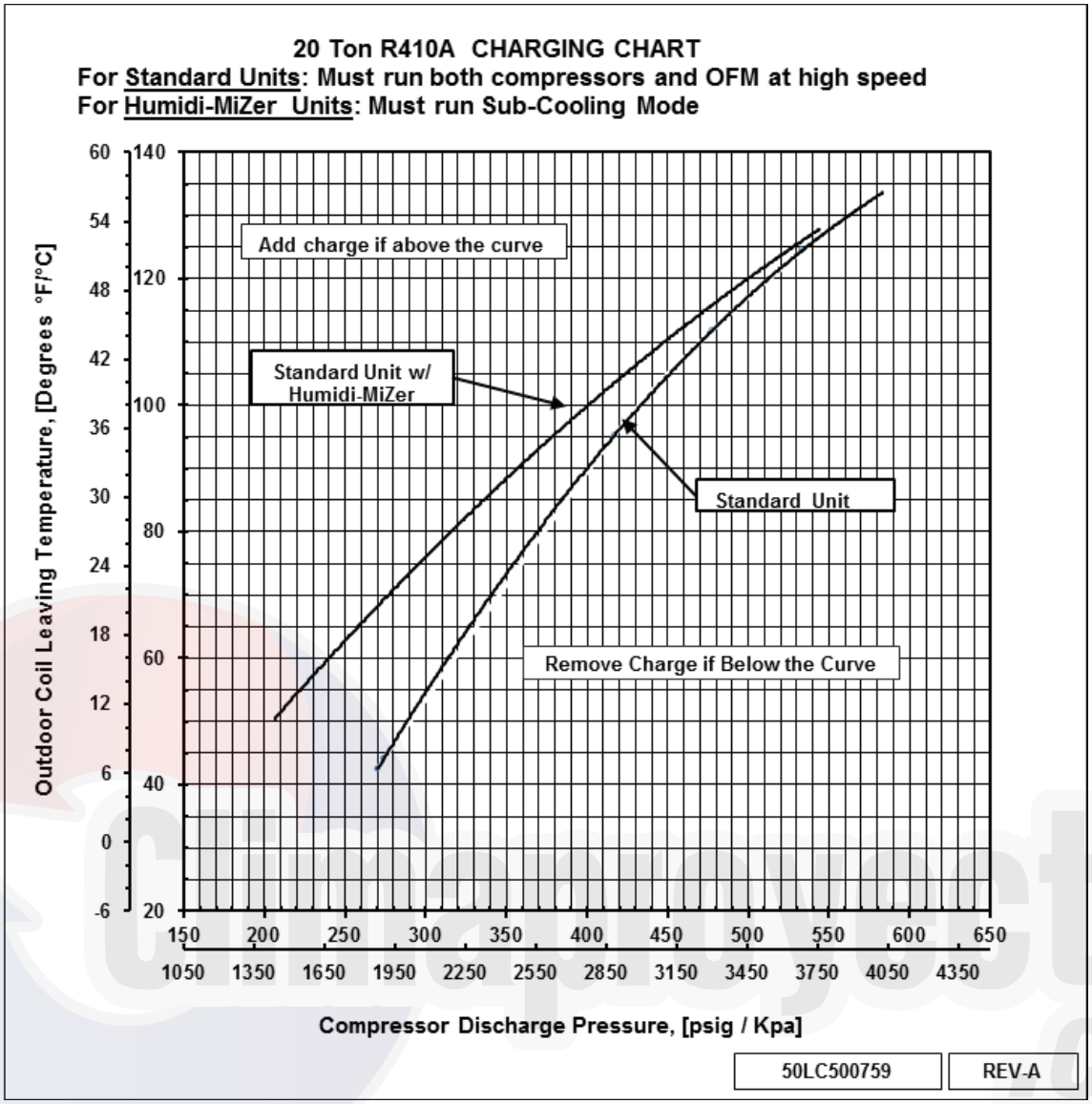
COOLING CHARGING CHARTS



C150177

Fig. 12 - Cooling Charging Charts (20)

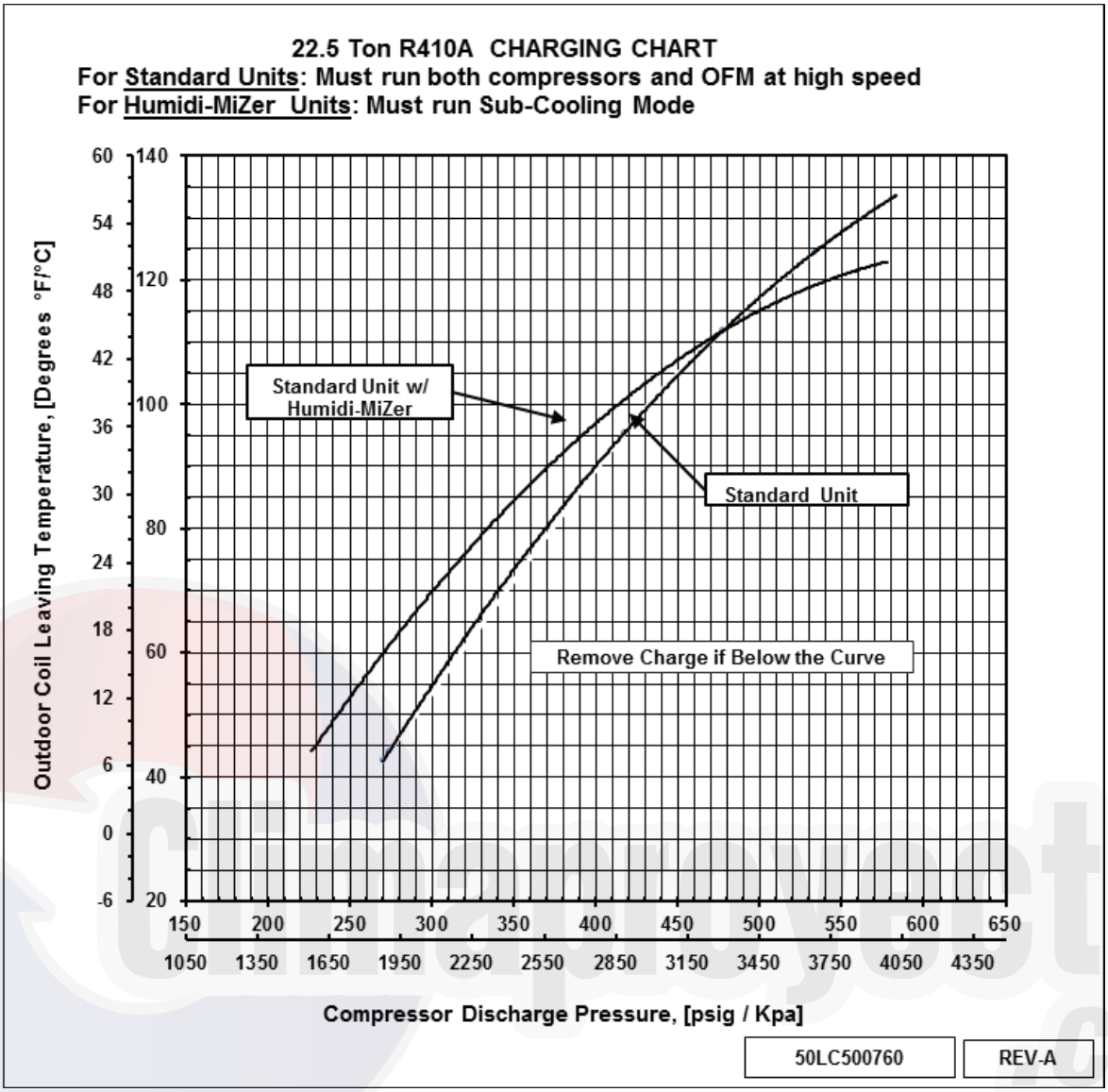
COOLING CHARGING CHARTS



C150178

Fig. 13 - Cooling Charging Charts (24)

COOLING CHARGING CHARTS



C150179

Fig. 14 - Cooling Charging Charts (26)

Compressors

Lubrication

Compressors are charged with the correct amount of oil at the factory.

⚠ CAUTION

UNIT DAMAGE HAZARD

Failure to follow this caution may result in damage to components.

The compressor is in a Puron® refrigerant system and uses a polyolester (POE) oil. This oil is extremely hygroscopic, meaning it absorbs water readily. POE oils can absorb 15 times as much water as other oils designed for HCFC and CFC refrigerants. Avoid exposure of the oil to the atmosphere.

Replacing Compressor

The compressor used with Puron refrigerant contains a POE oil. This oil has a high affinity for moisture. Do not remove the compressor's tube plugs until ready to insert the unit suction and discharge tube ends.

1. Remove all sources of power to the unit. Install lock-out tag.
2. Recover refrigerant using environmentally friendly procedures.
3. Remove electrical wires from compressor terminal. Caution must be used when removing wires from compressor terminals. Use pliers, gloves, safety glasses and do not face directly towards the compressor terminals. Terminal blow out could occur.
4. With refrigerant completely recovered, open both sides of manifold gauge set. Refrigerant system should now be at ambient pressures.
5. Prior to applying heat and removing compressor, procure a wet quenching cloth and fire extinguisher.
6. Using torch, heat compressor suction line and remove suction tube from compressor.
7. Using torch, heat compressor discharge line and remove hot gas tube from compressor.
8. Remove system filter drier and replace with new.
9. Loosen four compressor retaining bolts and save components for installation of new compressor.
10. Using proper lifting techniques or devices, remove compressor from system.

Compressor mounting bolt torque is 65-75 in-lbs (7.3-8.5 Nm).

Compressor Rotation

On 3-phase units with scroll compressors, it is important to be certain compressor is rotating in the proper direction. To determine whether or not compressor is rotating in the proper direction:

1. Connect service gauges to suction and discharge pressure fittings.
2. Energize the compressor.
3. The suction pressure should drop and the discharge pressure should rise, as is normal on any start-up.

NOTE: If the suction pressure does not drop and the discharge pressure does not rise to normal levels:

. . . . . 1. Note that the evaporator fan is probably also
. . . . . rotating in the wrong direction.
. . . . . 2. Turn off power to the unit. Install lock-out .
. . . . . tag.
. . . . . 3. Reverse any two of the unit power leads.
. . . . . 4. Reapply power to the compressor.

The suction and discharge pressure levels should now move to their normal start-up levels.

NOTE: When the compressor is rotating in the wrong direction, the unit makes an elevated level of noise and does not provide cooling.

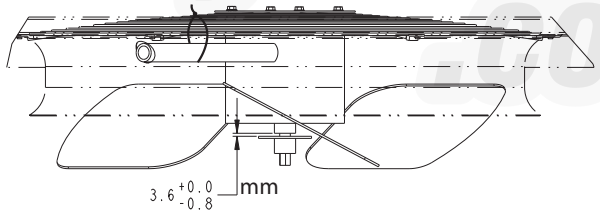
Filter Drier

Replace whenever refrigerant system is exposed to atmosphere. Only use factory specified liquid-line filter driers with working pressures no less than 650 psig. Do not install a suction-line filter drier in liquid line. A liquid-line filter drier designed for use with Puron® (R-410A) refrigerant is required on every unit.

Condenser-Fan Adjustment

See Fig. 15.

1. Shut off unit power supply. Install lockout tag.
2. Remove condenser-fan assembly (grille, motor, and fan).
3. Loosen fan hub setscrews.
4. Adjust fan height as shown in Fig. 15.
5. Tighten setscrews to 84 in-lbs (9.5 Nm).
6. Replace condenser-fan assembly.



C10323

Fig. 15 - Condenser Fan Adjustment

Troubleshooting Cooling System

Refer to Table 1 for additional troubleshooting topics.

Table 1 – Cooling Service Analysis

PROBLEM	CAUSE	REMEDY
Compressor and Condenser Fan Will Not Start.	Power failure.	Call power company.
	Fuse blown or circuit breaker tripped.	Replace fuse or reset circuit breaker.
	Defective thermostat, contactor, transformer, or control relay.	Replace component.
	Insufficient line voltage.	Determine cause and correct.
	Incorrect or faulty wiring.	Check wiring diagram and rewire correctly.
	Thermostat setting too high.	Lower thermostat setting below room temperature.
Compressor Will Not Start But Condenser Fan Runs.	Faulty wiring or loose connections in compressor circuit.	Check wiring and repair or replace.
	Compressor motor burned out, seized, or internal overload open.	Determine cause. Replace compressor.
	Defective run/start capacitor, overload, start relay.	Determine cause and replace.
	One leg of three–phase power dead.	Replace fuse or reset circuit breaker. Determine cause.
Compressor Cycles (other than normally satisfying thermostat).	Refrigerant overcharge or undercharge.	Recover refrigerant, evacuate system, and recharge to nameplate.
	Defective compressor.	Replace and determine cause.
	Insufficient line voltage.	Determine cause and correct.
	Blocked condenser.	Determine cause and correct.
	Defective run/start capacitor, overload, or start relay.	Determine cause and replace.
	Defective thermostat.	Replace thermostat.
	Faulty condenser–fan motor or capacitor.	Replace.
	Restriction in refrigerant system.	Locate restriction and remove.
Compressor Operates Continuously.	Dirty air filter.	Replace filter.
	Unit undersized for load.	Decrease load or increase unit size.
	Thermostat set too low.	Reset thermostat.
	Low refrigerant charge.	Locate leak; repair and recharge.
	Leaking valves in compressor.	Replace compressor.
	Air in system.	Recover refrigerant, evacuate system, and recharge.
	Condenser coil dirty or restricted.	Clean coil or remove restriction.
Excessive Head Pressure.	Dirty air filter.	Replace filter.
	Dirty condenser coil.	Clean coil.
	Refrigerant overcharged.	Recover excess refrigerant.
	Air in system.	Recover refrigerant, evacuate system, and recharge.
	Condenser air restricted or air short–cycling.	Determine cause and correct.
Head Pressure Too Low.	Low refrigerant charge.	Check for leaks; repair and recharge.
	Compressor valves leaking.	Replace compressor.
	Restriction in liquid tube.	Remove restriction.
Excessive Suction Pressure.	High heat load.	Check for source and eliminate.
	Compressor valves leaking.	Replace compressor.
	Refrigerant overcharged.	Recover excess refrigerant.
Suction Pressure Too Low.	Dirty air filter.	Replace filter.
	Low refrigerant charge.	Check for leaks; repair and recharge.
	Metering device or low side restricted.	Remove source of restriction.
	Insufficient evaporator airflow.	Increase air quantity. Check filter and replace if necessary.
	Temperature too low in conditioned area.	Reset thermostat.
	Outdoor ambient below 25° F.	Install low–ambient kit.
Evaporator Fan Will Not Shut Off.	Time off delay not finished.	Wait for 30–second off delay.
Compressor Makes Excessive Noise.	Compressor rotating in wrong direction.	Reverse the 3–phase power leads.

CONVENIENCE OUTLETS

⚠ WARNING

ELECTRICAL OPERATION HAZARD

Failure to follow this warning could result in personal injury or death.

Units with convenience outlet circuits may use multiple disconnects. Check convenience outlet for power status before opening unit for service. Locate its disconnect switch, if appropriate, and open it. Tag-out this switch, if necessary.

Two types of convenience outlets are offered on 50LC models: Non-powered and unit-powered. Both types provide a 125-volt GFCI (ground-fault circuit-interrupter) duplex receptacle rated at 15-A behind a hinged waterproof access cover, located on the end panel of the unit. (See Fig. 16.)

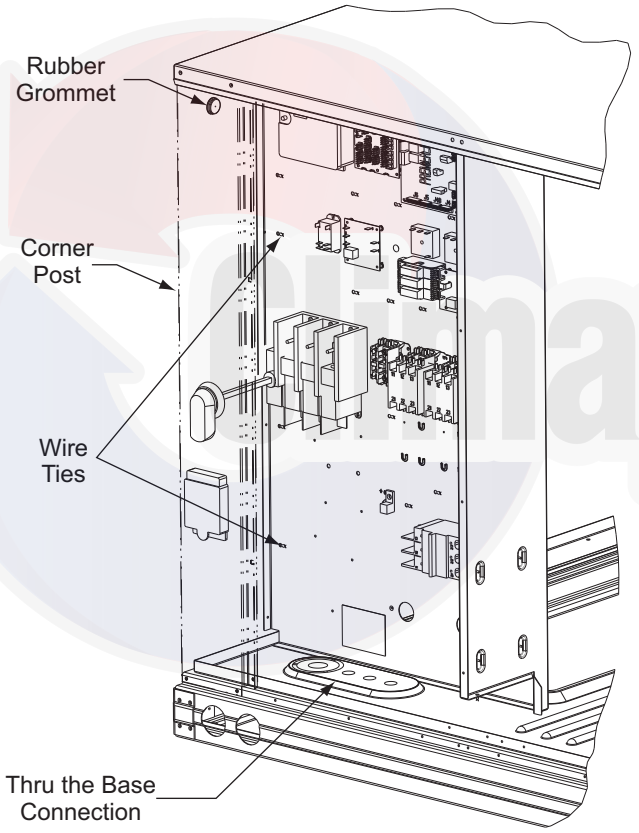


Fig. 16 - Convenience Outlet Location

Wet in Use Convenience Outlet Cover

The unit has a “wet in use” convenience outlet cover that must be installed on panel containing the convenience outlet. This cover provides protection against moisture entering the GFCI receptacle. This cover is placed in the unit control box during shipment.

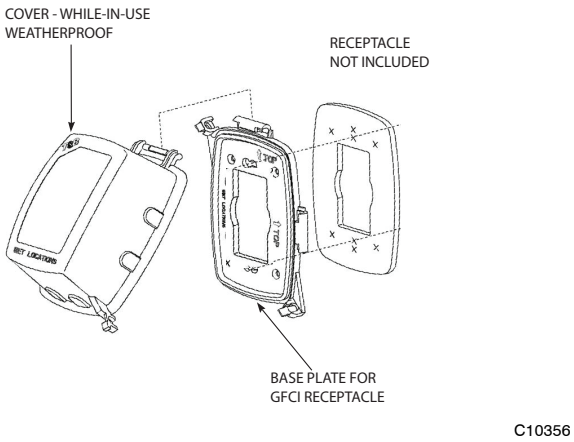


Fig. 17 - Convenience Outlet Cover

Duty Cycle

The unit-powered convenience outlet has a duty cycle limitation. The transformer is intended to provide power on an intermittent basis for service tools, lamps, etc. It is not intended to provide 15-amps loading for continuous duty loads (such as electric heaters for overnight use). Observe a 50% limit on circuit loading above 8-amps (i.e., limit loads exceeding 8-amps to 30 minutes of operation every hour).

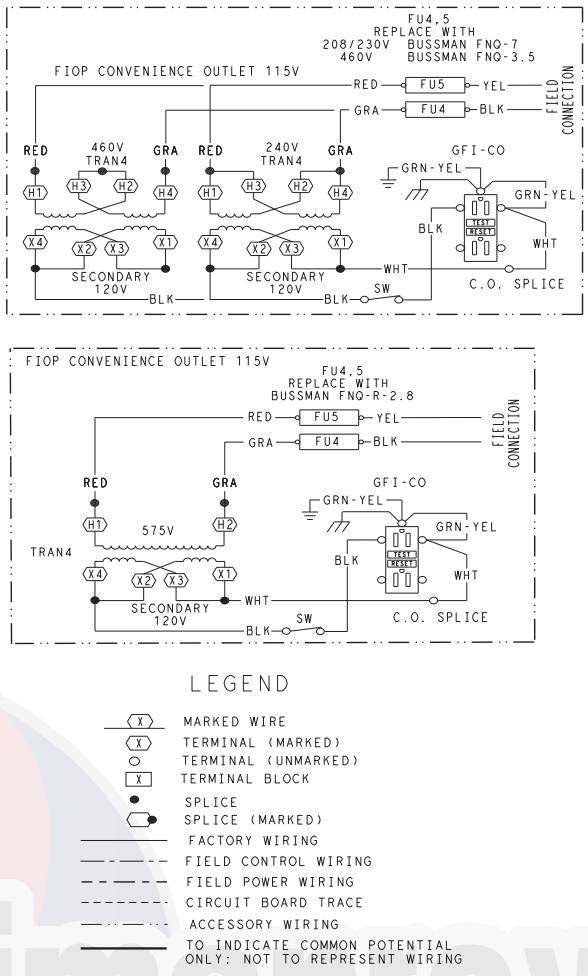
Non-Powered Type

This type requires the field installation of a general-purpose 125-volt 15-A circuit powered from a source elsewhere in the building. Observe national and local codes when selecting wire size, fuse or breaker requirements and disconnect switch size and location. Route 125-v power supply conductors into the bottom of the utility box containing the duplex receptacle.

Unit-Powered Type

A unit-mounted transformer is factory-installed to stepdown the main power supply voltage to the unit to 115-v at the duplex receptacle. This option also includes a manual switch with fuse, located in a utility box and mounted on a bracket behind the convenience outlet. Access is through the unit’s control box access panel. (See Fig. 16.)

The primary leads to the convenience outlet transformer are not factory-connected. Selection of primary power source is a customer-option. If local codes permit, the transformer primary leads can be connected at the line-side terminals on a unit-mounted non-fused disconnect or circuit-breaker switch. This will provide service power to the unit when the unit disconnect switch or circuit-breaker is open. Other connection methods will result in the convenience outlet circuit being de-energized when the unit disconnect or circuit-breaker is open. (See Fig. 18.)



UNIT VOLTAGE	CONNECT AS	PRIMARY CONNECTIONS	TRANSFORMER TERMINALS
208, 230	240	L1: RED +YEL L2: BLU + GRA	H1 + H3 H2 + H4
460	480	L1: RED Splice BLU + YEL L2: GRA	H1 H2 + H3 H4
575	600	L1: RED L2: GRA	H1 H2

Fig. 18 - Powered Convenience Outlet Wiring

Maintenance

Periodically test the GFCI receptacle by pressing the TEST button on the face of the receptacle. This should cause the internal circuit of the receptacle to trip and open the receptacle. Check for proper grounding wires and power line phasing if the GFCI receptacle does not trip as required. Press the RESET button to clear the tripped condition.

Fuse On Powered Type

The factory fuse is a Bussman “Fusetron” T-15, non-renewable screw-in (Edison base) type plug fuse.

Using Unit-Mounted Convenience Outlets

Units with unit-mounted convenience outlet circuits will often require that two disconnects be opened to de-energize all power to the unit. Treat all units as electrically energized until the convenience outlet power is also checked and de-energization is confirmed. Observe National Electrical Code Article 210, Branch Circuits, for use of convenience outlets. Always use a volt meter to verify no voltage is present at the GFCI receptacles before working on unit.

SMOKE DETECTORS

Smoke detectors are available as factory-installed options on 50LC models. Smoke detectors may be specified for Supply Air only and/or for Return Air without or with economizer or in combination of Supply Air and Return Air. Return Air smoke detectors are arranged for vertical return configurations only. All components necessary for operation are factory-provided and mounted. The unit is factory-configured for immediate smoke detector shutdown operation. Additional wiring or modifications to unit terminal board may be necessary to complete the unit and smoke detector configuration to meet project requirements.

System

The smoke detector system consists of a four-wire controller (HT28TZ001) and one or two sensors (HT50TZ001). Its primary function is to shut down the rooftop unit in order to prevent smoke from circulating throughout the building. It is not to be used as a life saving device.

Controller

The controller includes a controller housing, a printed circuit board, and a clear plastic cover. (See Fig. 19.) The controller can be connected to one or two compatible duct smoke sensors. The clear plastic cover is secured to the housing with a single captive screw for easy access to the wiring terminals. The controller has three LEDs (for Power, Trouble and Alarm) and a manual test/reset button (on the cover face).

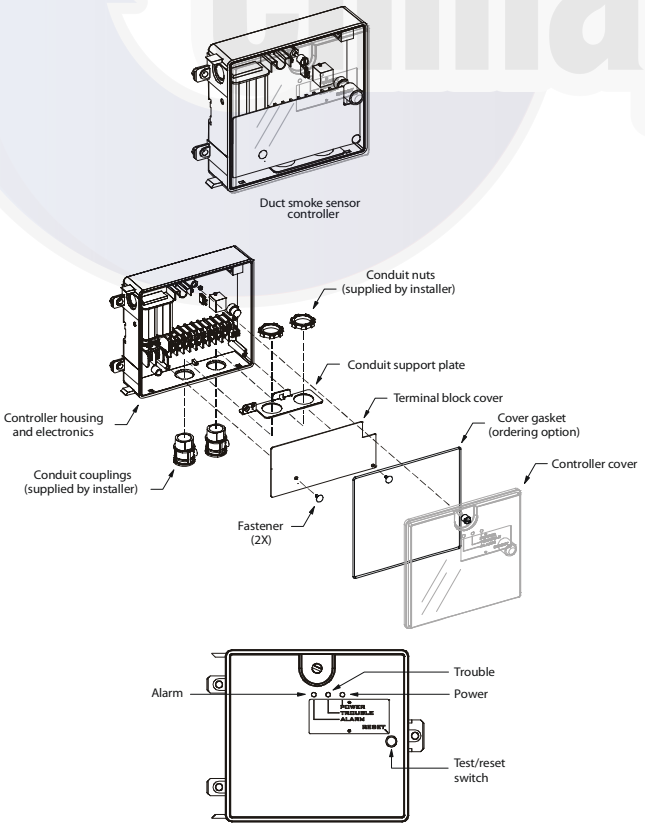


Fig. 19 - Controller Assembly

Sensor

The sensor includes a plastic housing, a printed circuit board, a clear plastic cover, a sampling tube inlet and an exhaust tube. (See Fig. 20.) The sampling tube (when used) and exhaust tube are attached during installation. The sampling tube varies in length depending on the size of the rooftop unit. The clear plastic cover permits visual inspections without having to disassemble the sensor. The cover attaches to the sensor housing using four captive screws and forms an airtight chamber around the sensing electronics. Each sensor includes a harness with an RJ45 terminal for connecting to the controller. Each sensor has four LEDs (Power, Trouble, Alarm and Dirty) and a manual test/reset button (on the left-side of the housing).

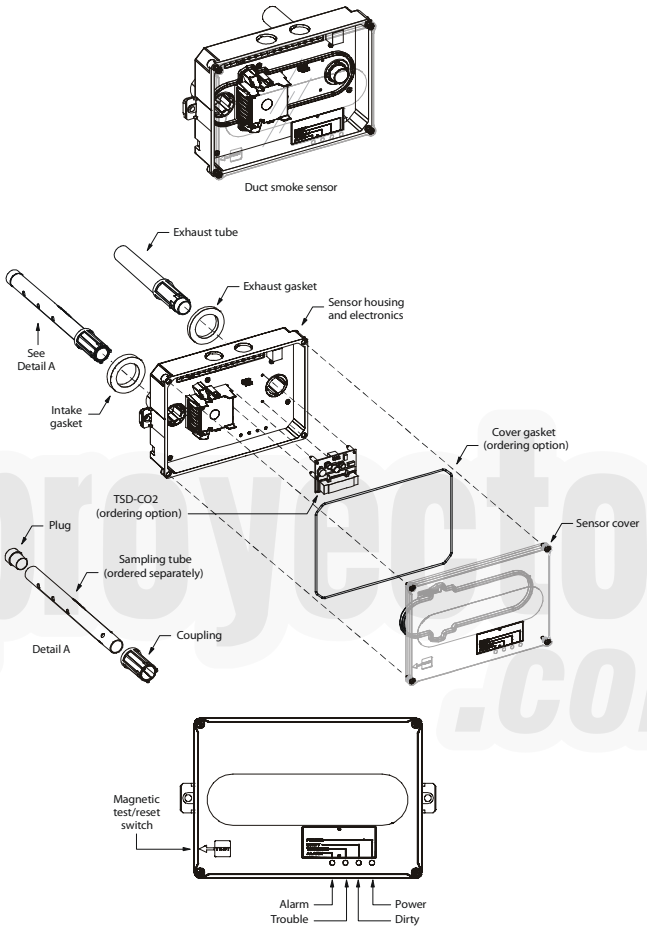


Fig. 20 - Smoke Detector Sensor

Air is introduced to the duct smoke detector sensor's sensing chamber through a sampling tube that extends into the HVAC duct and is directed back into the ventilation system through a (shorter) exhaust tube. The difference in air pressure between the two tubes pulls the sampled air through the sensing chamber. When a sufficient amount of smoke is detected in the sensing chamber, the sensor signals an alarm state and the controller automatically takes the appropriate action to shut down fans and blowers, change over air handling systems, notify the fire alarm control panel, etc.

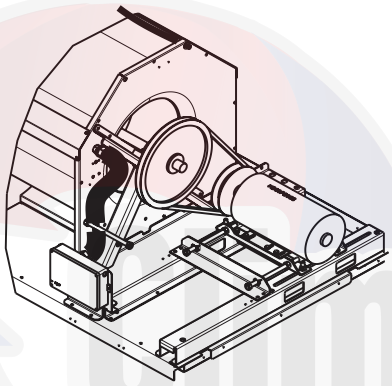
The sensor uses a photoelectric (light scattering principle) process called differential sensing to prevent gradual environmental changes from triggering false alarms. A rapid change in environmental conditions, such as smoke from a fire, causes the sensor to signal an alarm state, but dust and debris accumulated over time does not.

For installations using two sensors, the duct smoke detector does not differentiate which sensor signals an alarm or trouble condition.

Smoke Detector Locations

Supply Air

The Supply Air smoke detector sensor is located to the left of the unit's indoor (supply) fan. (See Fig. 21.) Access is through the fan access panel. There is no sampling tube used at this location. The sampling tube inlet extends through the side plate of the fan housing (into a high pressure area). The controller module is mounted in the left side of the control box, accessed by opening the Control Box access door.

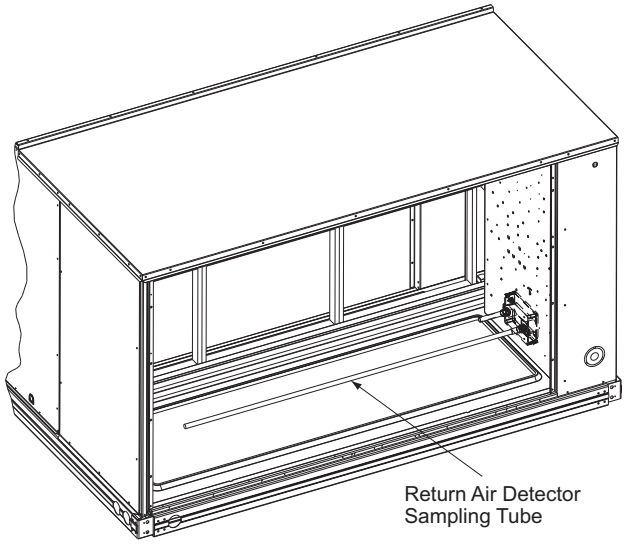


C10325

Fig. 21 - Typical Supply Air Smoke Detector Sensor Location

Return Air Without Economizer

The sampling tube is located across the return air opening on the unit basepan. (See Fig. 22.) The holes in the sampling tube face downward, into the return air stream. The sampling tube is attached to the control module bushing that extends from the control box through the partition into the return air section of the unit. The sensing tube is shipped mounted to the Indoor Blower Housing and must be relocated to the return air section of the unit. Installation requires that this sensing tube be attached to the control module bushing. See installation steps.)

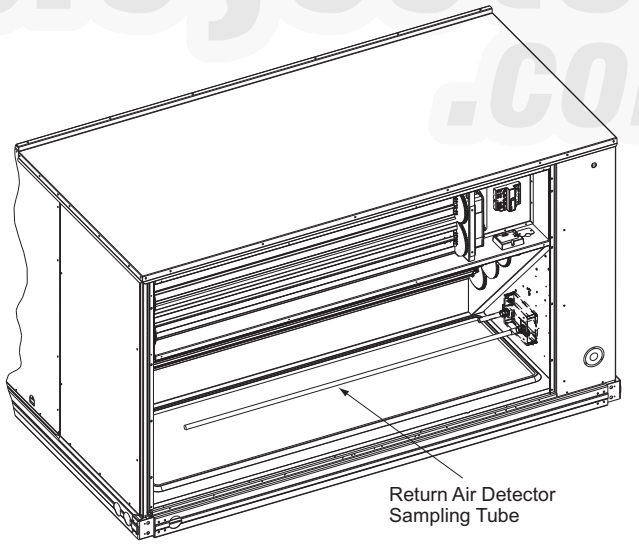


C09135

Fig. 22 - Return Air Sampling Tube Location in Unit Without Economizer

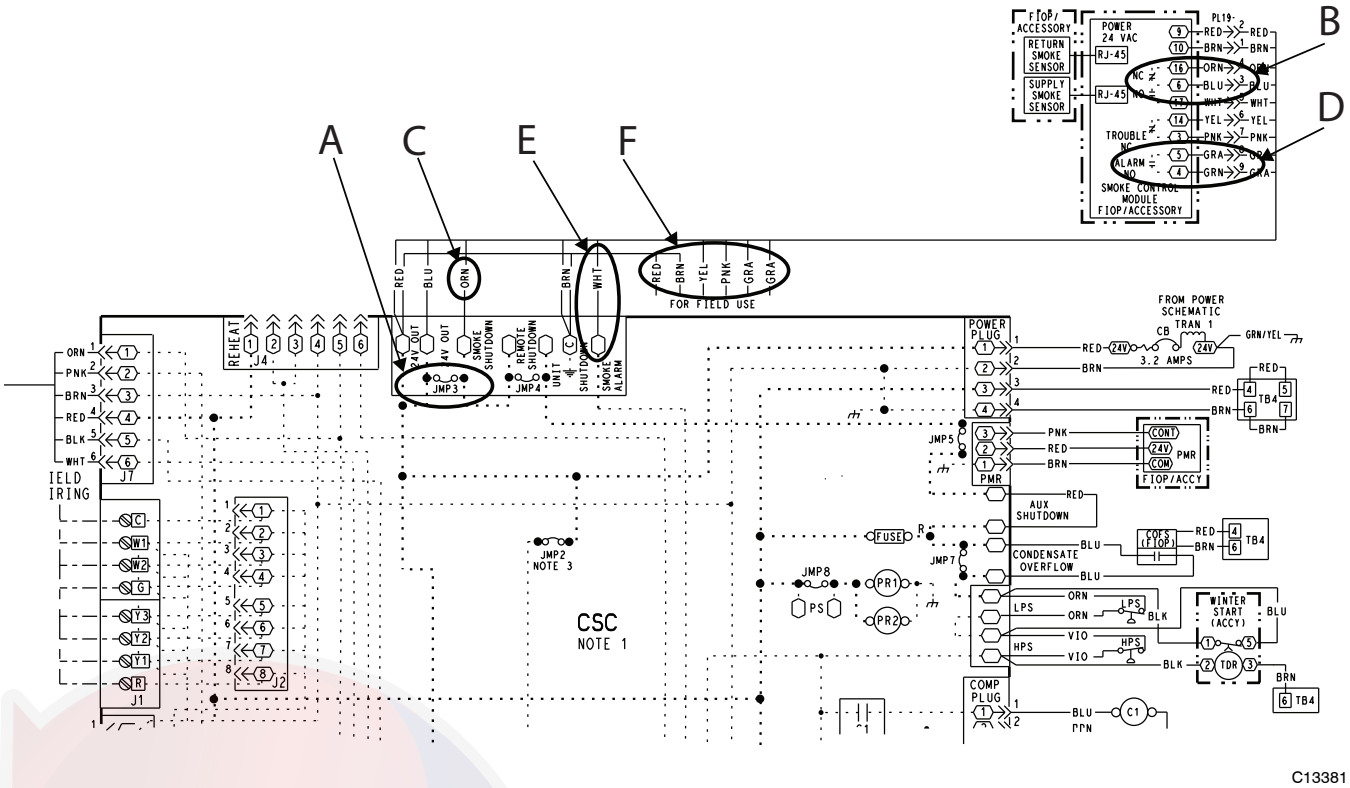
Return Air With Economizer

The sampling tube is inserted through the side plates of the economizer housing, placing it across the return air opening on the unit basepan. (See Fig. 23.) The holes in the sampling tube face downward, into the return air stream. The sampling tube is connected via tubing to the return air sensor that is mounted on a bracket high on the partition between return filter and controller location. (This sensor is shipped in a flat-mounting location. Installation requires that this sensor be relocated to its operating location and the tubing to the sampling tube be connected. See installation steps).



C09136

Fig. 23 - Return Air Sampling Tube Location in Unit with Economizer



C13381

Fig. 24 - Typical Smoke Detector System Wiring

FIOP Smoke Detector Wiring and Response

All Units

FIOP smoke detector is configured to automatically shut down all unit operations when smoke condition is detected. See Fig. 24, Smoke Detector Wiring.

Highlight A

JMP 3 is factory-cut, transferring unit control to smoke detector.

Highlight B

Smoke detector NC contact set will open on smoke alarm condition, de-energizing the ORN conductor.

Highlight C

24-v power signal via ORN lead is removed at Smoke Detector input on LCTB; all unit operations cease immediately.

Highlight D

On smoke alarm condition, the smoke detector NO Alarm contact will close, supplying 24-v power to GRA conductor.

Highlight E

WHT lead at Smoke Alarm input on LCTB provides 24-v signal to FIOP DDC control.

Highlight F

Five conductors are provided for field use (see Highlight F) for additional annunciation functions.

Additional Application Data — Refer to Catalog No. HKRNKA-1XA for discussions on additional control features of these smoke detectors including multiple unit coordination. (See Fig. 24.)

Sensor and Controller Tests

Sensor Alarm Test

The sensor alarm test checks a sensor's ability to signal an alarm state. This test requires that you use a field provided SD-MAG test magnet.

⚠ CAUTION

OPERATIONAL TEST HAZARD

Failure to follow this caution may result in personnel and authority concern.

This test places the duct detector into the alarm state. Unless part of the test, disconnect all auxiliary equipment from the controller before performing the test. If the duct detector is connected to a fire alarm system, notify the proper authorities before performing the test.

Sensor Alarm Test Procedure

1. Hold the test magnet where indicated on the side of the sensor housing for seven seconds.
2. Verify that the sensor's Alarm LED turns on.
3. Reset the sensor by holding the test magnet against the sensor housing for two seconds.
4. Verify that the sensor's Alarm LED turns off.

Controller Alarm Test

The controller alarm test checks the controller's ability to initiate and indicate an alarm state.

⚠ CAUTION

OPERATIONAL TEST HAZARD

Failure to follow this caution may result in personnel and authority concern.

This test places the duct detector into the alarm state. Disconnect all auxiliary equipment from the controller before performing the test. If the duct detector is connected to a fire alarm system, notify the proper authorities before performing the test.

Controller Alarm Test Procedure

1. Press the controller's test/reset switch for seven seconds.
2. Verify that the controller's Alarm LED turns on.
3. Reset the sensor by pressing the test/reset switch for two seconds.
4. Verify that the controller's Alarm LED turns off.

Dirty Controller Test

The dirty controller test checks the controller's ability to initiate a dirty sensor test and indicate its results.

⚠ CAUTION

OPERATIONAL TEST HAZARD

Failure to follow this caution may result in personnel and authority concern.

Pressing the controller's test/reset switch for longer than seven seconds will put the duct detector into the alarm state and activate all automatic alarm responses.

Dirty Controller Test Procedure

1. Press the controller's test/reset switch for two seconds.
2. Verify that the controller's Trouble LED flashes.

Dirty Sensor Test

The dirty sensor test provides an indication of the sensor's ability to compensate for gradual environmental changes. A sensor that can no longer compensate for environmental changes is considered 100% dirty and requires cleaning or replacing. You must use a field provided SD-MAG test magnet to initiate a sensor dirty test. The sensor's Dirty LED indicates the results of the dirty test as shown in Table 2.

⚠ CAUTION

OPERATIONAL TEST HAZARD

Failure to follow this caution may result in personnel and authority concern.

Holding the test magnet against the sensor housing for more than seven seconds will put the duct detector into the alarm state and activate all automatic alarm responses.

Table 2 – Dirty LED Test

FLASHES	DESCRIPTION
1	0–25% dirty. (Typical of a newly installed detector)
2	25–50% dirty
3	51–75% dirty
4	76–99% dirty

Dirty Sensor Test Procedure

1. Hold the test magnet where indicated on the side of the sensor housing for two seconds.
2. Verify that the sensor's Dirty LED flashes.

⚠ CAUTION

OPERATIONAL TEST HAZARD

Failure to follow this caution may result in personnel and authority concern.

Changing the dirty sensor test operation will put the detector into the alarm state and activate all automatic alarm responses. Before changing dirty sensor test operation, disconnect all auxiliary equipment from the controller and notify the proper authorities if connected to a fire alarm system.

Changing the Dirty Sensor Test

By default, sensor dirty test results are indicated by:

- The sensor's Dirty LED flashing.
- The controller's Trouble LED flashing.
- The controller's supervision relay contacts toggle.

The operation of a sensor's dirty test can be changed so that the controller's supervision relay is not used to indicate test results. When two detectors are connected to a controller, sensor dirty test operation on both sensors must be configured to operate in the same manner.

To Configure the Dirty Sensor Test Operation

1. Hold the test magnet where indicated on the side of the sensor housing until the sensor's Alarm LED turns on and its Dirty LED flashes twice (approximately 60 seconds).
2. Reset the sensor by removing the test magnet then holding it against the sensor housing again until the sensor's Alarm LED turns off (approximately 2 seconds).

Remote Station Test

The remote station alarm test checks a test/reset station's ability to initiate and indicate an alarm state.

⚠ CAUTION

OPERATIONAL TEST HAZARD

Failure to follow this caution may result in personnel and authority concern.

This test places the duct detector into the alarm state. Unless part of the test, disconnect all auxiliary equipment from the controller before performing the test. If the duct detector is connected to a fire alarm system, notify the proper authorities before performing the test.

SD-TRK4 Remote Alarm Test Procedure

1. Turn the key switch to the RESET/TEST position for seven seconds.
2. Verify that the test/reset station's Alarm LED turns on.
3. Reset the sensor by turning the key switch to the RESET/TEST position for two seconds.
4. Verify that the test/reset station's Alarm LED turns off.

Remote Test/Reset Station Dirty Sensor Test

The test/reset station dirty sensor test checks the test/reset station's ability to initiate a sensor dirty test and indicate the results. It must be wired to the controller as shown in Fig. 25 and configured to operate the controller's supervision relay. For more information, see "Changing the Dirty Sensor Test."

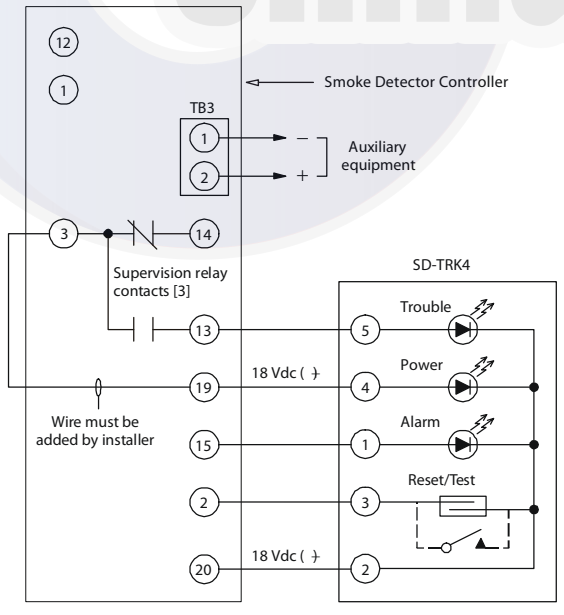


Fig. 25 - Remote Test/Reset Station Connections

⚠ CAUTION

OPERATIONAL TEST HAZARD

Failure to follow this caution may result in personnel and authority concern.

If the test/reset station's key switch is left in the RESET/TEST position for longer than seven seconds, the detector will automatically go into the alarm state and activate all automatic alarm responses.

⚠ CAUTION

OPERATIONAL TEST HAZARD

Failure to follow this caution may result in personnel and authority concern.

Holding the test magnet to the target area for longer than seven seconds will put the detector into the alarm state and activate all automatic alarm responses.

Dirty Sensor Test Using an SD-TRK4

1. Turn the key switch to the RESET/TEST position for two seconds.
2. Verify that the test/reset station's Trouble LED flashes.

Detector Cleaning

Cleaning the Smoke Detector

Clean the duct smoke sensor when the Dirty LED is flashing continuously or sooner if conditions warrant.

Table 3 – Detector Indicators

CONTROL OR INDICATOR	DESCRIPTION
Magnetic test/reset switch	Resets the sensor when it is in the alarm or trouble state. Activates or tests the sensor when it is in the normal state.
Alarm LED	Indicates the sensor is in the alarm state.
Trouble LED	Indicates the sensor is in the trouble state.
Dirty LED	Indicates the amount of environmental compensation used by the sensor (flashing continuously = 100%)
Power LED	Indicates the sensor is energized.

⚠ CAUTION

OPERATIONAL TEST HAZARD

Failure to follow this caution may result in personnel and authority concern.

If the smoke detector is connected to a fire alarm system, first notify the proper authorities that the detector is undergoing maintenance then disable the relevant circuit to avoid generating a false alarm.

1. Disconnect power from the duct detector then remove the sensor's cover. (See Fig. 26.)
2. Using a vacuum cleaner, clean compressed air, or a soft bristle brush, remove loose dirt and debris from inside the sensor housing and cover.
   Use isopropyl alcohol and a lint-free cloth to remove dirt and other contaminants from the gasket on the sensor's cover.
3. Squeeze the retainer clips on both sides of the optic housing then lift the housing away from the printed circuit board.
4. Gently remove dirt and debris from around the optic plate and inside the optic housing.
5. Replace the optic housing and sensor cover.
6. Connect power to the duct detector then perform a sensor alarm test.

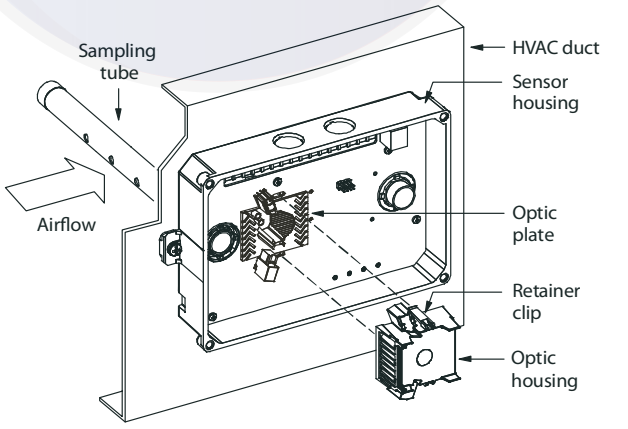


Fig. 26 - Sensor Cleaning Diagram

Indicators

Normal State

The smoke detector operates in the normal state in the absence of any trouble conditions and when its sensing chamber is free of smoke. In the normal state, the Power LED on both the sensor and the controller are on and all other LEDs are off.

Alarm State

The smoke detector enters the alarm state when the amount of smoke particulate in the sensor's sensing chamber exceeds the alarm threshold value. (See Table 3.) Upon entering the alarm state:

- The sensor's Alarm LED and the controller's Alarm LED turn on.
- The contacts on the controller's two auxiliary relays switch positions.
- The contacts on the controller's alarm initiation relay close.
- The controller's remote alarm LED output is activated (turned on).
- The controller's high impedance multiple fan shutdown control line is pulled to ground Trouble state.

The SuperDuct duct smoke detector enters the trouble state under the following conditions:

- A sensor's cover is removed and 20 minutes pass before it is properly secured.
- A sensor's environmental compensation limit is reached (100% dirty).
- A wiring fault between a sensor and the controller is detected.

An internal sensor fault is detected upon entering the trouble state:

- The contacts on the controller's supervisory relay switch positions. (See Fig. 27.)
- If a sensor trouble, the sensor's Trouble LED the controller's Trouble LED turn on.
- If 100% dirty, the sensor's Dirty LED turns on and the controller's Trouble LED flashes continuously.
- If a wiring fault between a sensor and the controller, the controller's Trouble LED turns on but not the sensor's.

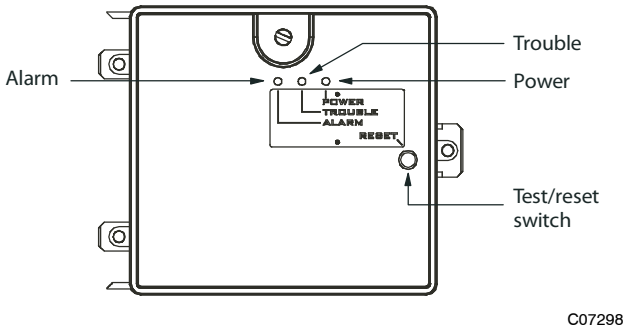


Fig. 27 - Controller Assembly

NOTE: All troubles are latched by the duct smoke detector. The trouble condition must be cleared and then the duct smoke detector must be reset in order to restore it to the normal state.

Resetting Alarm and Trouble Condition Trips

Manual reset is required to restore smoke detector systems to Normal operation. For installations using two sensors, the duct smoke detector does not differentiate which sensor signals an alarm or trouble condition. Check each sensor for Alarm or Trouble status (indicated by LED). Clear the condition that has generated the trip at this sensor. Then reset the sensor by pressing and holding the reset button (on the side) for 2 seconds. Verify that the sensor's Alarm and Trouble LEDs are now off. At the controller, clear its Alarm or Trouble state by pressing and holding the manual reset button (on the front cover) for 2 seconds. Verify that the controller's Alarm and Trouble LEDs are now off. Replace all panels.

Troubleshooting

Controller's Trouble LED is On

1. Check the Trouble LED on each sensor connected to the controller. If a sensor's Trouble LED is on, determine the cause and make the necessary repairs.
2. Check the wiring between the sensor and the controller. If wiring is loose or missing, repair or replace as required.

Controller's Trouble LED is Flashing

1. One or both of the sensors is 100% dirty.
2. Determine which Dirty LED is flashing then clean that sensor assembly as described in the detector cleaning section.

Sensor's Trouble LED is On

1. Check the sensor's Dirty LED. If it is flashing, the sensor is dirty and must be cleaned.
2. Check the sensor's cover. If it is loose or missing, secure the cover to the sensor housing.
3. Replace sensor assembly.

Sensor's Power LED is Off

1. Check the controller's Power LED. If it is off, determine why the controller does not have power and make the necessary repairs.
2. Check the wiring between the sensor and the controller. If wiring is loose or missing, repair or replace as required.

Controller's Power LED is Off

1. Make sure the circuit supplying power to the controller is operational. If not, make sure JP2 and JP3 are set correctly on the controller before applying power.
2. Verify that power is applied to the controller's supply input terminals. If power is not present, replace or repair wiring as required.

Remote Test/Reset Station's Trouble LED Does Not Flash When Performing a Dirty Test, But the Controller's Trouble LED Does

1. Verify that the remote test/station is wired as shown in Fig. 25. Repair or replace loose or missing wiring.
2. Configure the sensor dirty test to activate the controller's supervision relay. See "Changing sensor dirty test operation."

Sensor's Trouble LED is On, But the Controller's Trouble LED is OFF

Remove JP1 on the controller.

PROTECTIVE DEVICES

Compressor Protection

Overcurrent

Each compressor has internal linebreak motor protection. Reset is automatic after compressor motor has cooled.

Overtemperature

Each compressor has an internal protector ASTP (Advance Scroll Temperature Protection) to protect it against excessively high discharge gas temperatures. Reset is automatic.

High Pressure Switch

Each system is provided with a high pressure switch mounted on the discharge line. The switch is stem-mounted and brazed into the discharge tube. Trip setting is 630 psig +/- 10 psig (4344 +/- 69 kPa) when hot. Reset is automatic at 505 psig (3482 kPa).

Low Pressure Switch

Each system is protected against a loss of charge and low evaporator coil loading condition by a low pressure switch located on the suction line near the compressor. The switch is stem-mounted. Trip setting is 54 psig +/- 5 psig (372 +/- 34 kPa). Reset is automatic at 117 +/- 5 psig (807 +/- 34 kPa).

Supply (Indoor) Fan Motor Protection

Disconnect and lockout power when servicing fan motor.

The supply fan motor is equipped with an overcurrent protection device. The type of device depends on the motor size. (See Table 4.)

Table 4 – Overcurrent Device Type

Motor Size (bhp)	Overload Device	Reset
2.9	Thermik	Automatic
3.7	Thermik	Automatic
5.2	External (circuit breaker)	Manual

The Internal Linebreak type is an imbedded switch that senses both motor current and internal motor temperature. When this switch reaches its trip setpoint, the switch opens the power supply to the motor and the motor stops. Reset is automatic when the motor windings cool down.

The Thermik device is a snap-action overtemperature protection device that is imbedded in the motor windings. The thermik can be identified by two blue wires extending out of the motor control box. It is a pilot-circuit device that is wired into the unit's 24-v control circuit. When this switch reaches its trip setpoint, it opens the 24-v control circuit and causes all unit operation to cease. This device resets automatically when the motor windings cool. Do not bypass this switch to correct trouble. Determine the cause and correct it.

The External motor overload device (used on motor with a horsepower rating of 4.7 hp or greater) is a specially-calibrated circuit breaker that is UL recognized as a motor overload controller. It is an overcurrent device. When the motor current exceeds the circuit breaker setpoint, the device opens all motor power leads and the motor shuts down. Reset requires a manual reset at the overload switch. This device (designated IFCB) is located on the side of the supply fan housing, behind the fan access panel. The Must Hold and Must Trip values are listed on the side of the External Overload Breaker.

Troubleshooting Supply Fan Motor Overload Trips

The supply fan used in 50LC units is a forward-curved centrifugal wheel. At a constant wheel speed, this wheel has a characteristic that causes the fan shaft load to DECREASE when the static pressure in the unit-duct system increases and to INCREASE when the static pressure in the unit-duct system decreases (and fan airflow rate increases). Motor overload conditions typically develop when the unit is operated with an access panel removed, with unfinished duct work, in an economizer-open mode, or a leak develops in the duct system that allows a bypass back to unit return opening.

Condenser Fan Motor Protection

The condenser fan motors are internally protected against overtemperature.

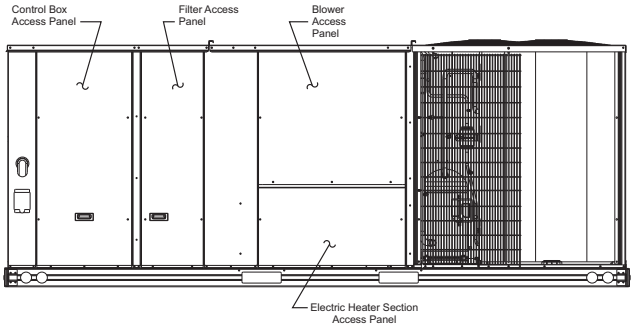
Control Circuit, 24-V

The control circuit is protected against overcurrent conditions by a circuit breaker mounted on control transformer TRAN. Reset is manual.

ELECTRIC HEATERS

50LC units may be equipped with field-installed accessory electric heaters. The heaters are modular in design, with heater frames holding open coil resistance wires strung through ceramic insulators, line-break limit switches and a control contactor. One or two heater modules may be used in a unit.

Heater modules are installed in the Heater Section access panel located just below the Blower access panel. Heater modules slide into the compartment on tracks along the bottom of the heater opening. (See Fig. 28-30.)



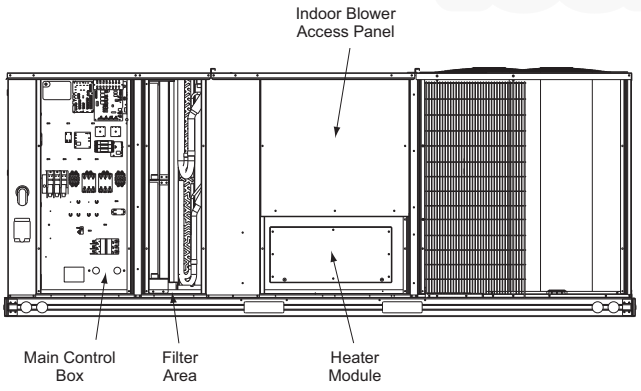
C09420

Fig. 28 - Typical Access Panel Location

Not all available heater modules may be used in every unit. Use only those heater modules that are ETL listed for use in a specific size unit. Refer to the label on the unit cabinet for the list of approved heaters.

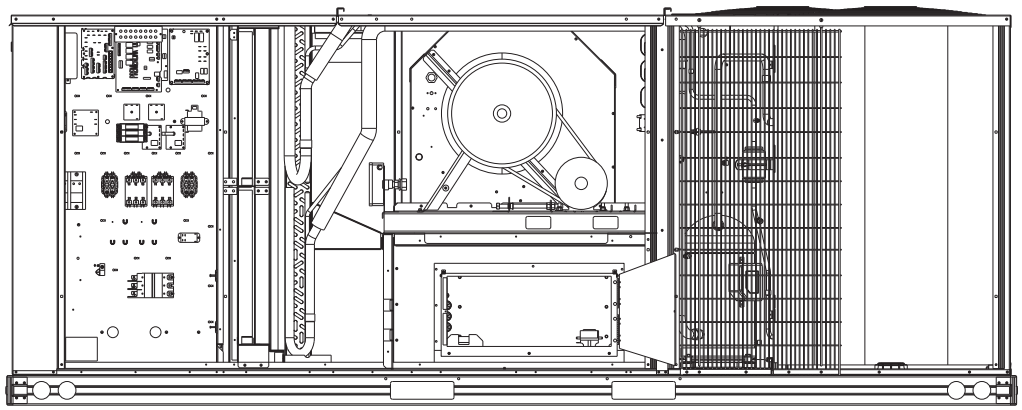
Unit heaters are marked with Heater Model Numbers. But heaters are ordered as and shipped in cartons marked with a corresponding heater Sales Package part number. See Table 5 for correlation between heater Model Number and Sales Package part number.

NOTE: The value in position 9 of the part number differs between the sales package part number (value is 1) and a bare heater model number (value is 0).



C10840

Fig. 29 - Typical Component Location



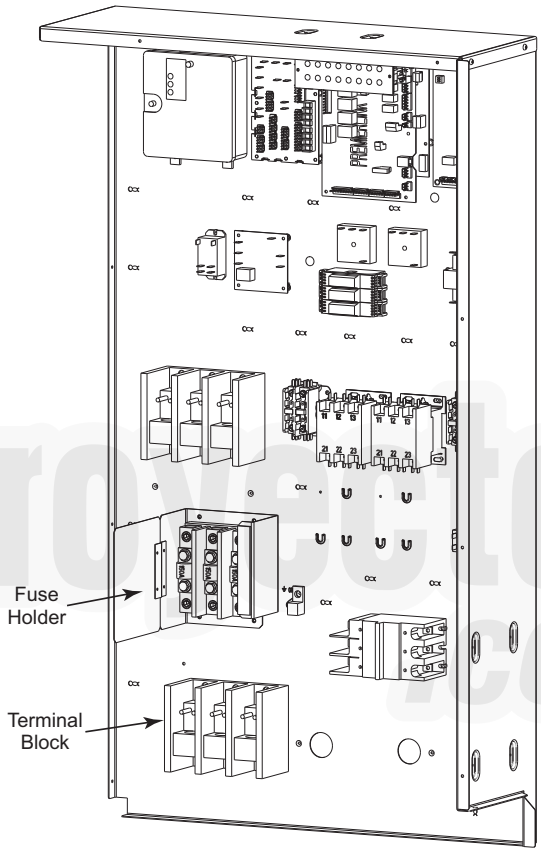
C09423

Fig. 30 - Typical Module Installation

Single Point Boxes and Supplementary Fuses

When the unit MOCP device value exceeds 60-A, unit-mounted supplementary fuses are required for each heater circuit. These fuses are included in accessory Single Point Box, with power distribution and fuse blocks. The single point kit Fuse Holder and Terminal Block will be installed into the Unit Control Box--back wall, bottom left corner. (See Fig. 31.) The Single Point Box also includes a set of power taps to complete the wiring between the Single Point Box and the unit's main control box terminals. Refer to accessory heater and Single Point Box installation instructions for details on tap connections.

On 50LC units, all fuses are 60-A. Single point boxes containing fuses for 208/230-V applications use UL Class RK5 250-V fuses (Bussman FRNR 60 or Shawmut TR 60R). Single point boxes for 460-V and 575-V applications use UL Class T 600-V fuses (Bussman JJS 60 or Shawmut A6T 60). (Note that all heaters are qualified for use with a 60-A fuse, regardless of actual heater ampacity, so only 60-A fuses are necessary.)



C08136

Fig. 31 - Typical Single Point Installation

Safety Devices

Electric heater applications use a combination of line-break/auto-reset limit switches and a pilot-circuit/manual reset limit switch to protect the unit against over-temperature situations.

Line-break/auto-reset limit switches are mounted on the base plate of each heater module. (See Fig. 32.) These are accessed through the indoor access panel. Remove the switch by removing two screws into the base plate and extracting the existing switch.

Pilot-circuit/manual reset limit switch is located in the side plate of the indoor (supply) fan housing. (See Fig. 29.)

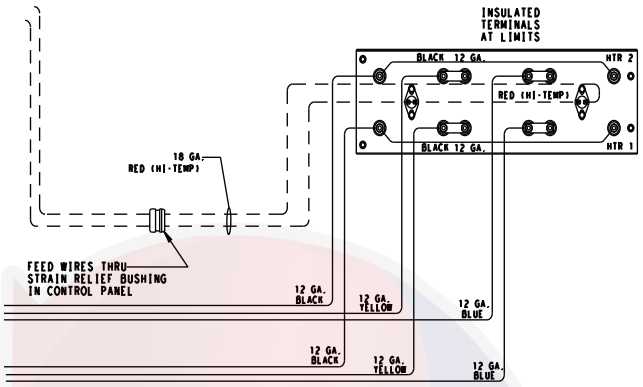


Fig. 32 - Typical Location of Heater Limit Switches (3-phase heater shown)

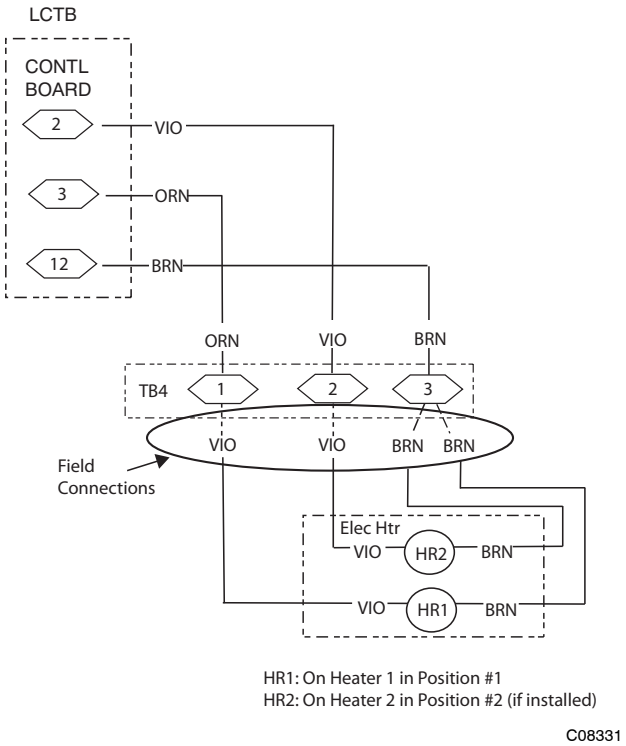


Fig. 33 - Accessory Electric Heater Control Connections

Low-Voltage Control Connections

The low voltage connections are made through the 6-pin plug PL-3. (See Fig. 33.)

WIRING DIAGRAMS

See Fig. 34 through Fig. 38 for typical wiring diagrams.

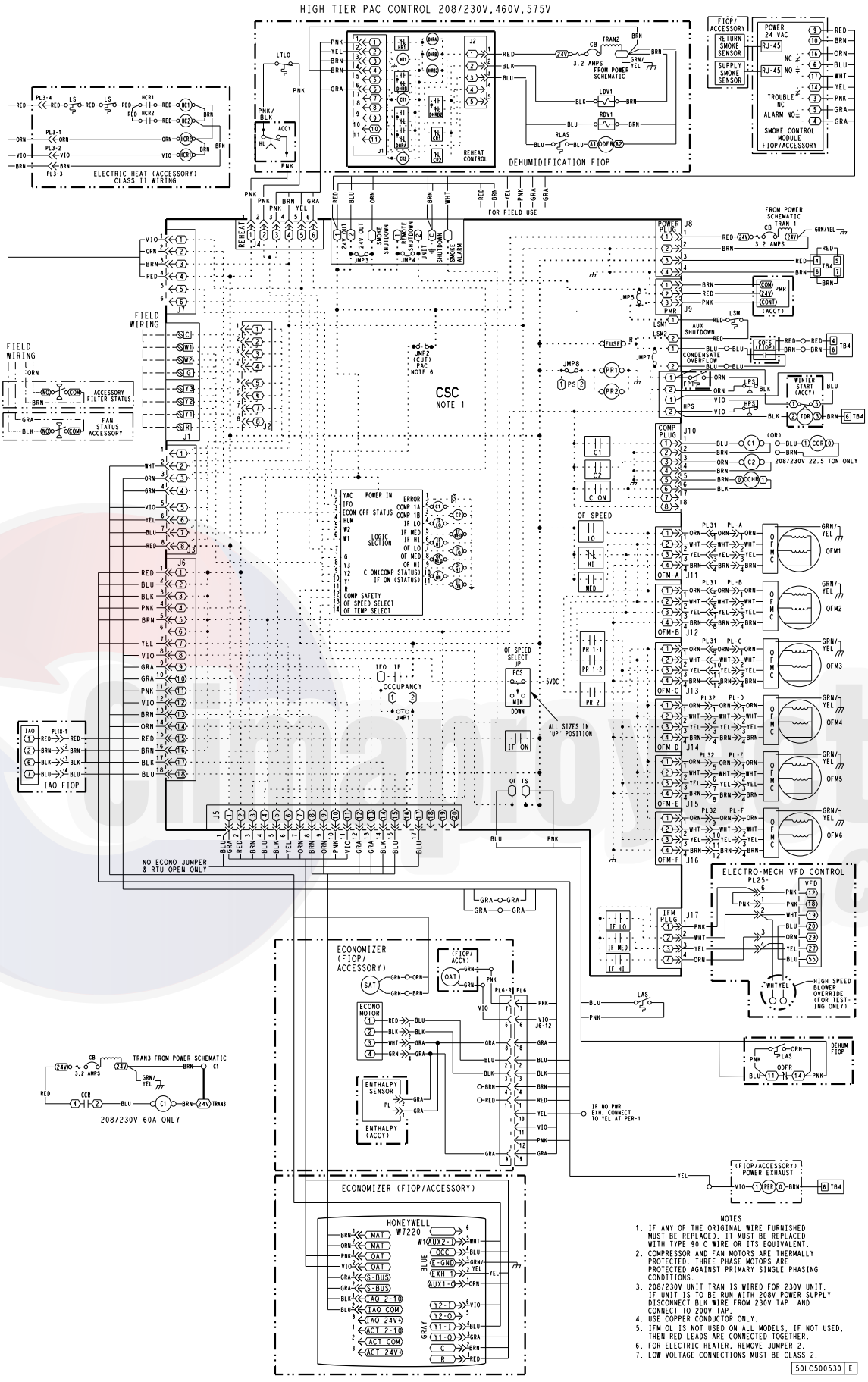


Fig. 34 - 50LC 14-26 Control Wiring Diagram

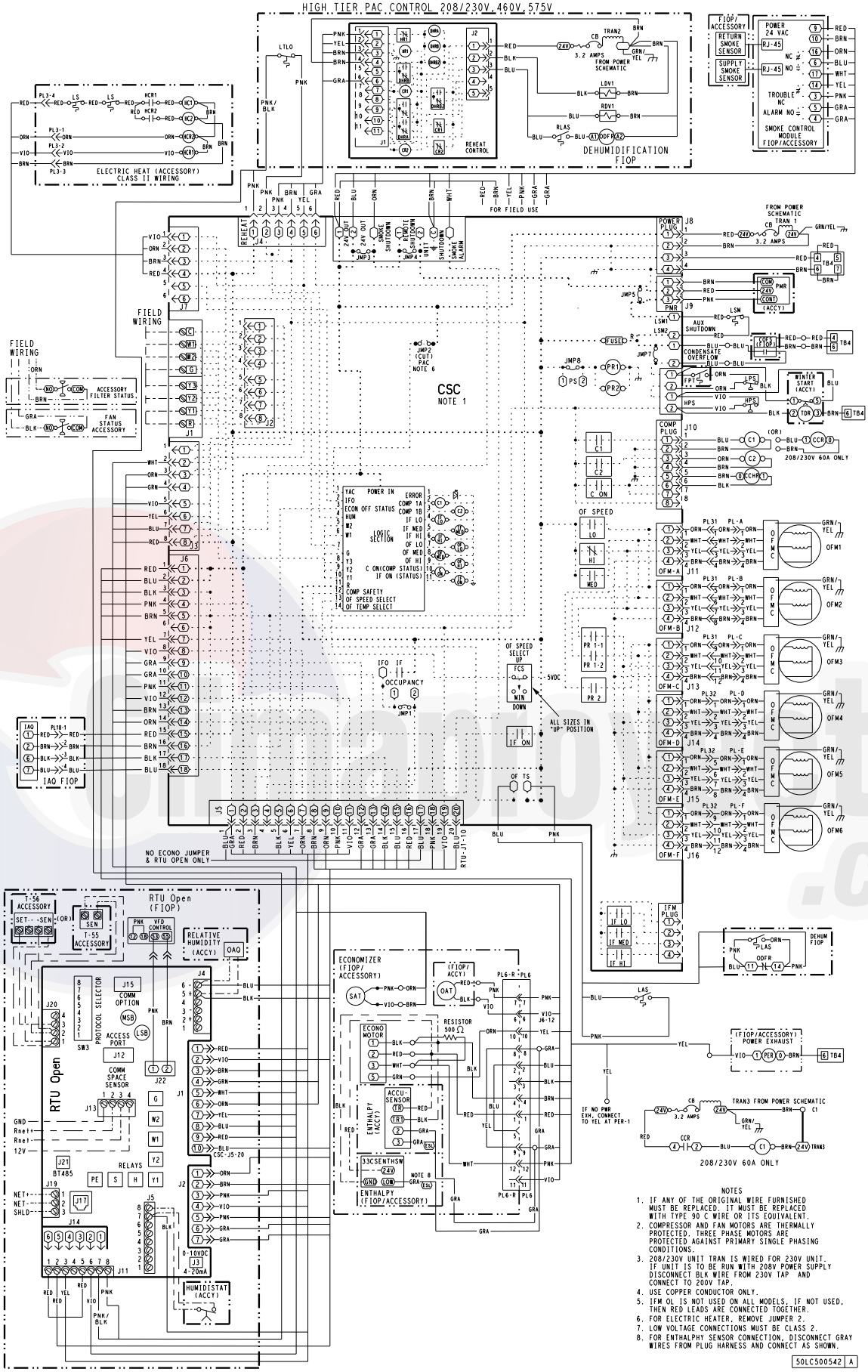
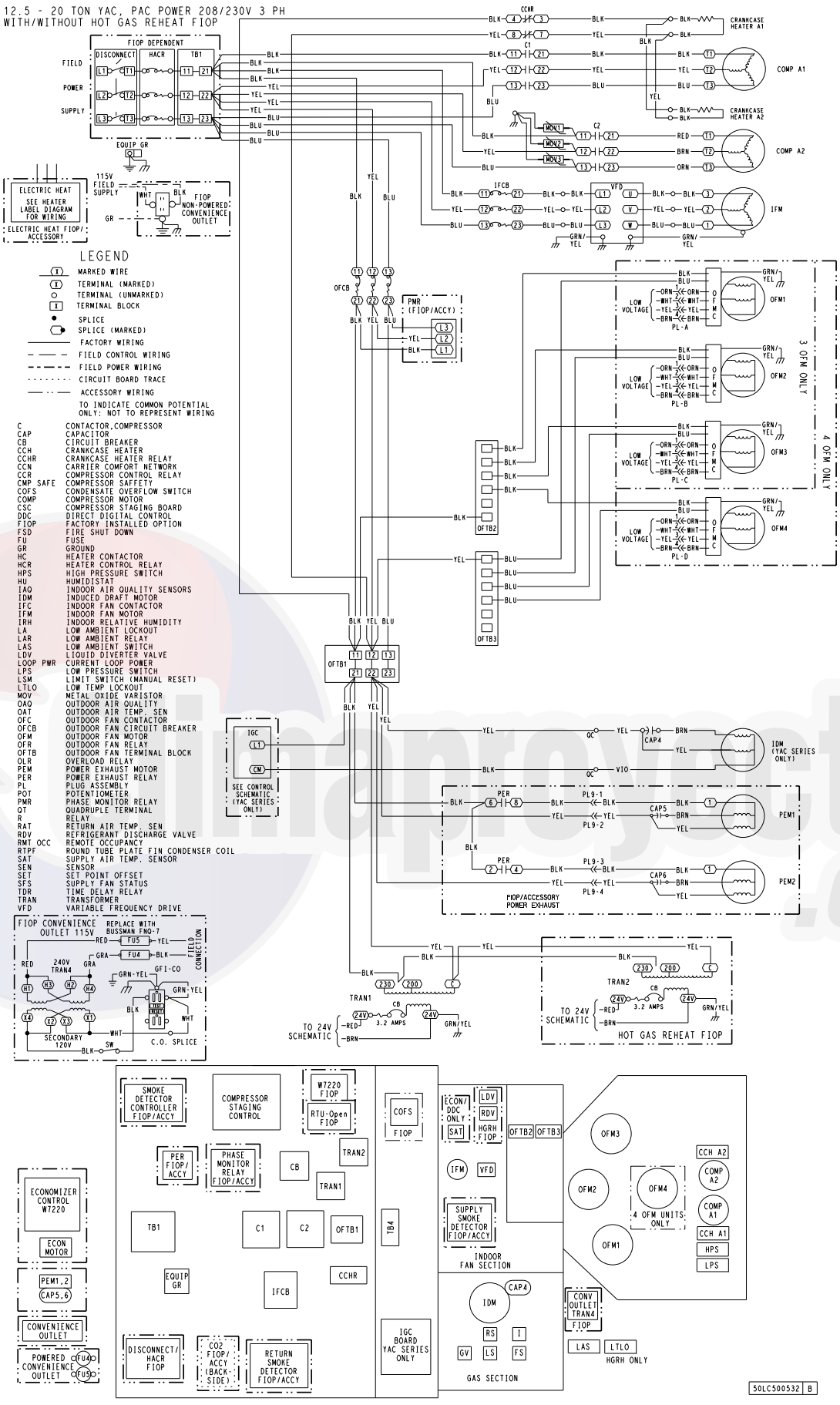


Fig. 35 - 50LC 14-26 RTU Open Control Wiring Diagram



C14112

Fig. 36 - 50LC 14-20 208/230V 3 Phase Power Wiring Diagram

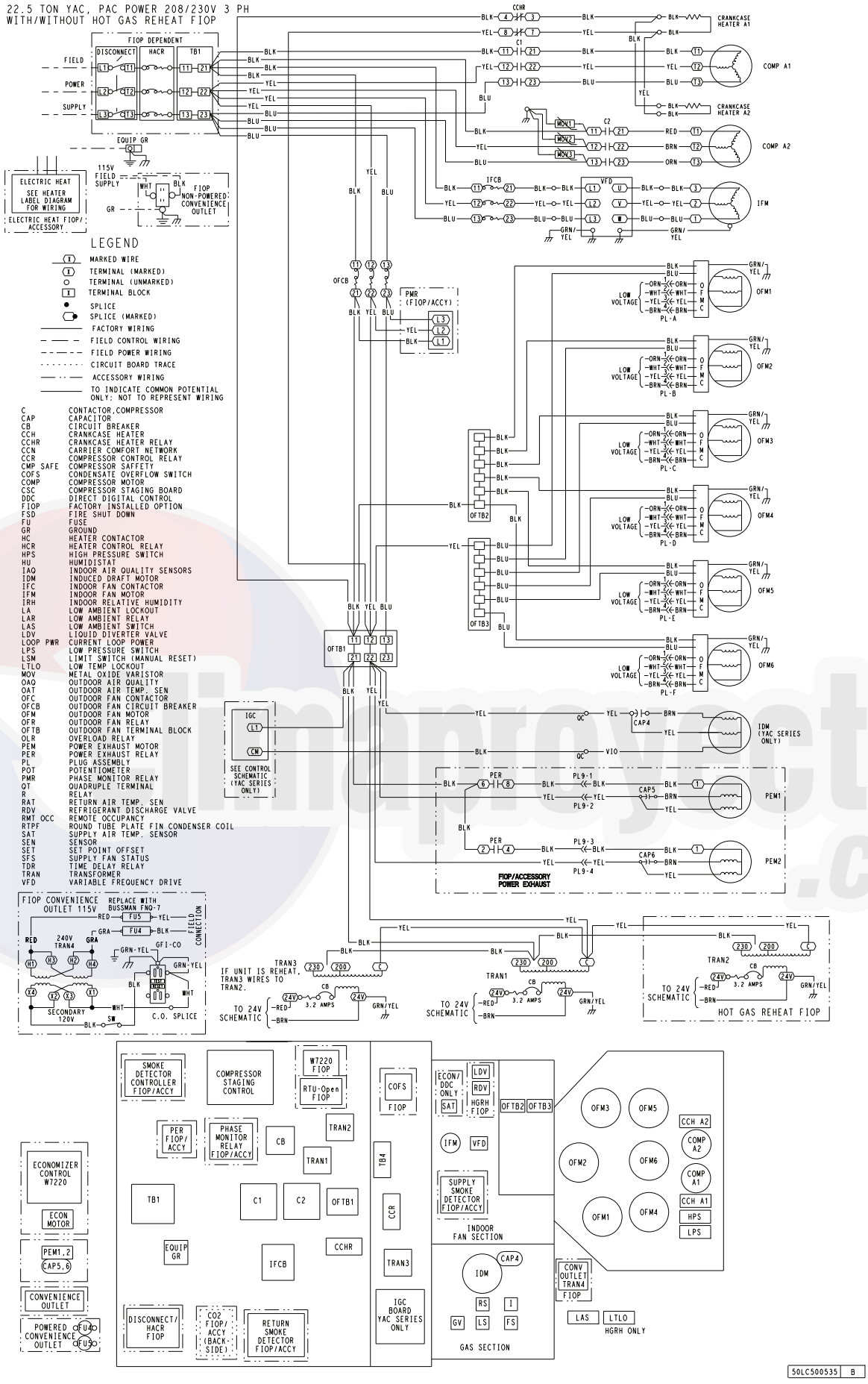
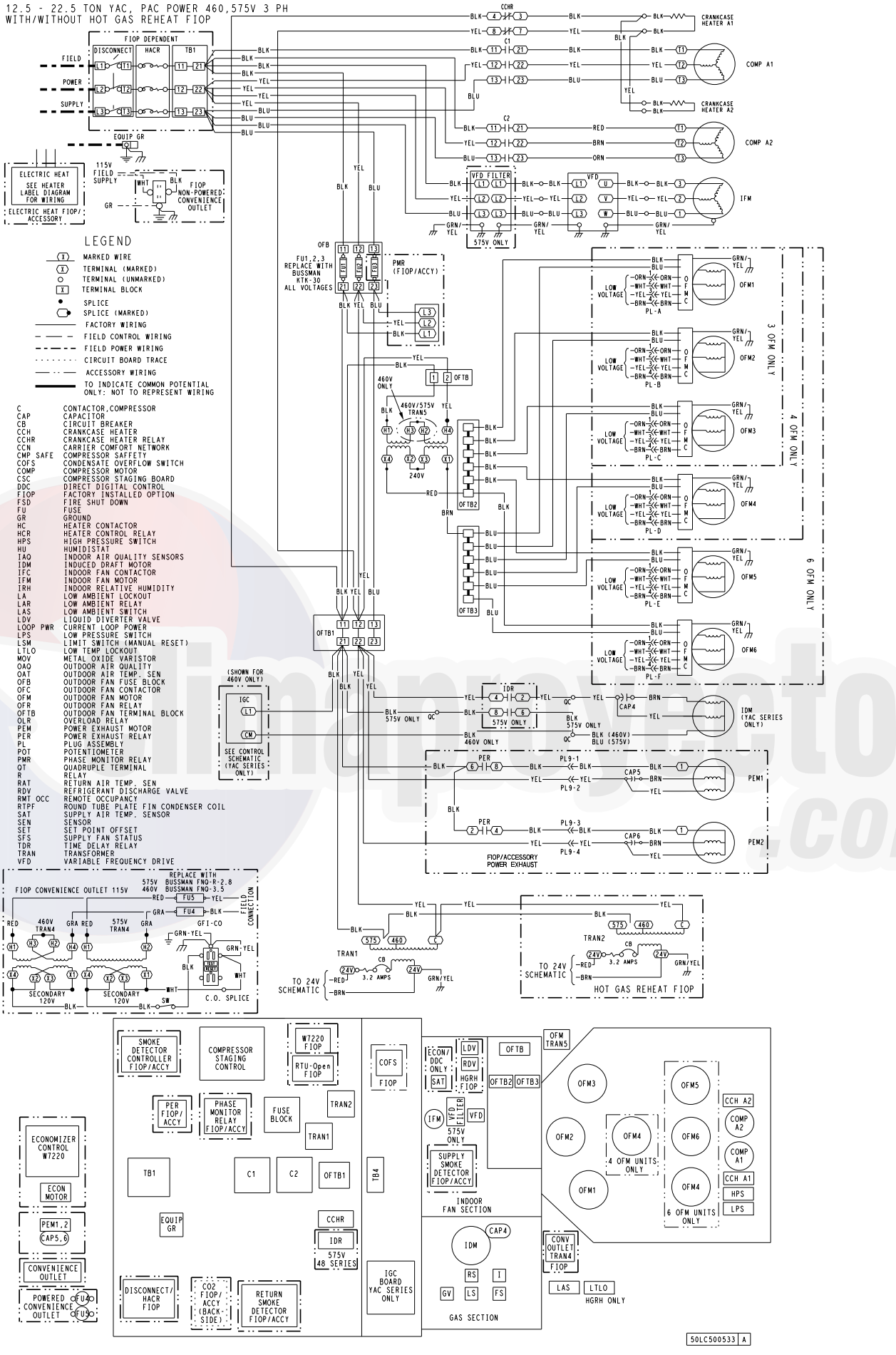


Fig. 37 - 50LC 24-26 208/230V 3 Phase Power Wiring Diagram



C13208

Fig. 38 - 50LC 14-26 460V, 575V 3 Phase Power Wiring Diagram

PRE-START-UP

⚠ WARNING

PERSONAL INJURY HAZARD

Failure to follow this warning could result in personal injury or death.

1. Follow recognized safety practices and wear protective goggles when checking or servicing refrigerant system.
2. Do not operate compressor or provide any electric power to unit unless compressor terminal cover is in place and secured.
3. Do not remove compressor terminal cover until all electrical sources are disconnected.
4. Relieve all pressure from system before touching or disturbing anything inside terminal box if refrigerant leak is suspected around compressor terminals.
5. Never attempt to repair soldered connection while refrigerant system is under pressure.
6. Do not use torch to remove any component. System contains oil and refrigerant under pressure. To remove a component, wear protective goggles and proceed as follows:
   a. Shut off electrical power to unit.
   b. Recover refrigerant to relieve all pressure from system using both high-pressure and low pressure ports.
   c. Cut component connection tubing with tubing cutter and remove component from unit.
   d. Carefully unsweat remaining tubing stubs when necessary. Oil can ignite when exposed to torch flame.

⚠ WARNING

ELECTRICAL OPERATION HAZARD

Failure to follow this warning could result in personal injury or death.

The unit must be electrically grounded in accordance with local codes and NEC ANSI/NFPA 70 (American National Standards Institute/National Fire Protection Association.)

Proceed as follows to inspect and prepare the unit for initial start-up:

1. Remove all access panels.
2. Read and follow instructions on all WARNING, CAUTION, and INFORMATION labels attached to, or shipped with, unit.

⚠ WARNING

PERSONAL INJURY AND ENVIRONMENTAL HAZARD

Failure to follow this warning could result in personal injury or death.

Relieve pressure and recover all refrigerant before system repair or final unit disposal.

Wear safety glasses and gloves when handling refrigerants.

Keep torches and other ignition sources away from refrigerants and oils.

3. Make the following inspections:
   a. Inspect for shipping and handling damages such as broken lines, loose parts, or disconnected wires, etc.
   b. Inspect for oil at all refrigerant tubing connections and on unit base. Detecting oil generally indicates a refrigerant leak. Leak-test all refrigerant tubing connections using electronic leak detector, halide torch, or liquid-soap solution.
   c. Inspect all field-wiring and factory-wiring connections. Be sure that connections are completed and tight. Be sure that wires are not in contact with refrigerant tubing or sharp edges.
   d. Inspect coil fins. If damaged during shipping and handling, carefully straighten fins with a fin comb.
4. Verify the following conditions:
   a. Make sure that condenser-fan blades are correctly positioned in fan orifice. See Condenser-Fan Adjustment section for more details.
   b. Make sure that return air filter(s) are in place.
   c. Make sure that condensate drain trap is filled with water to ensure proper drainage.
   d. Make sure that all tools and miscellaneous loose parts have been removed.

START-UP, GENERAL

Unit Preparation

Make sure that unit has been installed in accordance with installation instructions and applicable codes.

Return-Air Filters

Make sure correct filters are installed and clean prior to starting unit (see Appendix II - Physical Data). Do not operate unit without return-air filters.

Outdoor-Air Inlet Screens

Outdoor-air inlet screen must be in place before operating unit.

Compressor Mounting

Compressors are internally spring mounted. Do not loosen or remove compressor hold down bolts.

Internal Wiring

Check all electrical connections in unit control boxes. Tighten as required.

Refrigerant Service Ports

Each unit system has two 1/4" SAE flare (with schrader valves) service ports: one on the suction line, and one on the compressor discharge line. These schraders use black plastic caps with an O-ring inside the cap. Should this O-ring be blown or fall out, refrigerant may leak out of schrader port. Be sure that caps on the ports are tight.

Compressor Rotation

On 3-phase units with scroll compressors, it is important to be certain compressor is rotating in the proper direction. To determine whether or not compressor is rotating in the proper direction:

1. Connect service gauges to suction and discharge pressure fittings.
2. Energize the compressor.
3. The suction pressure should drop and the discharge pressure should rise, as is normal on any start-up.

If the suction pressure does not drop and the discharge pressure does not rise to normal levels:

1. Note that the evaporator fan is probably also rotating in the wrong direction.
2. Turn off power to the unit and install lockout tag.
3. Reverse any two of the unit power leads.
4. Re-energize to the compressor. Check pressures.

The suction and discharge pressure levels should now move to their normal start-up levels.

NOTE: When the compressor is rotating in the wrong direction, the unit will make an elevated level of noise and will not provide cooling.

Cooling

Set space thermostat to OFF position. To start unit, turn on main power supply. Set system selector switch at COOL position and fan switch at AUTO. position. Adjust thermostat to a setting approximately 5°F (3°C) below room temperature. Both compressors start on closure of contactors.

Check unit charge. Allow system to operate a minimum of 15 minutes prior to checking refrigerant charge. Refer to Refrigerant Charge section.

Reset thermostat at a position above room temperature. Both compressors will shut off. Evaporator fan will shut off after a 30-second delay. The supply fan and both compressors will shut off.

To shut off unit, set system selector switch at OFF position. Resetting thermostat at a position above room temperature shuts unit off temporarily until space temperature exceeds thermostat setting.

Heating

To start unit, turn on main power supply.

Set system selector switch at HEAT position and set thermostat at a setting above room temperature. Set fan at AUTO position.

First stage of thermostat energizes the first-stage electric heater elements; second stage energizes second-stage electric heater elements, if installed. Check heating effects at air supply grille(s).

If electric heaters do not energize, reset limit switch (located on evaporator-fan scroll) by pressing button located between terminals on the switch. Ensure Indoor Fan is operational upon a call for heating.

To Shut Off Unit

Set system selector switch at OFF position. Resetting thermostat at a position below room temperature temporarily shuts unit off until space temperature falls below thermostat setting.

Ventilation (Continuous Fan)

Set fan and system selector switches at ON and OFF positions, respectively. Evaporator fan operates continuously to provide constant air circulation.

Field Control Wiring —

The 50LC size 14-26 units require an external temperature control device such as a thermostat (field-supplied).

Thermostat —

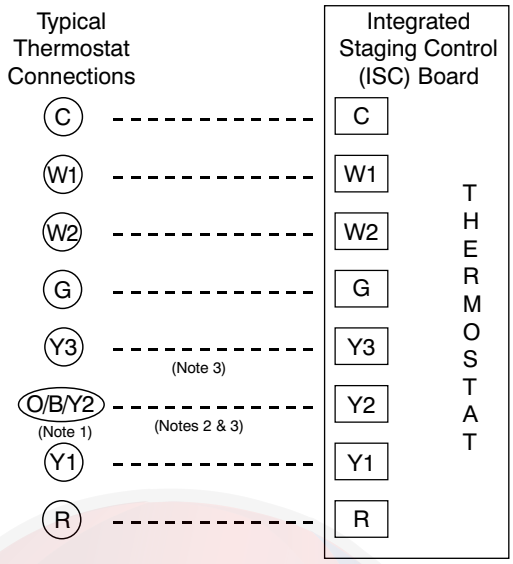
Install a Carrier-approved accessory thermostat according to installation instructions included with the accessory. For complete economizer function and 3 stage compressor operation select a three-stage cooling thermostat. If a 3-stage cooling thermostat is not available use a 2-stage cooling thermostat instead, but note that this will limit cooling to just 2 stages. When electric heat is installed in the 50LC size 14-26 units, the thermostat must be capable of energizing the G terminal (to energize the Indoor Fan Contactor) whenever there is a space call for heat (energizing the W1 terminal). The accessory thermostats listed on the unit price pages can provide this signal but they are not configured to enable this signal as shipped.

Locate the thermostat accessory on a solid wall in the conditioned space to sense average temperature in accordance with the thermostat installation instructions.

If the thermostat contains a logic circuit requiring 24-v power, use a thermostat cable or equivalent single leads of different colors with minimum of eight leads. If the thermostat does not require a 24-v source (no "C" connection required), use a thermostat cable or equivalent with minimum of seven leads. Check the thermostat installation instructions for additional features which might require additional conductors in the cable.

For wire runs up to 50 ft. (15 m), use no. 18 AWG (American Wire Gage) insulated wire (35°C minimum). For 50 to 75 ft. (15 to 23 m), use no. 16 AWG insulated

wire (35°C minimum). For over 75 ft. (23 m), use no. 14 AWG insulated wire (35°C minimum). All wire sizes larger than no. 18 AWG cannot be directly connected to the thermostat and will require a junction box and splice at the thermostat.



Note 1: Typical multi-function marking. Follow manufacturer's configuration Instructions to select Y2.

Note 2: Y2 to Y3 connection required for 2 stage cooling operation and when integrated economizer function is desired.

Note 3: To Connect a 2-Stage Thermostat:
Y2 to Y3 connection required for 2 stage cooling operation which provides low and high cooling states.

- - - Field Wiring

Fig. 39 - Typical Low-Voltage Control Connections

Unit Without Thru-Base Connection Kit —

Correctly rated low voltage wire can be routed through the rubber grommet located on the corner post adjacent to the control box access panel. Route wire through the grommet and then route the wire behind the corner post utilizing the factory provided wire ties secured to the control box. This will insure separation of the field low voltage wire and the high voltage circuit. Route the low voltage wire to the Integrated Staging Control (ISC) board. See Fig. 40.

NOTE: If utilizing the through the base connections, route the low voltage wire through the wire ties to the ISC board.

Configure for Electric Heat: To configure the factory-approved thermostat, open the Advanced Setup menu, scroll down to ELECTRIC HEAT and change RANGE value from OFF to ON. Consult the thermostat installation instructions for full details.

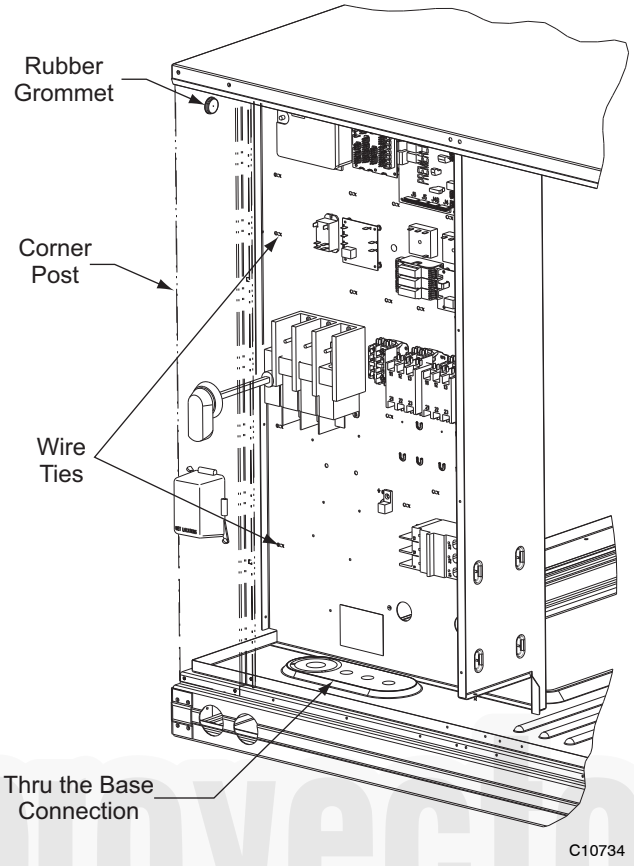


Fig. 40 - Field Control Wiring Raceway

Heat Anticipator Settings —

Set heat anticipator settings at 0.14 amp for the first stage and 0.14 amp for second-stage heating.

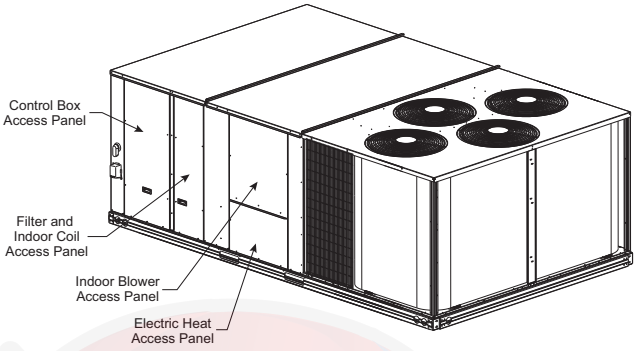
Transformer Connection for 208-v Power Supply —

All units except 208/230-v units are factory wired for the voltage shown on the nameplate. *If the 208/230-v unit is to be connected to a 208-v power supply, the control transformer must be rewired by moving the black wire with the $^1/_4$-in. female spade connector from the 230-v connection and moving it to the 208-v $^1/_4$-in. male terminal on the primary side of the transformer.* Refer to unit label diagram for additional information.

Electric Heaters

50LC units may be equipped with factory or field-installed electric heaters. The heaters are modular in design.

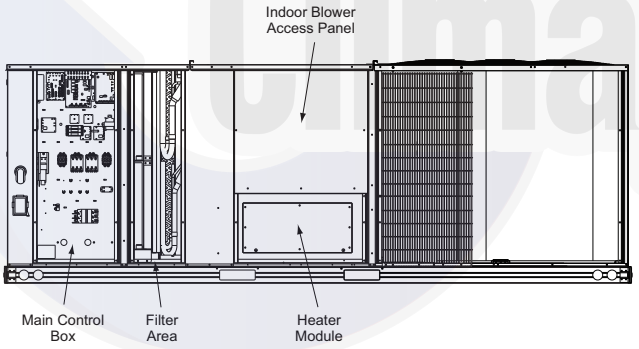
Heater modules are installed in the compartment below the indoor blower access panel. Access is through the electric heat access panel. Heater modules slide into the compartment on tracks along the bottom of the heater opening. See Fig. 41, Fig. 42 and Fig. 43. Refer to the Electric Heater Kit Installation Instructions for complete details on field installed electric heat accessory.



C10631

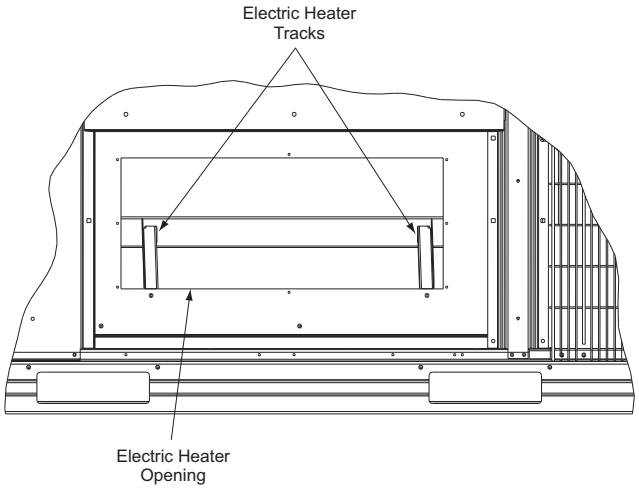
Fig. 41 - Typical Access Panel Location

Not all available heater modules may be used in every unit. Use only those heater modules that are ETL listed for use in a specific size unit. Refer to the label on the unit cabinet for the list of approved heaters.



C10632

Fig. 42 - Typical Component Location

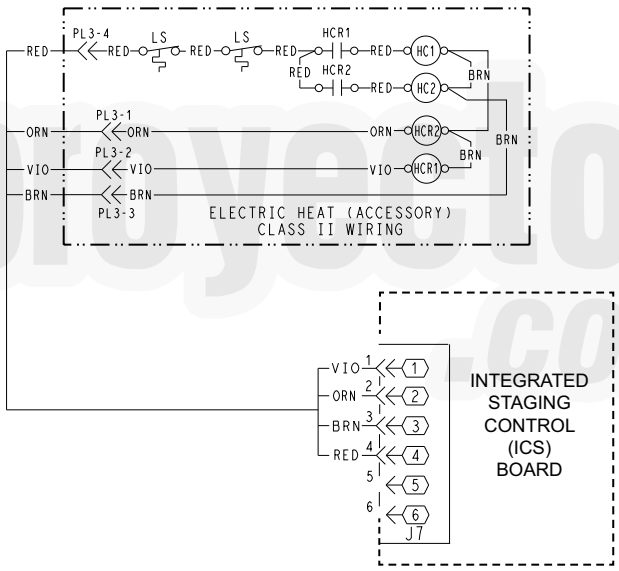


C09142

Fig. 43 - Electric Heater Compartment (Cover Removed)

Low-Voltage Control Connections —

Locate the plug assembly in the electric heater section of the main unit. Connect the plug with the mating low voltage plug located on the heater. Note that the plug will already be connected when there is factory installed electric heat (see Fig. 44).



C13238

Fig. 44 - Optional or Accessory Electric Heater Control Connections

RTU Open (Factory Option)

For details on operating 50LC*014-26 units equipped with the factory installed RTU Open option refer to *48/50LC 07-26 Factory Installed Option RTU Open Multi-Protocol Controller Controls, Start-up, Operation and Troubleshooting* (Catalog No. 48-50LC-7-26-1T, or later).

SystemVu™ (Factory Option)

For details on operating 50LC*14-26 units equipped with the factory installed SystemVu control option refer to the 48/50LC 14-26 Single Package Rooftop Units with SystemVu Controls Version 1.X Controls, Start-Up, Operation and Troubleshooting manual (Catalog No. S-VU-7-26-02T, or later).

Integrated Staging Control (ISC) Board

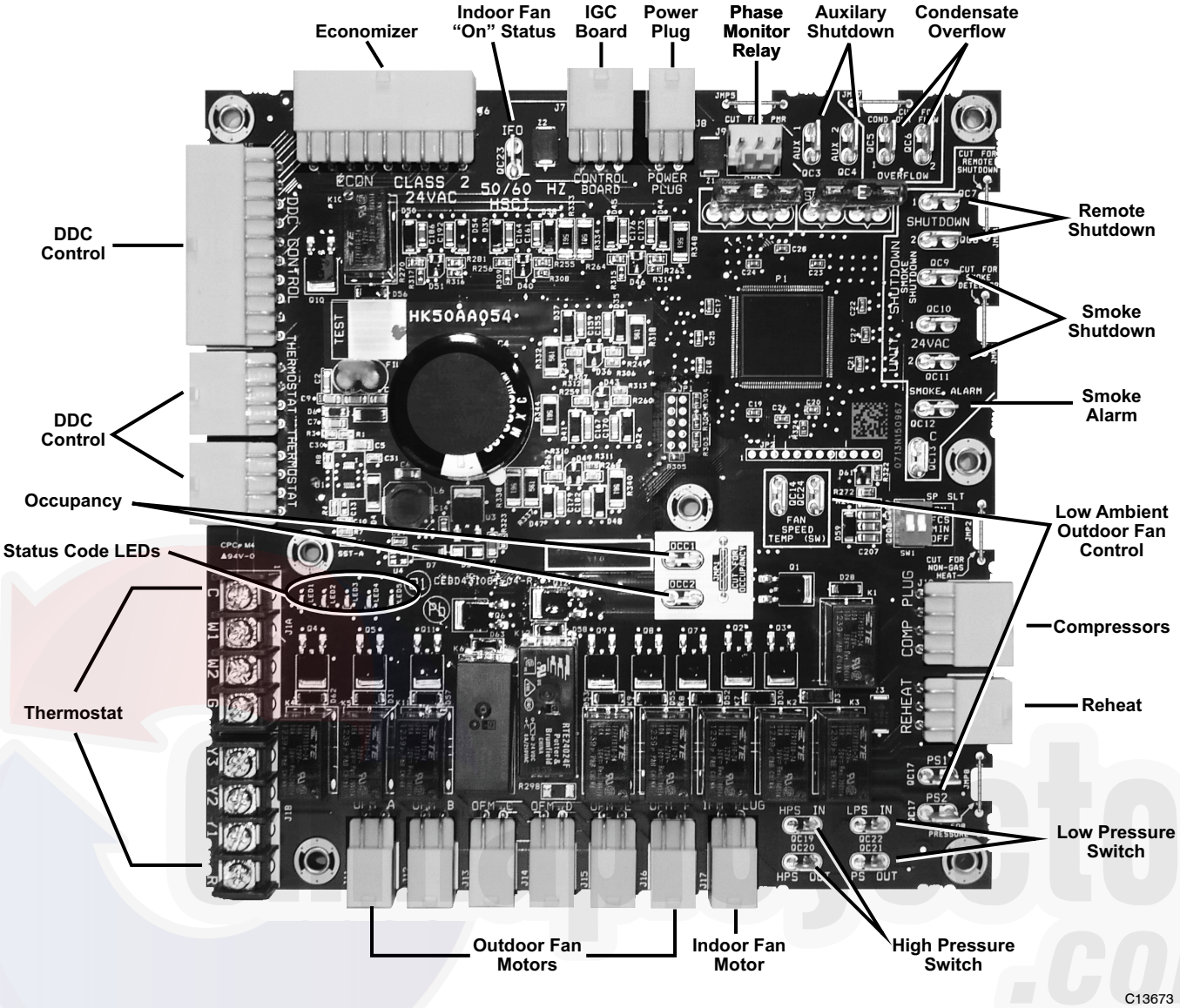


Fig. 45 - Integrated Staging Control (ISC) Board

ISC Board - Sequence of Operation

General —

The Carrier Integrated Staging Control (ISC) is intended for use with a standard thermostat or direct digital control (DDC) capable of three cooling stages. After initial power to the board, a Green LED will blink with a 1 second duty cycle indicating the unit is running properly. In the event of the ISC board failing, the Green LED will be OFF or continuously ON. When the unit is not running properly, the Green LED will blink along with Red LED lights. The Red LED light configuration will indicate the type of error the board has identified. See Fig. 45 for LED locations and Table 5 for a list of status codes.

The ISC board can be remotely shutdown by removing Jumper 4 and wiring to the Remote Shutdown terminal. The Smoke Control Module can shutdown the unit by removing Jumper 3 and wiring to the Smoke Shutdown terminal. The Smoke Alarm terminal on the ISC Board provides a pass thru connection should a smoke alarm signal be connected. In the case of the RTU Open option, the RTU Open controller provides the signal which is passed thru the ISC board to the Smoke Alarm terminal.

The crankcase heater will run at all times except when the compressors are running. An auxiliary power supply (24Vac) available at TB-4 Terminal is provided to power auxiliary equipment. An optional Phase Monitor Relay can be wired to the PMR terminal by removing Jumper 5. An optional Condensate Flow Switch can be wired to the COFS Terminal by removing Jumper 7.

Ventilation —

In the Ventilation/Fan Mode (G on the thermostat), the indoor-fan will run at low speed and the damper will operate at minimum position.

Table 5 – Status Code Descriptions for ISC Board LEDs

ERROR#	ERROR NAME	LED INDICATION				
		LED01	LED02	LED03	LED04	LED05
1	Check Smoke Detector/PMR/AUX		RED	Blinking Green LED (Note 1)		
2	Check HPS/LPS/COFS	RED	RED			
3	Call for Y3 with no call for Y1. Check Y1 wiring.				RED	
4	Call for Y3 with no call for Y1/Y2. Check Y1 wiring.				RED	RED
5	Call for Y2 with no call for Y1. Check Y1 wiring.		RED		RED	
6	Call for W2 with no call for W1. Check W1 wiring.	RED				RED
7	Call for heat (W1/W2) and cooling (Y1/Y2/Y3). Check thermostat wiring.	RED	RED		RED	RED
8	Call for heat (W1/W2) with no G. Check G wiring.		RED		RED	RED
9	Call for cooling (Y1/Y2/Y3) with no G. Check G wiring	RED	RED		RED	
10	Call for heat (W1/W2) and cooling (Y1/Y2/Y3) with no G. Check thermostat and G wiring.	RED	RED			RED
11	Check ISC Board and the thermostat wiring	RED			RED	RED
12	Check ISC Board and the thermostat wiring	RED				
13	Check ISC Board and the thermostat wiring	RED			RED	
14	Check ISC Board and the thermostat wiring					RED
15	Check ISC Board and the thermostat wiring		RED			RED

NOTES: 1. Green LED Blinking at 1HZ indicates normal operation.
2. Solid red LED indicates an error exists, see above LED configuration.

Cooling —

In the Cooling Mode, the small and large compressors will be sequenced to maintain the thermostat temperature setpoint. The chart below shows the cooling operation based on the following conditions.

INPUT	OUTPUT			
Thermostat	Compressor C1	Compressor C2	Indoor Fan Speed	Outdoor Fan Speed
First Stage Cooling (Y1)	On	Off	Low	Low (700 rpm)
Second Stage Cooling (Y2)	Off	On	Medium	Medium (800 rpm)
Third Stage Cooling (Y3)	On	On	High	High (1000 rpm)

The outdoor fan and VFD controlled indoor-fan will operate at low, medium and high speed. The RPM is factory set by the CFM and static pressure requirements for the unit installed.

Economizer (Optional) —

When the Economizer is in Free Cooling Mode and a demand for cooling exist (Y1 on the thermostat), the Economizer will modulate the outdoor-air damper to provide a 50°F (10°C) to 55°F (13°C) mixed-air temperature into the zone and run the indoor-fan at high speed. As mixed-air temperature fluctuates above 55 ºF (13°C) or below 50°F (10°C) dampers will be modulated (open or close) to bring the mixed-air temperature back within control. Upon more call for cooling (Y2 on the thermostat), the outdoor-air damper will maintain its current position, compressor C1 will run and the outdoor-fan will run at low speed. If there is further demand for cooling, the outdoor-air damper will maintain its current position, compressor C2 will run and the outdoor-fan will run at medium speed. The VFD controlled indoor-fan will operate at high speed regardless of the cooling demand.

If the increase in cooling capacity causes the mixed-air temperature to drop below 45°F (7°C), the outdoor-air damper will return to the minimum position. If the mixed-air temperature continues to fall, the outdoor-air damper will close. Control returns to normal once the mixed-air temperature rises above 48°F (9°C). The power exhaust fans will be energized and de-energized, if installed, as the outdoor-air damper opens and closes.

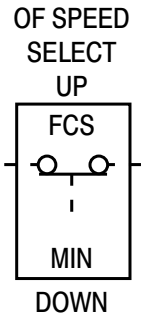
In field-installed accessory CO_2 sensors are connected to the Economizer, a demand controlled ventilation strategy will begin to operate. As the CO_2 level in the zone increases above the CO_2 set-point, the minimum position of the damper will be increased proportionally. As the CO_2 level decreases because of the increase of fresh air, the outdoor-air damper will be proportionally closed. For economizer operation, there must be a thermostat call for the fan (G). If the unit is occupied and the fan is on, the damper will operate at minimum position. Otherwise, the damper will be closed.

Low Ambient Cooling Operation Down to 40°F (4°C)—

In Low Ambient RTU conditions when the temperature is between 55°F (13°C) and 40°F (4°C), the Low Ambient Switch (LAS) will be active and the outdoor-fans will run to the pre-set factory outdoor-fan speed. When the temperature is greater than 65°F (18°C), the Low Ambient Switch will deactivate and the outdoor-fans will run in the standard cooling mode. If the Outdoor Fan Select Switch (see Fig. 46) is in the up position, the outdoor fans will run in the Fan Cycle Speed Mode (FCS) set to 250 rpm. If the Outdoor Fan Select Switch is in the down position, the outdoor fans will run in the Minimum Fan Speed Mode (MIN) set to 160 rpm regardless of the cooling demand.

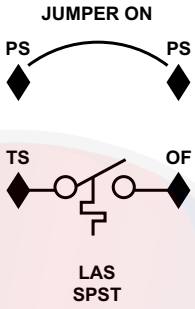
LC Size 14 through 26 Units have a SPST normally open Low Ambient Switch wired across the TS and OF terminal and a jumper placed across the PS terminal (see Fig. 47). When the LAS is active, the switch will close

making contact to the OF terminal. This is done for units that require all outdoor fans to run at the same pre-set factory Low Ambient Speed.



C13327

Fig. 46 - Outdoor Fan Speed Select Switch



C13328

Fig. 47 - Schematic of SPST Low Ambient Switch

The Low Ambient Temperature Outdoor Fan Control Table (below) shows the operation of the outdoor fan for each unit.

Table 6 – Low Ambient Temperature Outdoor Fan Control

LC Size	No. of Fans On	No. of Fans Off	Switch	Outdoor Fan Select Switch	RPM
14	3	0	SPST	Up	250
17	4	0	SPST	Up	250
20	4	0	SPST	Up	250
24	6	0	SPST	Up	250
26	6	0	SPST	Up	250

Heating —

In the Heating Mode (W1 on the thermostat), power is applied to the G and W1 terminal at the ISC board and energizes the first state of electric heat. Upon more call for heat (W2 at the thermostat), power is applied to the G and W2 terminal at the ISC board and energizes the second state of electric heat. The VFD controlled indoor fan will operate at high speed regardless of the heating demand.

EconoMi$er X (Factory-Installed Option)

IMPORTANT: Any economizer that meets the economizer requirements as laid out in California's Title 24 mandatory section 120.2 (fault detection and diagnostics) and/or prescriptive section 140.4 (life-cycle tests, damper leakage, 5 year warranty, sensor accuracy, etc), will have a label on the economizer. Any economizer without this label does not meet California's Title 24. The five year limited parts warranty referred to in section 140.4 only applies to factory installed economizers. Please refer to your economizer on your unit.

EconoMi$er X is an ultra low leak economizer system which is available for 50LC units.

The factory-installed option consists of:

- Low leak economizer damper assembly
- Direct-drive damper actuator with local equipment bus communications
- W7220 economizer controller with keypad and display
- Supply Air Temperature sensor (20K ohm)
- Outdoor changeover condition sensor (either 20K ohm dry-bulb or enthalpy sensor)

Unit Installation —

All damper hardware and standard economizer control components except the enthalpy sensor are factory-mounted in their operating location. Complete the unit installation by relocating the enthalpy sensor (when provided; see below), then assembling and mounting the unit's outside air hood. Refer to the base unit's installation instruction manual for directions on locating the hood parts package and assembling the hood with filters.

Enthalpy Sensor Relocation —

See Fig. 56 for view of the enthalpy sensor. Locate the enthalpy sensor on the side of the economizer housing; remove mounting screws and save screws. Confirm the DIP switches are set at OFF, OFF, OFF (see Table 14). Move the enthalpy sensor to the front face of the economizer housing and mount per label.

W7220 Economizer Controller

The economizer controller used on electro mechanical units is the Honeywell W7220.

The W7220 provides typical economizer functions, including:

- Management of outside air damper for base unit Occupied (damper open and modulating) and unit OFF or Unoccupied status (damper closed)
- Free-cooling using all outside air when outdoor conditions permit Integrated cooling operation using outside air and mechanical cooling when required
- Demand Control Ventilation (DCV) for modulating ventilation airflow according to space CO_2 level (requires factory-option or field-installed CO_2 sensor)

The W7220 control also includes a new capability that will adjust the damper control points during DCV or minimum ventilation operation as the indoor fan speed is changed. This control function ensures that required space ventilation airflow quantities are maintained during reduced fan speed operation.

Additional control capabilities include automatic detection of new sensors and detection of sensor failure or loss of communication.

The W7220 control module includes an integral user interface with keypad and LCD display that permits direct input of setpoint values and configurations and display of status and alarms.

The W7220 controller is located in the RTU base unit's Control Box. See the Installation Instructions for this base unit for the location of the Control Box access panel.

User Interface —

The user interface consists of a 2-line LCD display and a 4-button keypad on the front of the economizer controller.

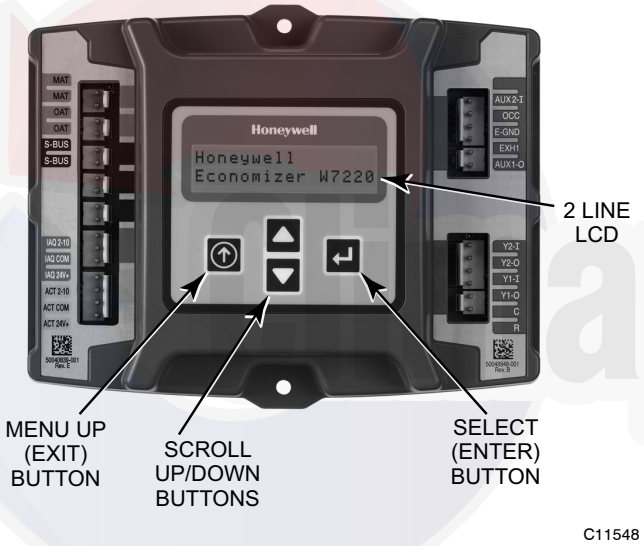


Fig. 48 - W7220 Controller

Keypad —

The four navigation buttons (see Fig. 48) are used to scroll through the menus and menu items, select menu items, and to change parameter and configuration settings.

Using the Keypad with Menus —

To use the keypad when working with menus:

- Press the ▲ (Up arrow) button to move to the previous menu.
- Press the ▼ (Down arrow) button to move to the next menu.
- Press the ↵ (Enter) button to display the first item in the currently displayed menu.
- Press the ⓣ (Menu Up/Exit) button to exit a menu's item and return to the list of menus.

The Menus in display order are:

- STATUS
- SETPOINTS
- SYSTEM SETUP
- ADVANCED SETUP
- CHECKOUT
- ALARMS

Using the Keypad with Settings and Parameters —

To use the keypad when working with Setpoints, System and Advanced Settings, Checkout tests and Alarms:

5. Navigate to the desired menu.
6. Press the ↵ (Enter) button to display the first item in the currently displayed menu.
7. Use the ▲ and ▼ buttons to scroll to the desired parameter.
8. Press the ↵ (Enter) button to display the value of the currently displayed item.
9. Press the ▲ button to increase (change) the displayed parameter value.
10. Press the ▼ button to decrease (change) the displayed parameter value.

    NOTE: When values are displayed, pressing and holding the ▲ or ▼ button causes the display to automatically increment.
11. Press the ↵ (Enter) button to accept the displayed value and store it in nonvolatile RAM.
12. "CHANGE STORED" displays.
13. Press the ↵ (Enter) button to return to the current menu parameter.
14. Press the ⓣ (Menu Up/Exit) button to return to the previous menu.

Menu Structure

IMPORTANT: Table 7 illustrates the complete hierarchy. Your menu parameters may be different depending on your configuration. For example if you do not have a DCV (CO_2) sensor, then none of the DCV parameters appear.

The menu hierarchy has been modified to reflect controller configuration for 2-speed indoor fan application in the Staged Air Volume option.

NOTE: Some parameters in the menus use the letters MA or MAT, indicating a mixed air temperature sensor location before the cooling coil. This unit application has the control sensor located after the cooling coil, in the fan section, where it is designated as (Cooling) Supply Air Temperature or SAT sensor.

Table 7 – Menu Structure[a1]

Menu	Parameter	Parameter Default Value	Parameter Range and Increment[b]	EXPANDED PARAMETER NAME Notes
STATUS	ECON AVAIL	NO	YES/NO	ECONOMIZING AVAIALBLE YES = economizing available; the system can use outside air for free cooling when required
	ECONOMIZING	NO	YES/NO	ECONOMIZING ACTIVE YES = Outside air being used for 1st stage cooling. NO = Economizing not active
	OCCUPIED	NO	YES/NO	OCCUPIED YES = OCC signal received from space thermostat or unitary controller. YES = 24 Vac on terminal OCC. NO = 0 Vac on terminal OCC.
	HEAT PUMP	n/a[c]	COOL HEAT	HEAT PUMP MODE (Not available on 2−Speed configuration)
	COOL Y1 − IN	OFF	ON/OFF	FIRST STAGE COOLING DEMAND (Y1 − IN) Y1 − I signal from space thermostat or unitary controller for Cooling Stage 1. ON = 24 Vac on terminal Y1 − I OFF = 0Vac on terminal Y1 − I
	COOL Y1 − OUT	OFF	ON/OFF	FIRST STAGE COOLING RELAY OUTPUT ON = 24 Vac on terminal Y1 − O; Stage 1 mechanical cooling called on OFF = 0 Vac on terminal Y1 − O; no mechanical cooling
	COOL Y2 − IN	OFF	ON/OFF	SECOND STAVE COOLING DEMAND (Y2 − IN) Y2 − I signal from space thermostat or unitary controller for Cooling Stage 2. ON = 24 Vac on terminal Y2 − I OFF = 0 Vac on terminal Y2 − I
	COOL Y2 − OUT	OFF	ON/OFF	SECOND STAGE COOLING RELAY OUTPUT ON = 24 Vac on terminal Y2 − O; Stage 2 mechanical cooling called on OFF = 0 Vac on terminal Y2 − O; no Stage 2 mechanical cooling
	MA TEMP	nn°F (or °C)	0 to 140°F (−18 to 60°C)	SUPPLY AIR TEMPERATRUE, Cooling Mode Displays value of measured mixed/cooled air from SAT sensor in fan section. Displays −−.− if not connected, short or out−of−range. See Menu Note 2
	DA TEMP	nn°F (or °C)	0 to 140°F (−18 to 60°C)	DISCHARGE AIR TEMPERATRUE, after Heating section (Accessory sensor required) Displays when Discharge Air sensor is connected and displays measured discharge temperature. Displays −− −− −− if sensor sends invalid value, if not connected, short or out−of−range.
	OA TEMP	nn°F (or °C)	−40 to 140°F (−40 to 60°C)	OUTSIDE AIR TEMPERATRUE Displays measured value of outdoor air temperature. Displays −− −− −− if sensor sends invalid value, if not connected, short or out−of−range.
	OA HUM	nn%	0 to 100%	OUTSIDE AIR RELATIVE HUMIDITY Displays measured value of outdoor humidity from OA enthalpy sensor.
	RA TEMP	nn°F (or °C)	0 to 140°F (−18 to 60°C)	RETURN AIR TEMPERATRUE (Accessory sensor required) Displays measured value of return air temperature from RAT sensor.
	RA HUM	nn%	0 to 100%	RETURN AIR RELATIVE HUMIDITY (Accessory enthalpy sensor required) Displays measured value of return air humidity from RA sensor.
	IN CO2	___ppm	0 to 2000 ppm	SPACE/RETURN AIR CO2 (CO_2 sensor required, accessory or factory option) Displays value of measured CO_2 from CO_2 sensor. Invalid if not connected, short or out−of−range
	DCV STATUS	n/a	ON/OFF	DEMAND CONTROL VENTILATION STATUS (CO_2 sensor required, accessory or factory option) Displays ON if IN CO2 value above setpoint DCV SET and OFF if below setpoint DCV SET.
	DAMPER OUT	2.0V	2.0 to 10.0V	Displays voltage output to the damper actuator. 0% = OSA Damper fully closed 100% = OSA Damper full open See Menu Note 3.
	ACT POS	nn%	0 to 100%	Displays actual position of outdoor air damper actuator 2.0V = OSA Damper fully−closed 10.0V = OSA Damper full open
	ACT COUNT	n/a	1 to 65535	Displays number of times actuator has cycled. 1 Cycle equals accrued 180° of actuator movement in any direction
	ACTUATOR	n/a	OK/Alarm (on Alarm menu)	Displays Error if voltage or torque is below actuator range
	EXH1 OUT	OFF	ON/OFF	EXHAUST STAGE 1 RELAY OUTPUT Output of EXH1 terminal: ON = relay closed OFF = relay open

Table 7 - Menu Structure[a] (cont)

Menu	Parameter	Parameter Default Value	Parameter Range and Increment[b]	EXPANDED PARAMETER NAME Notes
STATUS (cont)	EXH2 OUT	OFF	ON/OFF	EXHAUST STAGE 2 RELAY OUTPUT Output of AUX terminal; displays only if AUX = EXH2 ON = relay closed OFF = relay open
	MECH COOL ON	0	0, 1, or 2	Displays stage of mechanical cooling that is active.
	FAN SPEED	n/a	LOW or HIGH	SUPPLY FAN SPEED Displays speed setting of fan on a 2−speed fan unit.
	W (HEAT ON)	n/a	ON/OFF	HEAT DEMAND STATUS Displays status of heat demand on a 2−speed fan unit.
SETPOINTS	MAT SET	53°F (12°C)	38 to 65°F; (3 to 18°C) increment by 1	SUPPLY AIR SETPOINT Setpoint determines where the economizer will modulate the OA damper to maintain the mixed air temperature. See Menu Note 2.
	LOW T LOCK	32°F (0°C)	−45 to 80°F; (−43 to 27°C) increment by 1	COMPRESSOR LOW TEMPERATURE LOCKOUT Setpoint determines outdoor temperature when the mechanical cooling cannot be turned on.
	DRYBLB SET	63°F (17°C)	48 to 80°F (9 to 27°C) increment by 1	OA DRY BULB TEMPERATURE CHANGEOVER SETPOINT Setpoint determines where the economizer will assume outdoor air temperature is good for free cooling; e.g.: at 63°F (17°C), unit will economize at 62°F (16.7°C) and below and not economize at 64°F (17.8°C) and above. There is a 2°F (1.1°C)deadband. See Menu Note 3
	ENTH CURVE	ES3	ES1, ES2, ES3, ES4, or ES5	ENTHALPY CHANGEOVER CURVE (Requires enthalpy sensor option) Enthalpy boundary “curves” for economizing using single enthalpy.
	DCV SET	1100ppm	500 to 2000 ppm; increment by 100	DEMAND CONTROL VENTILATION SETPOINT Displays only if CO_2 sensor is connected. Setpoint for Demand Control Ventilation of space. Above the setpoint, the OA dampers will modulate open to bring in additional OA to maintain a space ppm level below the setpoint.
	MIN POS L	6.0 V	2 to 10 Vdc	VENTILATION MINIMUM POSITION AT LOW SPEED Displays ONLY if a CO_2 sensor is NOT connected.
	MIN POS H	4.4 V	2 to 10 Vdc	VENTILATION MINIMUM POSITION AT HIGH SPEED Displays ONLY if a CO_2 sensor is NOT connected.
	VENTMAX L	6.0 V	2 to 10 Vdc	DCV MAXIMUM DAMPER POSITION AT LOW SPEED (Requires CO_2 sensor connected)
	VENTMAX H	4.4 V	2 to 10 Vdc	DCV MAXIMUM DAMPER POSITION AT HIGH SPEED (Requires CO_2 sensor connected)
	VENTMIN L	3.7 V	2 to 10 Vdc	DCV MINIMUM DAMPER POSITION AT LOW SPEED (Requires CO_2 sensor connected)
	VENTMIN H	2.8 V	2 to 10 Vdc	DCV MINIMUM DAMPER POSITION AT HIGH SPEED (Requires CO_2 sensor connected)
	EXH1 L SET	65%	0 to 100%; Increment by 1	EXHAUST FAN STAGE 1 SETPOINT AT LOW SPEED Setpoint for OA damper position when exhaust fan1 is powered by the economizer
	EXH1 H SET	50%	0 to 100%; Increment by 1	EXHAUST FAN STAGE 1 SETPOINT AT HIGH SPEED Setpoint for OA damper position when exhaust fan1 is powered by the economizer
	EXH2 L SET	80%	0 to 100%; Increment by 1	EXHAUST FAN STAGE 2 SETPOINT AT LOW SPEED Setpoint for OA damper position when exhaust fan1 is powered by the economizer. Only used when AUX1−O is set to EHX2.
	EXH2 H SET	75%	0 to 100%; Increment by 1	EXHAUST FAN STAGE 2 SETPOINT AT HIGH SPEED Setpoint for OA damper position when exhaust fan1 is powered by the economizer. Only used when AUX1−O is set to EHX2.

Table 7 - Menu Structure[a] (cont)

Menu	Parameter	Parameter Default Value	Parameter Range and Increment[b]	EXPANDED PARAMETER NAME Notes
SYSTEM SETUP	INSTALL	01/01/10		Display order = MM/DD/YY Setting order = DD, MM, then YY.
	UNITS DEG	°F	°F or °C	Sets economizer controller in degrees Fahrenheit or Celsius.
	EQUIPMENT	CONV	Conventional or HP	CONV = conventional; HP O/B = Enable Heat Pump mode. Not available with 2−speed See Menu Note 4
	AUX2 I	W	W required for 2−speed mode	W = Informs controller that system is in heating mode. SD = Enables configuration of shutdown (not available on 2−Speed) See Menu Note 4
	FAN TYPE	2speed	2speed required	Sets the economizer controller for operation of 1 speed or 2 speed indoor fan system. See Menu Note 4.
	FAN CFM	5000cfm	100 to 15000 cfm; increment by 100	UNIT DESIGN AIRFLOW (CFM) Enter ONLY of using DCVCAL ENA = AUTO The value is found in the Project Submittal documents for the specific RTU.
	AUX OUT	NONE	NONE EXH2 SYS	Select OUTPUT for AUX1 O relay NONE = not configured (output is not used) EXH2 = second damper position relay closure for second exhaust fan SYS = use output as an alarm signal
	OCC	INPUT	INPUT or ALWAYS	OCCUPIED MODE BY EXTERNAL SIGNAL When using a setback thermostat with occupancy out (24 Vac), the 24 Vac is input to the OCC terminal. RTU control circuit provides 24−Vac to OCC through OCCUPIED terminals on Integrated Staging Control. Board See Menu Note 2.
	FACTORY DEFAULT	NO	NO or YES	Resets all set points to factory defaults when set to YES. LCD will briefly flash YES and change to NO but all parameters will change to the factory default values. **RECHECK AUX2 I and FANTYPE for required 2−speed values.**
ADVANCED SETUP	MA LO SET	45°F (7°C)	35 to 55°F; (2 to 12°C) Incremented by 1°	SUPPLY AIR TEMPERATURE LOW LIMIT Temperature to achieve Freeze Protection (close damper and alarm if temperature falls below setup value)
	FREEZE POS	CLO	CLO or MIN	FREEZE PROTECTION DAMPER POSITION Damper position when freeze protection is active CLO = closed MIN = MIN POS or VENTMAX
	CO2 ZERO	0ppm	0 to 500 ppm: Increment by 10	CO_2 ppm level to match CO_2 Sensor start level.
	CO2 SPAN	2000ppm	1000 to 3000 ppm; Increment by 50	CO_2 ppm span to match CO_2 sensor.
	STG3 DLY	2.0h	0 min, 5 min, 15 min, then 15 min intervals. Up to 4 h or OFF	COOLING STAGE 3 DELAY Delay after stage 2 for cool has been active. Turns on 2nd stage of cooling when economizer is 1st stage and mechanical cooling is 2nd
	SD DMPR POS	CLO	CLO or OPN	Function NOT AVAILABLE with 2−speed mode
	DCVCAL ENA	MAN	MAN (manual)	Turns on the DCV automatic control of the dampers. Resets ventilation.
	MATTCAL	0.0°F (or C)	+/−2.5°F (+/−1.4°C)	SUPPLY AIR TEMPERATURE CALIBRATION Allows for the operator to adjust for an out of calibration supply air temperature (SAT) sensor
	OA T CAL	1.0°F (or C)	+/−2.5°F (+/−1.4°C)	OUTSIDE AIR TEMPERATURE CALIBRATION Allows for the operator to adjust for an out of calibration outside air temperature (OAT) sensor
	OA H CAL	0% RH	+/−10% RH	OURTSIDE AIR HUMIDITY CALIBRATION Allows for the operator to adjust for an out of outside air enthalpy sensor
	RA T CAL	2.0°F (or C)	+/−2.5°F (+/−1.4°C)	RETURN AIR TEMPERATURE CALIBRATION Allows for the operator to adjust for an out of calibration return air temperature (RA) sensor
	RA H CAL	0% RH	+/−10% RH	RETURN AIR HUMIDITY CALIBRATION Allows for the operator to adjust for an out of calibration return air enthalpy sensor
	DA T CAL	0.0°F (or C)	+/−2.5°F (+/−1.4°C)	DISCHARGE AIR TEMPERATURE CALIBRATION Allows for the operator to adjust for an out of calibration discharge air temperature (DAT) sensor
	2SP FAN DELAY	5 Minutes	0 to 20 minutes in 1 minute increments	TIME DELAY ON 2nd STAGE ECONOMIZING While in the Economizing mode, this is the delay between thermostat Y2 call and Y1−O output to mechanical cooling stage, to allow high speed fan operation to attempt to cool space first.

Table 7 - Menu Structure[a] (cont)

Menu	Parameter	Parameter Default Value	Parameter Range and Increment[b]	EXPANDED PARAMETER NAME Notes
CHECKOUT	DAMPER VMIN .HS	n/a	n/a	Positions OA damper to VMIN High Speed position
	DAMPER VMAX .HS	n/a	n/a	Positions OA damper to VMAX High Speed position
	DAMPER OPEN	n/a	n/a	Positions OA damper to the full open position.
	DAMPER CLOSE	n/a	n/a	Positions damper to the fully closed position
	CONNECT Y1–O	n/a	n/a	Closes the Y1–O relay (Y1–O)
	CONNECT Y2–O	n/a	n/a	Closes the Y2–O relay (Y2–O)
	CONNECT AUX1O	n/a	n/a	Energizes the AUX1O output. If Aux setting is: • NONE – not action taken • ERV – 24 Vac out. Turns on or signals an ERV that the conditions are not good for economizing but are good for ERV operation.[d] • SYS – 24 Vac out. Issues a system alarm
ALARMS(_)				Alarms display only when they are active. The menu title "ALARMS(_)" includes the number of active alarms in parenthesis ( ).
	MA T SENS ERR	n/a	n/a	SUPPLY AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR ERROR
	CO2 SENS ERR	n/a	n/a	CO2 SENSOR ERROR
	OA T SENS ERR	n/a	n/a	OUTSIDE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR ERROR OAT sensor connected at input terminals OAT
	OA SYLK SENS ERR	n/a	n/a	OUTSIDE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR ERROR OAT sensor connected on S– bus
	DA T SENS ERR	n/a	n/a	DISCHARGE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR ERROR
	SYS ALARM	n/a	n/a	When AUX is set to SYS and there is any alarm (e.g., failed sensors, etc.), the AUX terminal has 24 Vac out.
	ACT UNDER V	n/a	n/a	ACTUATOR VOLTAGE LOW Voltage received at actuator is below expected range
	ACT OVER V	n/a	n/a	ACTUATOR VOLTAGE HIGH Voltage received at actuator is above expected range
	ACT STALLED	n/a	n/a	ACTUATOR STALLED Actuator stopped before reaching commanded position

[a] Table 7 illustrates the complete hierarchy. your menu parameters may be different depending on your configuration. For example if you do not have a DCV (CO_2) sensor, then none of the DCV parameters appear.

[b] When values are displayed, pressing and holding the ▲ or ▼ button causes the display to automatically increment.

[c] n/a = not applicable

[d] ERV Operation: When in Cooling mode AND the conditions are NOT OK for economizing – the ERV terminal will be energized. In the Heating mode the ERV terminal will be energized when the OA is below the ERV OAT setpoint in the setpoint menu.

Menu Notes

1 ***STATUS –> OCCUPIED –*** The factory-standard Occupancy signal originates with a thermostat or other controller call for indoor fan operation at ISC terminal G. This signal passes through the Integrated Staging Control Board's OCCUPIED jumper JMP1 to the ECONO connector and to the W7220's OCC input terminal. An external timeclock or relay is required to implement an Occupancy schedule on the economizer damper position.

2 ***STATUS -> MA TEMP, SETPOINTS -> MAT SET –*** The W7220 menu parameters and labels include designations MA , MAT and Mixed Air for the economizer cooling control sensor. On these rooftop units, the economizer control sensor is located downstream of the evaporator/indoor coil in the supply fan section where this sensor is designated as Supply Air Temperature (SAT) sensor.

3 ***SETPOINTS -> DRYBLB SET –*** This point is not displayed if a Return Air (differential) temperature sensor or an Outdoor Air enthalpy sensor is connected.

4 ***SYSTEM SETUP*** parameters must be configured as noted for 2-Speed unit operation:
EQUIPMENT = CONV
AUX2 I = W
FAN TYPE = 2SPEED

Connections and Applications

W7220 Economizer Module Wiring —

Use Fig. 49 and Tables 8 and 9 to locate the wiring terminals for the Economizer module.

C12014

Fig. 49 - W7220 Economizer Module Terminal Connection Labels

Table 8 – Economizer Module - Left Hand Terminal Blocks

Label	Type	Description
Top Left Terminal Block		
MAT MAT	20k NTC and COM	Supply Air Temperature Sensor (polarity insensitive connection)
OAT OAT	20k NTC and COM	Outdoor Air Temperature Sensor (polarity insensitive connection)
S–BUS S–BUS	S–Bus (Sylk Bus)	Enthalpy Control Sensor (polarity insensitive connection)
Bottom Left Terminal Block		
IAQ 2–10	2–10 Vdc	Air Quality Sensor Input (e.g. CO_2 sensor)
IAQ COM	COM	Air Quality Sensor Common
IAQ 24V	24 Vac	Air Quality Sensor 24 Vac Source
ACT 2–10	2–10 Vdc	Damper Actuator Output (2–10 Vdc)
ACT COM	COM	Damper Actuator Output Common
ACT 24V	24 Vac	Damper Actuator 24 Vac Source

Table 9 – Economizer Module - Right Hand Terminal Blocks

Label	Type	Description
Top Right Terminal Block		
	n/a	The first terminal is not used
AUX2 I	24 Vac IN	Input from Thermostat W1 indicating base unit is in Heat mode, damper controls to High Fan Speed setpoints
OCC	24 Vac IN	Occupied / Unoccupied Input
E–GND	E–GND	Earth Ground – System Required
EXH1	24 Vac OUT	Exhaust Fan 1 Output
AUX1 O	24 Vac OUT	Programmable: Exhaust fan 2 output or Erv or System Alarm output
Bottom Right Terminal Block		
Y2–I	24 Vac IN	Y2 in – Cooling Stage 2 Input from space thermostat
Y2–O	24 Vac OUT	Y2 out – Cooling Stage 2 Output to stage 2 mechanical cooling
Y1–I	24 Vac IN	Y1 in – Cooling Stage 2 Input from space thermostat
Y1–O	24 Vac OUT	Y1 out – Cooling Stage 2 Output to stage 2 mechanical cooling
C	COM	24 Vac Common
R	24 Vac	24 Vac Power (Hot)

Refer to Figs 50 and 51 for sensor and controls connections.

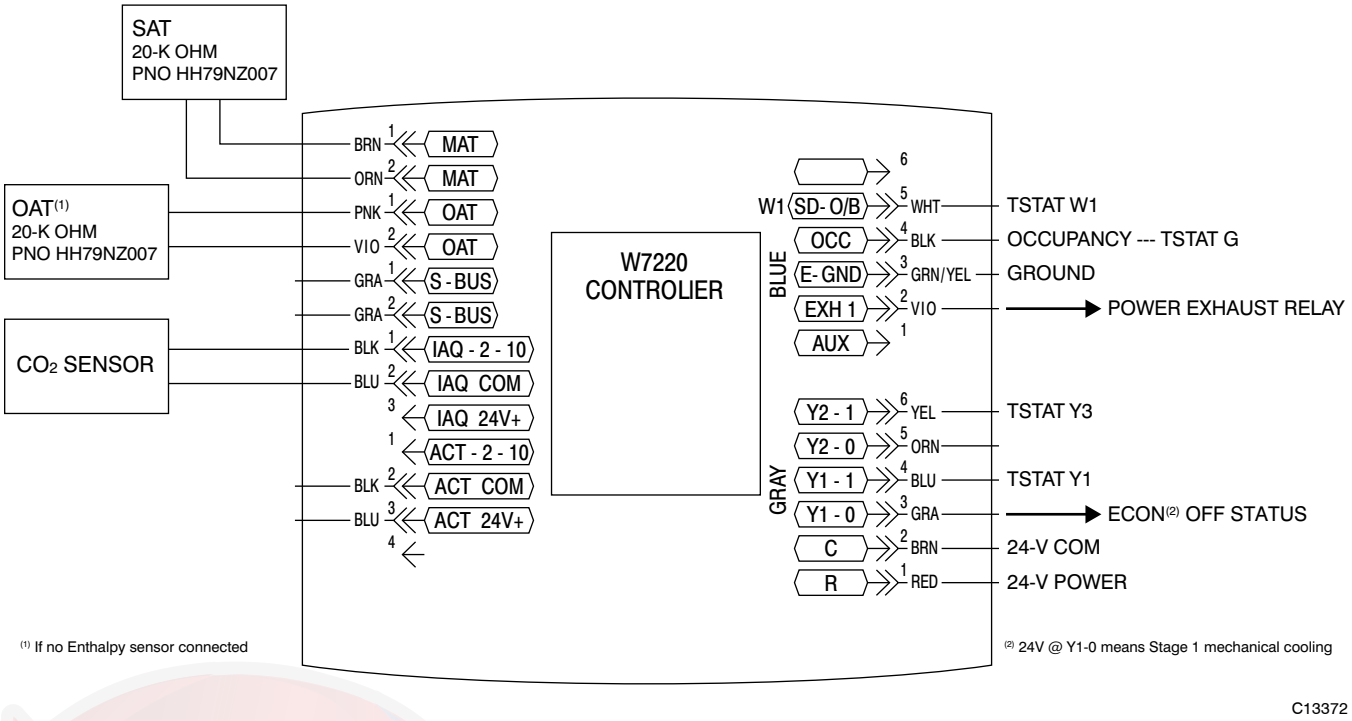


Fig. 50 - W7220 Sensor and Control I/O Connections

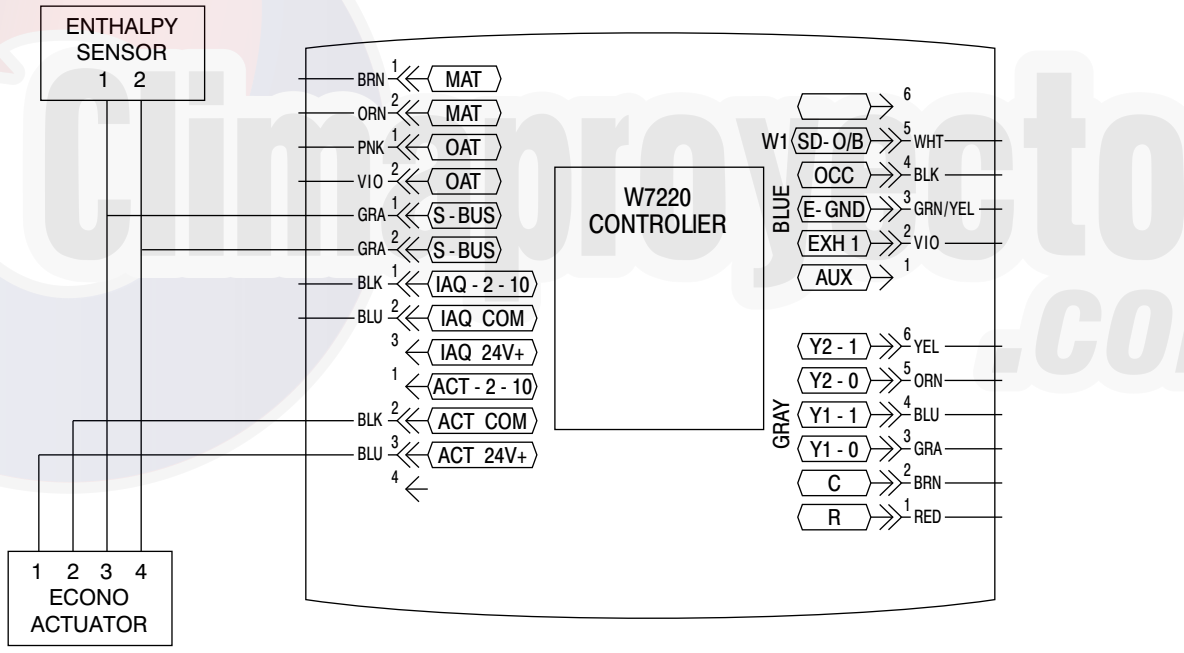


Fig. 51 - Actuator/S-BUS

Economizer Control Configurations

Enthalpy Changeover Control —

Economizer changeover based on outdoor air enthalpy requires an outdoor air enthalpy sensor to replace the OAT sensor. The enthalpy sensor is available as a factory-installed option or as a field-installed accessory (part number HH57AC081). Check Position #15 for codes N or R indicating a factory-installed enthalpy sensor. Use Fig. 52 and Table 10 to select the enthalpy changeover setting to enter in menu item SETPOINTS -> ENTH CURVE.

Enthalpy Settings —

When the OA temperature, enthalpy and dew point are below the respective setpoints, the Outdoor Air can be used for economizing. Fig. 52 shows the new single enthalpy boundaries in the W7220. There are 5 boundaries (setpoints ES1 through ES5), which are defined by dry bulb temperature, enthalpy and dew point.

Refer to Table 10 for ENTH CURVE setpoint values.

The W7220 calculates the enthalpy and dew point using the OA temperature and humidity input from the OA

enthalpy sensor. When the OA temperature, OA humidity and OA dew point are all below the selected boundary, the economizer sets the economizing mode to YES, economizing is available.

When all of the OA conditions are above the selected boundary, the conditions are not good to economize and the mode is set to NO.

Fig. 52 shows the 5 current boundaries. There is also a high limit boundary for differential enthalpy. The high limit boundary is ES1 when there are no stages of mechanical cooling energized and HL (high limit) when a compressor stage is energized.

Table 10 provides the values for each boundary limit.

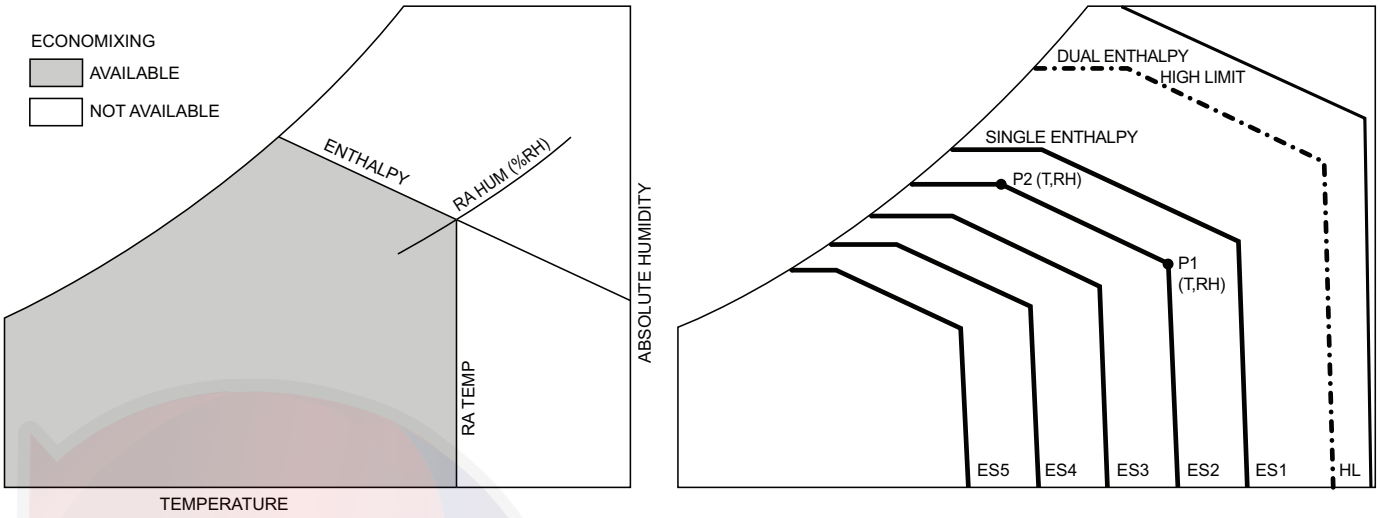


Fig. 52 - Single Enthalpy Curve and Boundaries

Table 10 – Single Enthalpy and Dual Enthalpy High Limit Curves (EN Units)

Enthalpy Curve	Temp. Dry–Bulb (°F)	Temp. Dewpoint (°F)	Enthalpy (btu/lb/da)	Point P1		Point P2	
				Temp. (°F)	Humidity %RH	Temp. (°F)	Humidity %RH
ES1	80.0	60.0	28.0	80.0	36.8	66.3	80.1
ES2	75.0	57.0	26.0	75.0	39.6	63.3	80.0
ES3	70.0	54.0	24.0	70.0	42.3	59.7	81.4
ES4	65.0	51.0	22.0	65.0	44.8	55.7	84.2
ES5	60.0	48.0	20.0	60.0	46.9	51.3	88.5
HL	86.0	66.0	32.4	86.0	38.9	72.4	80.3

Demand Control Ventilation —

Demand Control Ventilation (DCV) function requires a space air CO_2 sensor be connected to the W7220 controller. The CO_2 sensor provides a 2 to 10 vdc signal proportional to the space CO_2 level. This sensor is available as a factory-installed option (located in the unit's return air plenum) or as a field-installed accessory. Check Position #9 for codes E, F, G or H indicating a factory-installed CO_2 sensor. The W7220 automatically recognizes the connection of this sensor and self-enables the DCV function after the Configuration period.

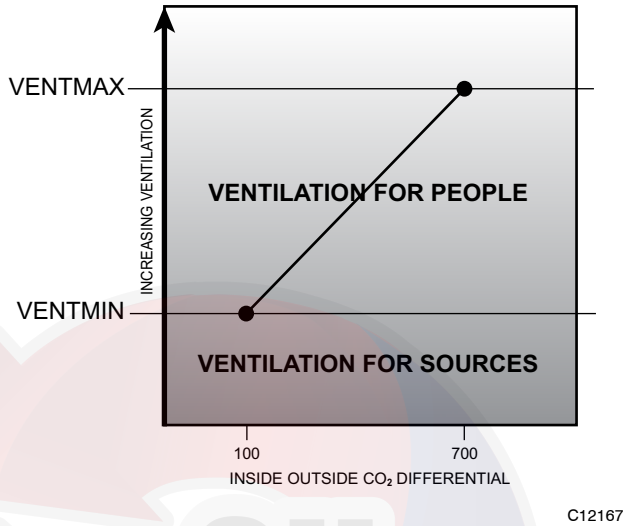


Fig. 53 - DCV Single-Speed System Setpoints

DCV With Single-Speed Fan System: During DCV, the outside air damper modulates between two user configurations depending upon the signal level of the space or return air CO_2 sensor representing the space occupancy level. The lower of these two positions is referred to as the Minimum IAQ Damper Position (designated VENTMIN) while the higher is referred to as Economizer Minimum Position (designated MINIMUM POSITION or VENTMAX). The VENTMIN position should be set to an economizer position that brings in enough fresh air to remove contaminants and CO_2 generated by sources other than people; this airflow rate is designated Va. The VENTMAX should be set to an economizer position that brings in enough fresh air to remove contaminants and CO_2 generated by all sources including people at the design condition for maximum space occupancy; this airflow rate is designated Vbz.

DCV With Two-Speed Fan System: Ventilation codes require that the same ventilation rates (Vbz and Va, expressed as CFM) be provided regardless of supply fan speed. When the supply fan speed is reduced, the internal static pressure in the unit's return plenum also decreases. If the same outside air damper position is retained, the airflow rate through the OA damper decreases below the Va and Vbz levels. To restore ventilation rates to design levels, the damper positions VENTMIN and VENTMAX must be automatically adjusted when the fan speed changes. The W7220 provides this function when it is configured for 2-speed fan operation through a second set of damper position setpoints.

During operation at High fan speed, the damper setpoint limits are designated VENTMIN H and VENTMAX H. Damper operation is same as described under Single-Speed Fan above.

During operation at Low fan speed, the damper setpoint limits change to VENTMIN L and VENTMIN L. These settings are higher than the comparable High speed settings and cause the outside air damper to open more to allow the same Va and Vbz airflow rates to be admitted to the space.

Adjust the DCV setpoints VENTMAX H and VENTMAX L with supply fan speed in High speed and Low speed respectively to provide the design load ventilation airflow rate Vbz by measuring outside air temperature, return air temperature and supply air temperature. Make damper position adjustments with at least 10°F temperature difference between the outdoor and return-air temperatures.

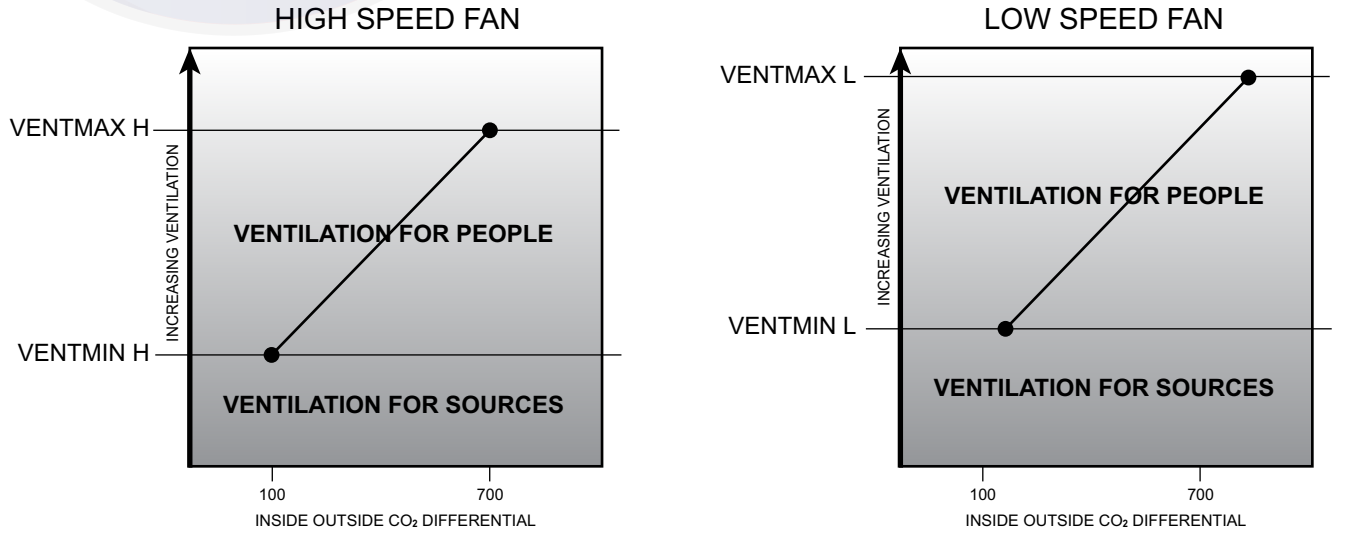


Fig. 54 - DCV 2-Speed System Setpoints — Same Ventilation CFM at Both Speeds

To determine the damper setpoint position, perform the following procedure for each condition setpoint, with mechanical cooling OFF:

Calculate the appropriate supply air temperature using the following formula:

TS = (TO x Vbz/CFM) + TR x (CFM – Vbz)/CFM

TS = Supply Air Temperature
TO = Outdoor Air Temperature
Vbz = Design Maximum Ventilation CFMr
CFM= Unit Supply Airflow Rate
TR = Return Air Temperature

As an example:

Unit Airflow Rate at High Speed is 4000 CFM
Ventilation CFM at design occupancy Vbz is 1200 CFM
TO = 60 F
TR = 75 F

Required TS = 60 x (1200/4000) + 75 x (4000 – 1200/4000)
= 60 x 0.30 + 75 x 0.70 = 18.0 + 52.5
= 70.5

At the W7220 keypad, enter the parameter SETUP -> VENTMAX H and adjust the setpoint value until the observed Supply Air Temperature (MA TEMP) reaches 70.5. Press the ↵ "Enter" key to save this setpoint to controller memory.

When determining VENTMIN setpoints, substitute the value for Va in place of Vbz in the formula.

DCV Setpoint: The SETPOINTS parameter DCV SET defines the space CO_2 level above which the DCV mode begins to open the outside air damper beyond its VENTMIN ventilation lower limit. This setpoint should be a minimum of 100 ppm greater than the outdoor ambient CO_2 level to ensure the outside air will be capable of diluting the space CO2 level. A typical value for outdoor CO_2 is 400 ppm; adjust the setpoint DCV SET to 500 ppm if outdoor CO_2 level is not known. The factory default value for DCV SET is 1100 ppm.

Economizer Occupancy Control —

The 24-v signal that terminates at the W7220's OCC input to place the economizer control in Occupied mode when the supply fan starts is routed through the rooftop unit's Integrated Staging Control Board at its OCCUPANCY jumper. To implement an occupancy control for the economizer operation, connect a contact set at ISC OCCUPANCY quick-connect terminals and cut jumper JMP1. To allow automatic occupancy mode, close the control contacts. To place the economizer in Unoccupied mode, open the control contacts.

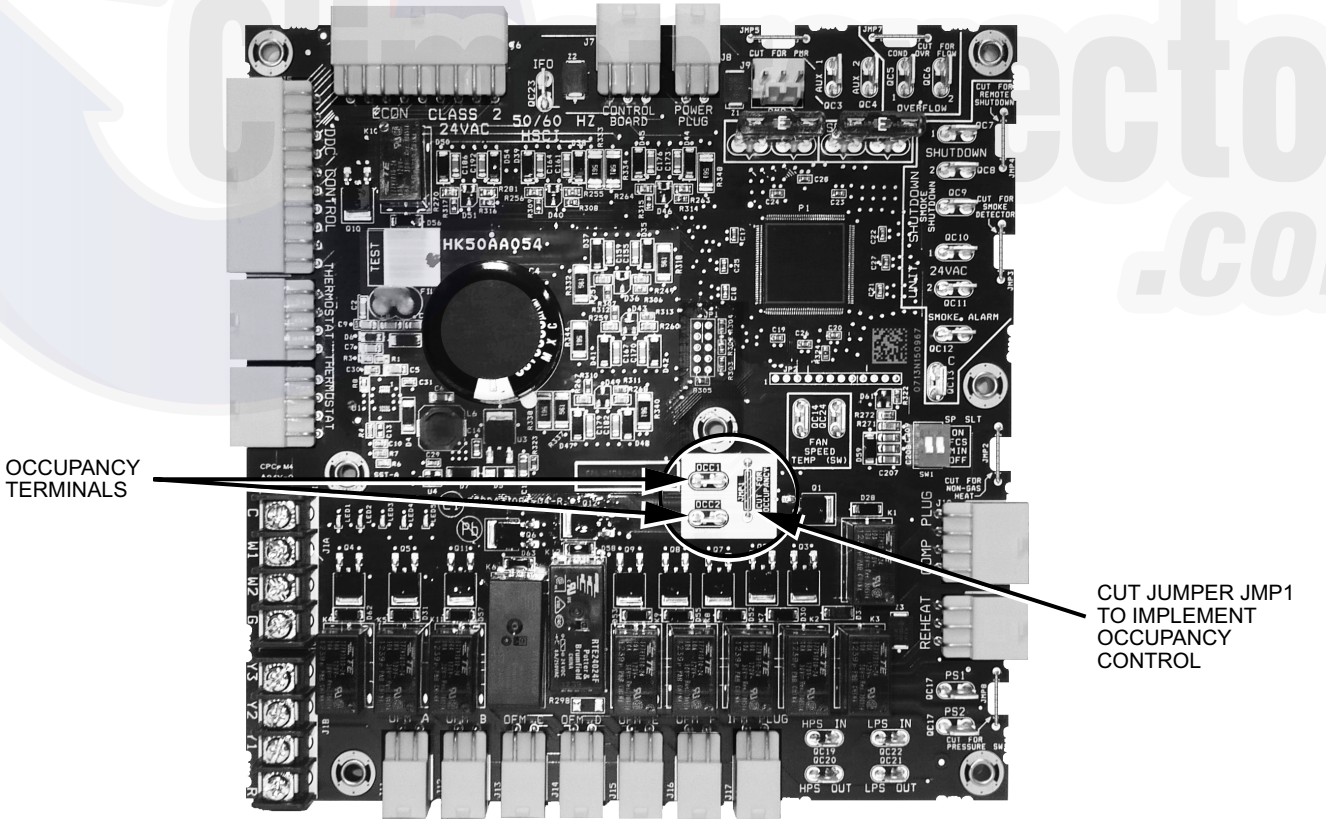


Fig. 55 - Integrated Staging Control (ISC) Board - Occupancy Terminals and Jumper

Hardware

Actuators —

The Economizer X damper actuators are direct-coupled types with spring-return. Power is 24-v from the W7220 outputs. Range of rotation is 95-degrees; timing for full-range movement is 90 seconds to drive open in normal operation, 30 seconds in Test Mode and 25 seconds for spring return.

These actuators are S-bus enabled. The S-bus is a proprietary local equipment network that connects the W7220 controller, one S-enabled actuator and up to three S-type enthalpy sensors on a two-wire communication network. The S-bus is polarity-insensitive. Devices attached to the S- bus are automatically recognized by the controller.

Actuator command position is defined in a 2-10 vdc value. 2.0-v is outside air damper position fully-closed (0% open); 10.0-v is damper position fully-open (100% open). See Table 11 to correlate control voltage values to outside air damper opening percentage.

Table 11 – Actuator Voltage vs. Damper Position

Vdc	% Open	Vdc	% Open	Vdc	% Open
2.0	0	4.8	35	7.6	70
2.4	5	5.2	40	8.0	75
2.8	10	5.6	45	8.4	80
3.2	15	6.0	50	8.8	85
3.6	20	6.4	55	9.2	90
4.0	25	6.8	60	9.6	95
4.4	30	7.2	65	10.0	100

These units use a 5-Nm (44 lb-in) torque model, Honeywell Series MS3105K actuator.

Supply Air Temperature Sensor —

The W7220 controller uses a 20-k ohm analog sensor for Supply Air Temperature (SAT). The thermistor is attached to a ring terminal. The ring terminal is attached to the unit's supply fan housing, downstream of the unit's indoor coil. The SAT sensor is connected to the W7220 input terminals marked MAT. See Table 12 for sensor resistance to temperature correlations.

The W7220 controller requires a valid signal from its SAT channel in order to function. If the SAT connection to the W7220 is lost, the W7220 will initiate an alarm condition immediately. No economizing operation will be permitted until this alarm is cleared.

Table 12 – SAT/OAT Sensor Characteristics

Deg C	Ohms
–30	415156
–25	301540
–20	221210
–15	163834
–10	122453
–5	92382
0	70200
5	53806
10	41561
15	32341
20	25346
25	20000
30	15886
35	12698
40	10212
45	8261
50	6720

Deg F	Ohms
–20	386130
0	193070
20	101820
32	70200
40	55420
45	47771
50	41258
55	35725
60	31035
65	27069
70	23719
77	20000
80	18473
100	11544
120	6768

Outside Air Temperature Sensor —

Economizer X systems equipped with outdoor dry bulb temperature changeover control include a 20-k ohm analog sensor to measure Outdoor Air Temperature (OAT). This is the same sensor used for the SAT function; see Table 12 for resistance vs temperature characteristics.

The OAT sensor is attached to the outside air damper frame. It is connected to the W7220's OAT input terminals.

If an accessory enthalpy sensor is added to an Economizer X system with factory dry bulb changeover, disconnect this OAT sensor wiring at the W7220's OAT input terminals.

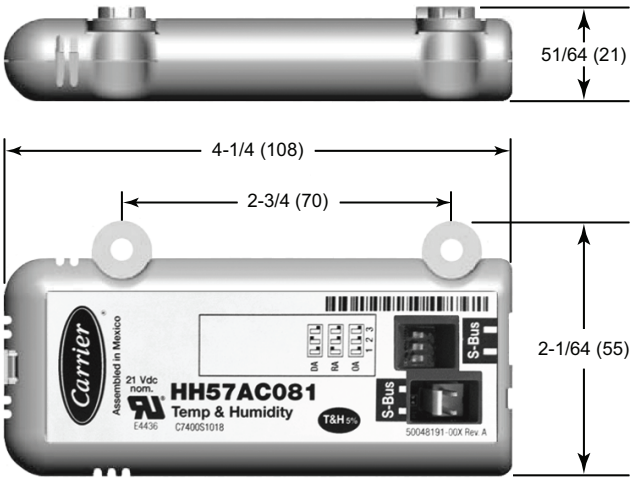
Enthalpy Control Sensor Configuration—

The W7220 economizer control system can accommodate up to three S-bus enthalpy sensors. On Economizer X models with factory-installed Enthalpy Changeover control, one S-bus sensor is provided in the economizer outdoor section. Additional sensors may be added to measure Return Air and Discharge Air conditions.

The Enthalpy Control sensor (Part Number: HH57AC081) communicates with the W7220 Economizer controller on the two-wire local equipment network bus (S-bus) and can either be wired using a two pin header or using a side connector. This sensor is used for all OAT (Outdoor Air Temperature), RAT (Return Air Temperature) and DAT (Discharge Air Temperature), depending on how its three position DIP switch is set.

Use Fig. 56 and Table 13 to locate the wiring terminals for each Enthalpy Control sensor.

Use Fig. 56 and Table 14 to set the DIP switches for the desired use (location) of the sensor.



NOTE: Dimensions in ( ) are in mm

C12036

Fig. 56 - Enthalpy Control Sensor, Dimensions and DIP Switch Location

Table 13 – Enthalpy Control Sensor Wiring Terminations[a]

Terminal		Type	Description
Nbr	Label		
1	S–BUS	S–BUS	S–Bus Communications (Enthalpy Control Sensor Bus)
2	S–BUS	S–BUS	S–Bus Communications (Enthalpy Control Sensor Bus)

a Terminals are polarity insensitive.

Table 14 – Enthalpy Control Sensor DIP Switch Settings

Use	DIP Switch Positions for Switches 1, 2, & 3		
	1	2	3
DA[a]	OFF	ON	OFF
RA[b]	ON	OFF	OFF
OA[c]	OFF	OFF	OFF

a DA = Discharge Air
b RA = Return Air
c OA = Outside Air

When a S-bus sensor is connected to an existing network, it will take 60 minutes for the network to recognize and auto-configure itself to use the new sensor. During the 60 minute setup period, no alarms for sensor failures (except SAT) will be issued and no economizing function will be available.

Operating Sequences

Staged Air Volume (3-Speed) Fan Motor —

The Integrated Staging Control (ISC) Board in the main unit determines the operating speed (LOW/MED/HIGH) of the indoor fan based on space thermostat demand conditions. See Table 15 for this logic.

Table 15 – Supply Fan Speed Logic without Economizer

TSTAT OUTPUT				
G/OCC	0–V	**24–V**	0–V	0–V
Y1	0–V	**24–V**	0–V	0–V
Y2	0–V	0–V	**24–V**	0–V
Y3	0–V	0–V	0–V	**24–V**
W1	0–V	0–V	0–V	**24–V**
W2	0–V	0–V	0–V	**24–V**
SUPPLY FAN MOTOR SPEED	OFF	LOW	MED	HIGH

W7220 Economizer Control —

Tables 16 and 17 provide the W7220 Input/Output Logic. Table 16 describes economizer functions for a unit without a CO_2 sensor. Table 17 describes economizer functions for a unit with Demand Control Ventilation (CO_2 sensor connected). The supply fan speed is included in these tables for reference; this is neither an input or output of the W7220 controller.

Base Unit Controls —

Base unit includes standard electromechanical controls, Staged Air Volume (3-speed supply fan motor with VFD), EconoMi$er X (with W7220 controller) and thermostat or unitary controller that energizes the G terminal in cooling and heating to control the supply fan operation.

Cooling, Unit With EconoMi$er X Without CO_2 —

For Occupied mode operation of EconoMi$er X, there must be a 24-v signal at terminal G at the unit's Integrated Staging Control Board from the thermostat; supply fan motor will start and run in Low Speed. The signal at G is connected to W7220 input OCC, placing the EconoMi$er X control in Occupied mode; the economizer actuator is commanded open to the MIN POS L ventilation position. Removing the signal at OCC places the EconoMi$er X control in Unoccupied mode; the economizer actuator is driven back to full-closed position.

When free cooling using outside air is not available, the unit cooling sequence will be controlled directly by the space thermostat. Thermostat call for Stage 1 Cooling energizes ISC terminals G and Y1; supply fan motor starts and runs in Low Speed. The Y1 demand is received at W7220 terminal Y1-I. Outside air damper position will be at MIN POS L. W7220 output Y1-O is energized; first stage mechanical cooling starts.

As space temperature falls and space cooling load is satisfied, the thermostat will remove its call for first stage cooling; ISC terminal Y1 call is removed. The W7220 input Y1-I is removed; output Y1-O is de-energized, stopping first stage cooling.

When ISC terminal Y1 is de-energized, terminal G may remain energized, indicating Continuous Fan operation. The supply fan motor will continue to run in Low Speed.

W7220 input OCC remains energized; the outside air damper remains in MIN POS L. If ISC terminal G is also de-energized with Y1, indicating AUTO Fan operation, then the supply fan motor will stop. The W7220 input at OCC is removed; the outside air damper closes.

If the space temperature continues to rise, the thermostat will call for second stage cooling; ISC terminal Y2 is also energized. The supply fan motor shifts to MED Speed. Outside air damper position will remain in MIN POS L, second stage cooling starts.

As space temperature falls, the thermostat will remove its call for second stage cooling; ISC terminal Y2 call is removed. The supply fan motor shifts back to Low Speed. The outside air damper remains at MIN POS L and the ISC board will stop second stage mechanical cooling.

If the space temperature continues to rise, the thermostat will call for third stage cooling; ISC terminal Y-3 is also energized. The supply fan motor shifts to High Speed. The outside air damper position will shift to MIN POS H, third stage cooling starts.

As space temperature falls, the thermostat will remove its call for third stage cooling; ISC terminal Y3 call is removed. The supply fan will shift to Medium Speed. The outside air damper position is repositioned to MIN POS L and stop third stage mechanical cooling.

When free cooling is available as determined by the appropriate changeover command (outdoor dry bulb, outdoor enthalpy, differential dry bulb or differential enthalpy), a space thermostat call for Stage 1 Cooling energizes ISC terminals G and Y1; supply fan motor starts and runs in High Speed. The G demand is received at W7220 input OCC; outside air damper moves to MIN POS L. The Y1 demand is received at W7220 terminal Y1-I. The W7220 economizer control will modulate the outside air damper open and closed to maintain the unit cooling supply air temperature at setpoint MAT SET (default 53°F (12°C)). Compressor will not run.

During free cooling operation, a supply air temperature (SAT) above MAT SET will cause the outside air damper to modulate between MIN POS L setpoint and 100% open. As SAT decreases and approaches setpoint MA LO SET (default 45°F (7°C)), the outside air damper will maintain at the MIN POS L setting. With SAT below MA LO SET, the outside air damper will be closed or at minimum (see FREEZE POS) When SAT rises to MA LO SET plus 3°F, the outside air damper will re-open to MIN POS L setting.

Should 100% outside air not be capable of satisfying the space cooling load, space temperature will rise and the thermostat will call for second stage cooling; ISC terminal Y2 is also energized. The supply fan motor remains at High Speed. Outside air damper position will remain at MIN POS L, starting second stage cooling (Compressor 1 operation). Damper will modulate to maintain SAT at MAT SET concurrent with Compressor 1 operation.

Table 16 – W7220 Input/Output without CO_2 Sensor

INPUTS				Ref:	OUTPUTS			
DEMAND CONTROL VENTILATION	OUTSIDE AIR Good to economize?	Y1 – I	Y2 – I	FAN SPD (a)	Mechanical Cooling Stage		Occupancy	
							OCC Yes	OCC No
					Y1 – O/1ST	Y2 – O/2ND	Outside Air Damper Position	
NO CO_2 SENSOR	No	Off	Off	Low	0 – v/Off	0 – v/Off	MIN POS L	Closed
		On	Off	Low	24 – v/On	0 – v/Off	MIN POS L	Closed
		On	On	High	24 – v/On	24 – v/On	MIN POS H	Closed
	Yes	Off	Off	Low	0 – v/Off	0 – v/Off	MIN POS L	Closed
		On	Off	Low	0 – v/Off	0 – v/Off	Modulating: MIN POS L to Full – Open	Modulating: Closed to Full – Open
		On	On	High	2SP DELAY (b); 24v/On	0 – v/Off (c)	Modulating: MIN POS H to Full – Open	Modulating: Closed to Full – Open

(a) Fan Speed for reference only; this is not an input or output function of the W7220

(b) See Menu ADV SETUP –> 2SP FAN DELAY for details

(c) See Menu ADV SETUP –> STG# DLY. With Stage 3 delay enabled, control can turn on 2nd stage of cooling Y2 – O after delay if the call for Y2 – I has not been satisfied.

Table 17 – 111W7220 Input'/Output with Demand Control Ventilation (DCV)

INPUTS				Ref:	OUTPUTS			
DEMAND CONTROL VENTILATION	OUTSIDE AIR Good to economize?	Y1 – I	Y2 – I	FAN SPD (a)	Mechanical Cooling Stage		Occupancy	
							OCC Yes	OCC No
					Y1 – O/1ST	Y2 – O/2ND	Outside Air Damper Position	
Below set	No	Off	Off	Low	0 – v/Off	0 – v/Off	VENTMIN L	Closed
		On	Off	Low	24 – v/On	0 – v/Off	VENTMIN L	Closed
		On	On	High	24 – v/On	24 – v/On	VENTMIN H	Closed
	Yes	Off	Off	Low	0 – v/Off	0 – v/Off	VENTMIN L	Closed
		On	Off	Low	0 – v/Off	0 – v/Off	Modulating: VENTMIN L to Full – Open	Modulating: Closed to Full – Open
		On	On	High	2SP DELAY (b); 24v/On	0 – v/Off (c)	Modulating: VENTMIN H to Full – Open	Modulating: Closed to Full – Open
Above set	No	Off	Off	Low	0 – v/Off	0 – v/Off	Modulating: VENTMIN L to VENTMAX L	Closed
		On	Off	Low	24 – v/On	0 – v/Off	Modulating: VENTMIN L to VENTMAX L	Closed
		On	On	High	24 – v/On	24 – v/On	Modulating: VENTMIN H to VENTMAX H	Closed
	Yes	Off	Off	Low	0 – v/Off	0 – v/Off	Modulating: VENTMIN L to VENTMAX L	Closed
		On	Off	Low	0 – v/Off	0 – v/Off	Modulating: VENTMIN L to Full – Open	Modulating: Closed to Full – Open
		On	On	High	2SP DELAY (b); 24v/On	0 – v/Off (c)	Modulating: VENTMIN H to Full – Open	Modulating: Closed to Full – Open

(a) Fan Speed for reference only; this is not an input or output function of the W722
(b) See Menu ADV SETUP – > 2SP FAN DELAY for details
(c) See Menu ADV SETUP – > STG# DLY. With Stage 3 delay enabled, control can turn on 2nd stage of cooling Y2 – O after delay if the call for Y2 – I has not been satisfied.

As space temperature falls, the thermostat will remove its call for second stage cooling; ISC terminal Y2 call is removed. The supply fan motor remains High Speed. The outside air damper limit is repositioned to between MIN POS L and 100% open. Second stage cooling (Compressor 1 operation) stops. As space temperature continues to fall and space cooling load is satisfied, the thermostat will remove its call for first stage cooling; ISC terminal Y1 call is removed. The W7220 input Y1-I is removed; free cooling mode ends. Outside air damper will remain at MIN POS L if supply fan remains in operation (CONT FAN) or to closed if supply fan stops (AUTO FAN).

Should 100% outside air and second stage cooling (Compressor 1 operation) not be capable of satisfying the space cooling load, space temperature will rise and the thermostat will call for third stage cooling: ISC terminal Y3 is also energized, starting third stage cooling (Compressor 2 operation). The supply fan motor will remain at High Speed. The Y3 demand is received at W7220 input Y2-I. The outdoor air damper position will modulate from MIN POS H to 100% Open to maintain SAT at MAT SET concurrent with Compressor 2 operation.

As space temperature falls, the thermostat will remove its call for third stage cooling; ISC terminal Y3 call is removed. The supply fan will remain at High Speed. The W7220 input Y2-I is also removed; the outside air damper is repositioned to modulate from MIN POS L to 100% Open, third stage cooling (Compressor 2 operation) stops.

Power Exhaust: If accessory power exhaust is installed, the power exhaust fan motors will be energized by the economizer control as the dampers open above the setpoint EXH1 SET L during Low Speed operation or EXH1 SET H during High Speed fan operation. The EXH1 output will be de-energized as the dampers close below the EXH1 setpoint value.

Damper movement from full closed to full open (or vice versa) will take approximately 1-$^1/_2$ minutes.

Heating With EconoMi$er X —

When the space temperature calls for heat (W1 closes), ISC terminal W1 is energized. The supply fan will start and run in High Speed. The W1 signal will connect toW7220 input AUX2I; the outside air damper will move to MIN POS H. Unit heating sequence will follow base unit control sequences.

Demand Control Ventilation —

If a space or return air CO_2 sensor is connected to the Economize X control, a Demand Control Ventilation strategy will operate automatically.

When the space CO_2 level is below setpoint DCV SET (default 1100 ppm), the minimum ventilation position for the outside air damper will be reset to lower settings suited for offsetting CO_2 loads from space sources not including people. The settings will vary according to supply fan speed. When the supply fan speed is Low, the DCV minimum ventilation point is VENTMIN L. When the supply fan speed is High, the DCV minimum ventilation point is VENTMAX H.

As the CO_2 level in the space increases above the setpoint DCV SET (default 1100 ppm), the DCV ventilation position of the outside air damper will be increased proportionally, until the Maximum Ventilation setting is reached. The settings will vary according to supply fan speed. When the supply fan speed is Low, the DCV maximum ventilation point is VENTMAX L. When the supply fan speed is High, the DCV maximum ventilation point is VENTMAX H.

DCV operation will float between its VENTMIN and VENTMAX settings, never exceeding the VENTMAX limit as the space CO_2 level varies according to changes in people occupancy levels.

During concurrent demand for DCV and free cooling, the outdoor-damper will follow the higher demand condition from the DCV mode or from the free-cooling mode.

Setup and Configuration

Before being placed into service, the W7220 Economizer module must be setup and configured for the installed system according to project control specifications.

Inspect all wiring connections at the Economizer module's terminals, and verify compliance with the installation wiring diagrams.

Initial Menu Display —

On initial start up, Honeywell displays on the first line and Economizer W7220 on the second line. After a brief pause, the revision of the software appears on the first line and the second line will be blank.

Time-out and Screensaver —

When no buttons have been pressed for 10 minutes, the LCD displays a screen saver, which cycles through the Status items. Each Status items displays in turn and cycles to the next item after 5 seconds.

IMPORTANT: During setup, the Economizer module is live at all times.

Setup and configuration involves stepping through three menus and enabling required functions and re-selecting setpoints to meet project requirements. The menus used are SYSTEM SETUP, ADV SETUP and SETPOINTS.

Obtain a copy of the project control specifications before starting setup and configuration process.

NOTE: W7220 will be in the "set up" mode for the first 60 minutes after powered. If a sensor for OA air or S-bus device (sensor, actuator) is disconnected during the set up mode, the W7220 will not alarm that failure. The SAT sensor is a system "critical" sensor, if the SAT sensor is removed during the set up mode, the W7220 will alarm. After 60 minutes the W7220 controller will change to operation mode and all components removed or failed will alarm in the operation mode.

For this application with the 2-speed supply fan option, note that parameters EQUIPMENT, AUX2I and FAN TYPE have required settings. Check that these parameters are set at these required settings:

EQUIPMENT must be CONV
AUX2I must be W
FAN SPEED must be 2SPEED

Press the ⓣ (EXIT) button to exit the SYSTEM SETUP menu and return to top level menu. Scroll down to ADV SETUP menu and press ↵ (ENTER) button to enter this menu. Scroll down through the list of parameters and adjust settings as required. Be sure that the message CHANGE STORED appears with every change in parameter setting.

Press the ⓣ (EXIT) button to exit the ADV SETUP menu and return to top level menu. Scroll down to SETPOINTS menu and press ↵ (ENTER) button to enter this menu. Scroll down through the list of parameters and adjust settings as required. Be sure that the message CHANGE STORED appears with every change in parameter setting.

SETPOINT Defaults: The default setpoint values represent many years of successful experience with economizing systems. Any changes that represent significant deviations from the default values should be well considered.

DCV SETPOINT: The default value for DCV SET is 1100 ppm. It is recommended that this setpoint be adjusted down to 500 ppm (or CO_2 level of outdoor air plus 100 ppm, whichever is higher) to permit an earlier initiation of the DCV mode as space occupancy increases.

Checkout

For checkout, review the Status of each configured parameter by observing the scrolling display from the Screensaver mode or by entering the STATUS menu.

Use the Checkout menu (see Table 7 on page 44) to test the damper operation and any configured outputs. Only items that are configured are shown in the Checkout menu.

To perform a Checkout test:

1. Scroll to the desired test in the Checkout menu using the the ▲ and ▼ buttons.
2. Press the ↵ button to select the item.
3. RUN? appears.
4. Press the ↵ button to start the test.
5. The unit pauses and then displays IN PROGRESS.
6. When the test is complete, DONE appears.
7. When all desired parameters have been tested, press the ⓣ (Menu up) button to end the test.

The Checkout tests can all be performed at the time of installation or at any time during the operation of the system as a test that the system is operable.

⚠ CAUTION

EQUIPMENT DAMAGE HAZARD

Failure to follow this caution may result in equipment damage.

Be sure to allow enough time for compressor startup and shutdown between checkout tests so that you do not short-cycle the compressors.

Status —

Use the STATUS menu (see pages 41 and 42) to check the parameter values for the various devices and sensors configured.

Calibration of Sensors —

There are up to six sensor calibration settings available in the ADV SETUP menu (depending on which sensors are connected to the W7220). See page 43 for this menu.

Resetting All Defaults —

Menu SYSTEM SETUP contains parameter FACTORY DEFAULT. This parameter will reset all setpoints back to factory default values.

To reset all values to defaults, scroll to the SYSTEM SETUP menu, enter the menu and scroll to parameter FACTORY DEFAULT. Enter this parameter and change the display value from NO to YES. Press ENTER ↵.

After resetting all values, scroll up in SYSTEM SETUP to ensure the three parameters requiring special values for use with 2-speed fan system are correct.

Troubleshooting

Power Up Delay—

Upon power up (or after a power outage or brownout), the W7220 controller module begins a 5 minute power up delay before enabling mechanical cooling.

Power Loss (Outage or Brownout) —

All setpoints and advanced settings are restored after any power loss or interruption.

NOTE: If the power goes below 18 Vac, the W7220 controller module assumes a power loss and the 5 minute power up delay will become functional when power returns above 18 Vac.

Alarms —

The Economizer module provides alarm messages that display on the 2-line LCD.

NOTE: Upon power up, the module waits 60 minutes before checking for alarms. This allows time for all the configured devices (e.g. sensors, actuator) to become operational. The exception is the SAT sensor which will alarm immediately.

If one or more alarms are present and there has been no keypad activity for at least 5 minutes, the Alarms menu displays and cycles through the active alarms. You can also navigate to the Alarms menu at any time. The list of alarms included in Table 7 (see page 44) is not a complete list of available alarm messages. Each sensor has alarms for temperature, humidity and enthalpy. The list of possible alarms will vary from unit to unit as different sensors are connected.

Clearing Alarms —

Once the alarm has been identified and the cause has been removed (e.g. replaced faulty sensor). the alarm can be cleared from the display.

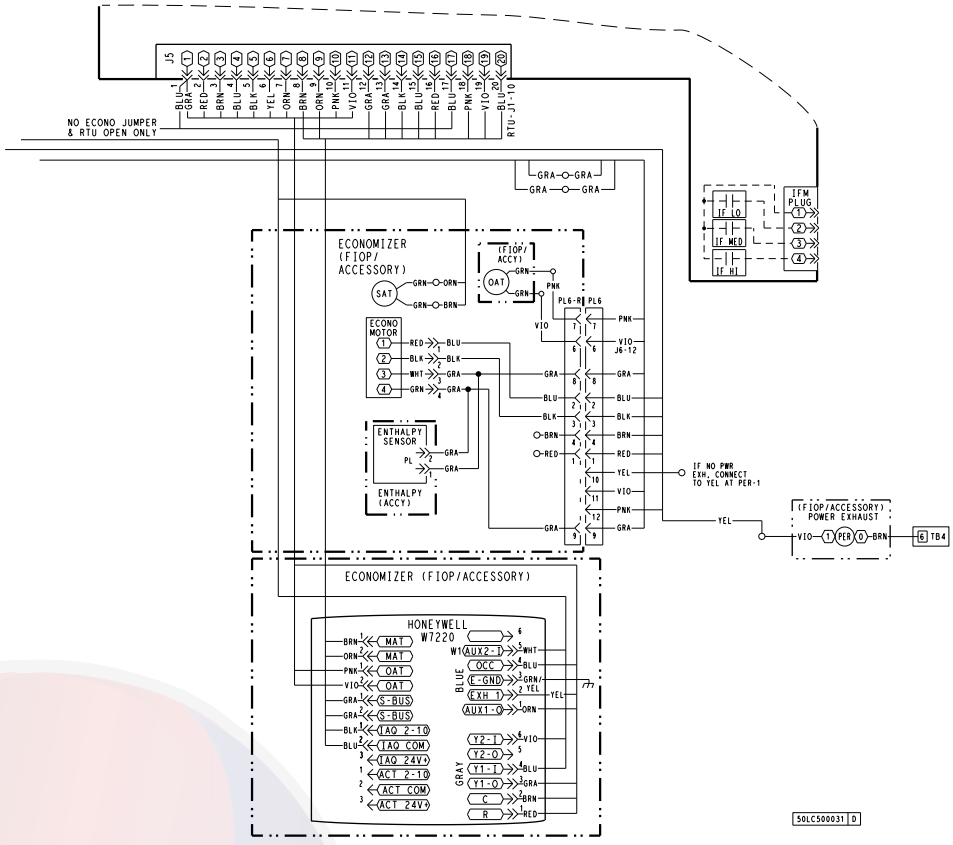
To clear an alarm, perform the following:

1. Navigate to the desired alarm.
2. Press the ↵ button.
3. ERASE? displays.
4. Press the ↵ button.
5. ALARM ERASED displays.
6. Press the ⓣ (Menu up/Exit) button to complete the action and return to the previous menu.

NOTE: If the alarm still exists after you clear it, it is redisplayed within 5 seconds.

Table 18 – Operating Issues and Concerns

Issue or Concern	Possible Cause and Remedy
My outdoor temperature reading on the STATUS menu is not accurate.	Check the sensor wiring: • Enthalpy sensors are to be wired to the S–Bus terminals. • Temperature sensors are to be wired to the OAT and MAT terminals.
If my enthalpy sensor drifts in accuracy over time, can I re–calibrate it?	The sensor are not able to be re–calibrated in the field. However there is a menu item under the ADVANCED menu where you are able to input a limited offset in temperature and humidity for each sensor you have connected to the economizer.
Can I go back to factory defaults and start over?	Under the SYSTEM SETUP menu you can change the setpoints to the factory defaults.
Will I be able to see the LCD screen when it is in the unit?	The LCD screen has a backlight that is always illuminated.
What is a good setpoint for the Supply Air Temperature (SAT)?	The supply air temperature is the temperature of air that you want to supply to the space. In a commercial building, this is between 50 to 55°F (10 to 13°C). The supply air is the mixing of the return air and the outdoor air.
I am using enthalpy sensors. Why did the control ask me to input a dry bulb changeover temperature?	In the event the humidity sensor in the enthalpy sensors fails, the backup algorithm in the control is to default to the temperature sensor in the enthalpy sensor.
In checkout, the outdoor damper closes when i command it to open.	Check the actuator linkage or rotation. In the CHECKOUT mode, the outdoor damper should drive open or closed with the return air damper having the opposite effect.
How do I set my minimum position?	The minimum position is set using the VENTMIN and VENTMAX setup in the SETPOINTS menu. VENTMIN is the minimum ventilation required when using an occupancy sensor and VENTMAX is the minimum ventilation when not using an occupancy sensor for Demand Control Ventilation. The VENTMAX position is set the same as with the potentiometer on the analog economizers and is the output voltage to the damper actuator. The range is 2 Vdc closed OA damper and 10 Vdc open OA damper.
What if my damper does not go completely closed in the checkout operation?	Check the damper linkage or hub to make sure the damper is able to close completely.
How do I set the OCC?	There are two setting for the OCC setting, INPUT and ALWAYS. INPUT is from the space thermostat, if it has an occupancy output. ALWAYS is the unit in the occupied mode, if the economizer is powered (fan on).
Does the economizer save my program values if the unit loses power?	Yes, once the changes are stored in the controller they will be stored until they are changed by the operator.
If the unit is left in checkout, how long will the unit stay in checkout mode without input?	The unit will remain in checkout for 10 minutes, then return to normal operation.



C13695

Fig. 57 - Typical EconoMi$er X Wiring Diagram

CONTROL SET POINT AND CONFIGURATION LOG

Project Name/Location: _____

Model Number: _____

Serial Number: _____

Date: _____

Technician _____

Menu Tables:

1. SYSTEM SETUP
2. ADVANCED SETUP
3. SETPOINTS

Menu 1: System Setup

Parameter	Project Value	Parameter Default Value	Parameter Range and Increment	Notes
INSTALL		01/01/10		Display order = MM/DD/YY Setting order = DD, MM, then YY
UNITS DEG		_F	_F or _C	Sets economizer controller in degrees Fahrenheit or Celsius.
EQUIPMENT		CONV	CONV required for 2−speed mode	CONV = conventional; HP O/B = Enable Heat Pump mode; not available with 2−speed See Menu Note 4 (on page 44)
AUX2 I		W	W required for 2−speed mode	W = Informs controller that system is in heating mode. SD = Enables configuration of shutdown (not available on 2−speed) See Menu Note 4 (on page 44)
FAN TYPE		2speed	2speed required	Sets the economizer controller for operation of 1 speed or 2 speed indoor fan system. See Menu Note 4 (on page 44)
FAN CFM		5000cfm	100 to 15000 cfm;	UNIT DESIGN AIRFLOW (CFM) Enter ONLY if using DCVCAL ENA = AUTO The value is found in the Project Submittal documents for the specific RTU.
AUX OUT		NONE	NONE ERV EXH2 SYS	Select OUTPUT for AUX1 O relay NONE = not configured (output is not used) ERV = Energy Recovery Ventilator EXH2 = second damper position relay closure for second exhaust fan SYS = use output as an alarm signal
OCC		INPUT	INPUT or ALWAYS	OCCUPIED MODE BY EXTERNAL SIGNAL When using a setback thermostat with occupancy out (24 Vac), the 24−Vac is input to the OCC terminal. RTU control circuit provides 24−Vac to OCC through OCCUPIED terminals on Integrated Staging Control Board. (see Menu Note 2 on page 44)
FACTORY DEFAULT		NO	NO or YES	Resets all set points to factory defaults when set to YES. LCD will briefly flash YES and change to NO but all parameters will change to the factory default values. **RECHECK AUX2 I and FANTYPE for required 2−speed values.**

Menu 2: Advanced Setup

Parameter	Project Value	Parameter Default Value	Parameter Range and Increment	Notes
MA LO SET		45°F (7°C)	35 to 55°F; (2 to 13°C) incremented by 1°	SUPPLY AIR TEMPERATRUE LOW LIMIT Temperature to achieve Freeze Protection (close damper and alarm if temperature at SAT location falls below setup value)
FREEZE POS		CLO	CLO or MIN	FREEZE PROTECTION DAMPER POSITION Damper position when freeze protection is active CLO =closed MIN = MIN POS or VENTMAX
CO2 ZERO		0ppm	0 to 500 ppm: Increment by 10	CO_2 ppm level to match CO2 Sensor start level.
CO2 SPAN		2000ppm	1000 to 3000 ppm; Increment by 50	CO_2 ppm span to match CO2 sensor.
STG3 DLY		2.0h	0 min, 5 min, 15 min, then 15 min intervals. Up to 4 h or OFF	COOLING STAGE 3 DELAY Delay after stage 2 for cool has been active. Turns on 2nd stage of cooling when economizer is 1st stage and mechanical cooling is 2nd
SD DMPR POS		CLO	CLO or OPN	Function NOT AVAILABLE with 2−speed mode
DCVCAL ENA		MAN	MAN (manual)	Turns on the DCV automatic control of the dampers. Resets ventilation
MAT T CAL	0.0	1.0°F (or °C)	+/− 2.5°F (+/−1.4°C)	SUPPLY AIR TEMPERATURE CALIBRATION Allows for the operator to adjust for an out of calibration supply air temperature (SAT) sensor
OA T CAL	2.0	3.0°F (or °C)	+/− 2.5°F (+/−1.4°C)	OUTSIDE AIR TEMPERATURE CALIBRATION Allows for the operator to adjust for an out of calibration outside air temperature (OAT) sensor
OA H CAL		0% RH	+/− 10% RH	OUTSIDE AIR HUMIDITY CALIBRATION Allows for the operator to adjust for an out of calibration of outside air enthalpy sensor
RA T CAL	4.0	5.0°F (or °C)	+/− 2.5°F (+/−1.4°C)	RETURN AIR TEMPERATURE CALIBRATION Allows for the operator to adjust for an out of calibration return air temperature (RA) sensor
RA H CAL		0% RH	+/− 10% RH	RETURN AIR HUMIDITY CALIBRATION Allows for the operator to adjust for an out of calibration return air enthalpy sensor
DA T CAL	0.0	1.0°F (or °C)	+/− 2.5°F (+/−1.4°C)	DISCHARGE AIR TEMPERATURE CALIBRATION Allows for the operator to adjust for an out of calibration discharge air temperature (DAT) sensor
2SP FAN DELAY		5 Minutes	0 to 20 minutes in 1 minute increments	TIME DELAY ON 2ND STAGE ECONOMIZING While in the Economizing mode, this is the delay between thermostat Y2 call and Y1−O output to mechanical cooling stage, to allow high speed fan operation to attempt to cool space first.

Menu 3: Setpoints

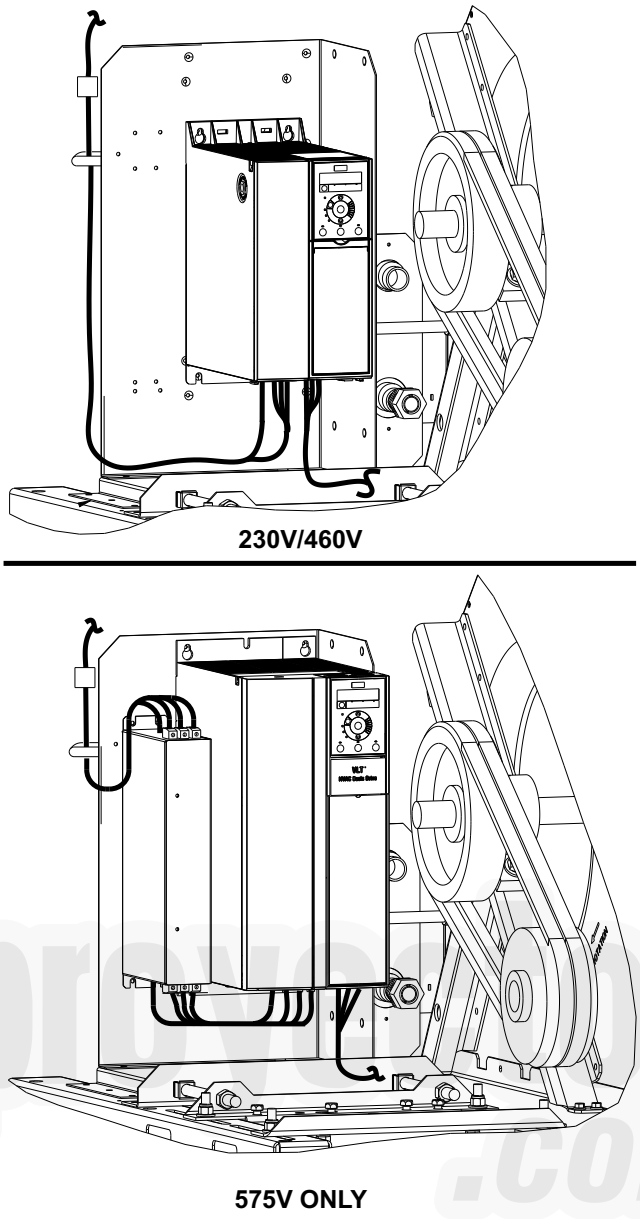
Parameter	Project Value	Parameter Default Value	Parameter Range and Increment	Notes
MAT SET		53°F (12°C)	38 to 65°F; (3 to 18°C) increment by 1°	SUPPLY AIR SETPOINT Setpoint determines where the economizer will modulate the OA damper to maintain the supply air temperature. See Menu Note 2 (on page 44).
LOW T LOCK		32°F (0°C)	–45 to 80°F (–43 to 27°C) increment by 1°	COMPRESSOR LOW TEMPERATURE LOCKOUT Setpoint determines outdoor temperature when the mechanical cooling cannot be turned on.
DRYBLB SET		63°F (17°C)	48 to 80°F; (9 to 27°C) increment by 1°	OA DRY BULB TEMPERATURE CHANGEOVER SETPOINT Setpoint determines where the economizer will assume outdoor air temperature is good for free cooling; e.g.: at 63°F (17°C), unit will economize at 62°F (16.7°C) and below and not economize at 64°F (17.8°C) and above. There is a 2°F (1.1°C) deadband. See Menu Note 3 (on page 44).
ENTH CURVE		ES3	ES1, ES2, ES3, ES4, or ES5	ENTHALPY CHANGEOVER CURVE (Requires enthalpy sensor option) Enthalpy boundary “curves” for economizing using single enthalpy.
DCV SET		1100ppm	500 to 2000 ppm; increment by 100	DEMAND CONTROL VENTILATION SETPOINT Displays only if CO_2 sensor is connected. Setpoint for Demand Control Ventilation of space. Above the setpoint, the OA dampers will modulate open to bring in additional OA to maintain a space ppm level below the setpoint.
MIN POS L		6.0 V	2 to 10Vdc	VENTILATION MINIMUM POSITION AT LOW SPEED Displays ONLY if a CO2 sensor is NOT connected.
MIN POS H		4.4 V	2 to 10Vdc	VENTILATION MINIMUM POSITION AT HIGH SPEED Displays ONLY if a CO2 sensor is NOT connected.
VENTMAX L		6.0 V	2 to 10Vdc	DCV MAXIMUM DAMPER POSITION AT LOW SPEED (Requires CO_2 sensor connected)
VENTMAX H		4.4 V	2 to 10Vdc	DCV MAXIMUM DAMPER POSITION AT HIGH SPEED (Requires CO_2 sensor connected)
VENTMIN L		3.7 V	2 to 10Vdc	DCV MINIMUM DAMPER POSITION AT LOW SPEED (Requires CO_2 sensor connected)
VENTMIN H		2.8 V	2 to 10Vdc	DCV MINIMUM DAMPER POSITION AT HIGH SPEED (Requires CO_2 sensor connected)
ERV OAT SP		32°F (0°C)	0 to 50°F; (–18 to 10°C) increment by 1°	ENERGY RECOVERY VENTILATION UNIT OUTDOOR AIR TEMPERATURE SETPOINT Only when AUX1 O = ERV
EXH1 L SET		65%	0 to 100%; increment by 1	EXHAUST FAN STAGE 1 SETPOINT AT LOW SPEED Setpoint for OA damper position when exhaust fan1 is powered by the economizer.
EXH1 H SET		50%	0 to 100%; increment by 1	EXHAUST FAN STAGE 1 SETPOINT AT HIGH SPEED Setpoint for OA damper position when exhaust fan1 is powered by the economizer.
EXH2 L SET		80%	0 to 100%; increment by 1	EXHAUST FAN STAGE 2 SETPOINT AT LOW SPEED Setpoint for OA damper position when exhaust fan 2 is powered by the economizer. Only used when AUX1–O is set to EHX2.
EXH2 H SET		75%	0 to 100%; increment by 1	EXHAUST FAN STAGE 2 SETPOINT AT HIGH SPEED Setpoint for OA damper position when exhaust fan 2 is powered by the economizer. Only used when AUX1–O is set to EHX2.

Staged Air Volume (SAV™) with Variable Frequency Drive

The Staged Air Volume (SAV) system utilizes a Variable Frequency Drive (VFD) to automatically adjust the indoor fan motor speed in sequence with the unit's ventilation, cooling and heating operation. Per ASHRAE 90.1 2010 standard section 6.4.3.10.b, during the first stage of cooling operation the SAV system will adjust the fan motor to provide two-thirds (2/3) of the design airflow rate for the unit. When the call for the second stage of cooling is required, the SAV system will allow the design airflow rate for the unit established (100%). During the heating mode, the SAV system will allow total design airflow rate (100%) operation. During ventilation mode, the SAV system will operate the fan motor at 2/3 speed.

C13110

Fig. 58 - Variable Frequency Drive (VFD)



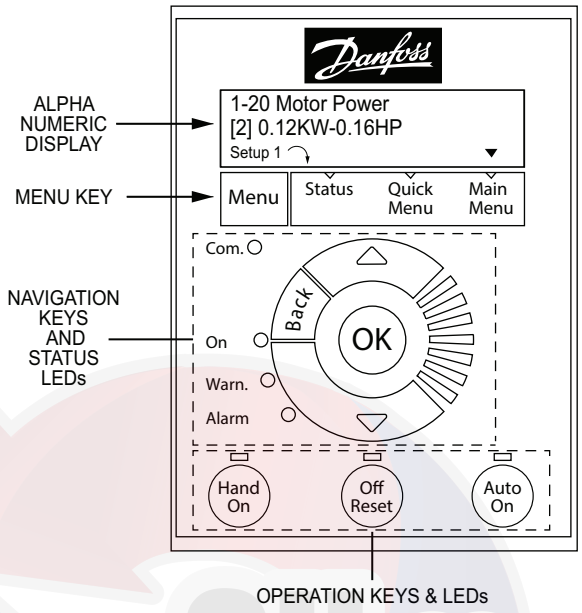
C13209

Fig. 59 - VFD Location

Multi-Speed VFD Display Kit (Field-Installed Option)

NOTE: The Remote VFD Keypad is part of the Multi-Speed VFD display kit (PN: CRDISKIT002A00) which is a field-installed option. It is not included with the 50LC size 14-26 base units.

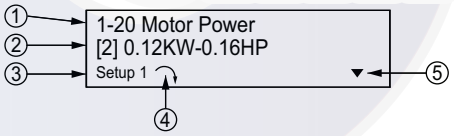
The VFD keypad as shown in Fig. 60 consists of the following sections:



C13112

Fig. 60 - VFD Keypad

Alpha Numeric Display: The LCD display is back lit with 2 alpha-numeric lines. All data is displayed on the LCD.

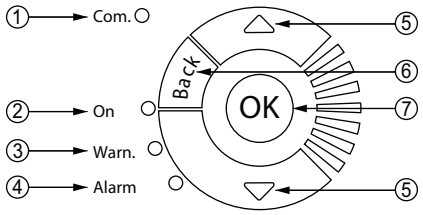


C13113

1	Parameter number and name.
2	Parameter value.
3	Setup number shows the active setup and the edit setup. If the same set-up acts as both the active and edit set-up, only that setup number is shown (factory setting). When the active and edit setup differ, both numbers are shown in the display (SETUP 12). The flashing number indicates the edit setup.
4	The symbol in the number 4 position in the figure above indicates motor direction. The arrow point either clockwise or counter-clockwise to show the motor's current direction.
5	The position of the triangle indicates the currently selected menu: Status, Quick Menu or Main Menu.

Menu Key: Use the Menu key to select between Status, Quick Menu or Main Menu. The triangle icon at the bottom of the LCD display indicates the currently selected mode. (See number 5 in the table above.)

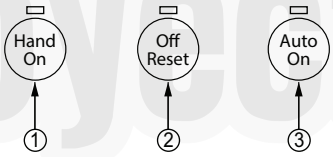
Navigation Keys and Status LEDs: The Navigation keys and Status LEDs are detailed in the following table.



C13114

1	**Com.** LED: Flashes when bus communications is communicating.
2	Green LED/**On**: Control selection is working.
3	Yellow LED/**Warn**.: Indicates a warning.
4	Flashing Red LED/**Alarm**: Indicates an alarm.
5	**Arrows ▲▼**: Use the Up and Down arrow keys to navigate between parameter groups, parameters and within parameters. Also used for setting local reference.
6	**Back** key: Press to move to the previous step or layer in the navigation structure.
7	**OK** key: Press to select the currently displayed parameter and for accepting changes to parameter settings.

Operation Keys and LEDs: The following table details the functions of the Operating keys. An illuminated yellow LED above the key indicates the active key.



C13115

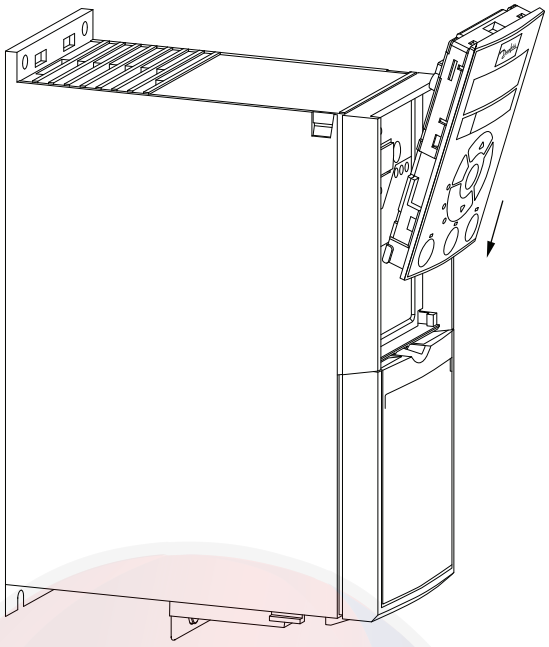
1	**Hand On** key: Starts the motor and enables control of the variable frequency drive (VFD) via the VFD Keypad option. **NOTE**: Please note that terminal 27 Digital Input *(5-12 Terminal 27 Digital Input)* has coast inverse as default setting. This means that the Hand On key will not start the motor if there is no 24V to terminal 27, so be sure to connect terminal 12 to terminal 27.
2	**Off/Reset** key: Stops the motor (off). If in alarm mode the alarm will be reset.
3	**Auto On** key: The variable frequency drive is controlled either via control terminals or serial communication.

Connecting the Keypad to the VFD

The VFD keypad can be mounted directly to the variable frequency drive, provided you can easily access the front panel of the VFD. If you don't have easy access to the VFD front panel, use the cable included with the kit to connect the keypad to the VFD.

Connecting the Keypad Directly to the VFD —

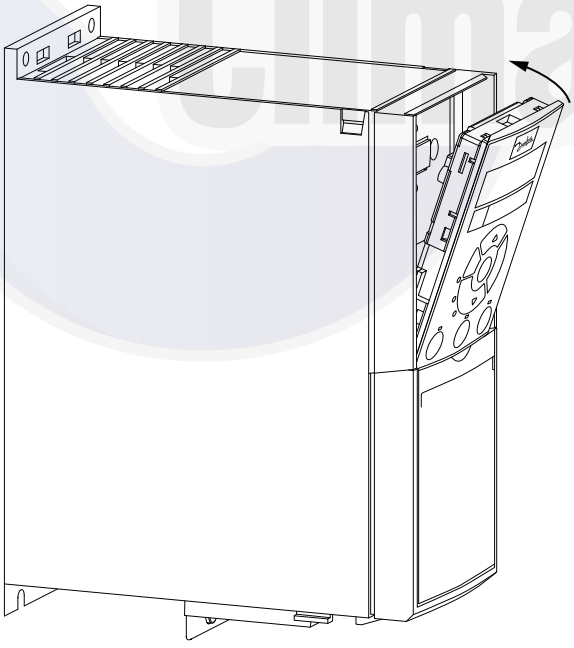
1. Place the bottom of the VFD keypad into the variable frequency drive as shown in Fig. 61.



C13116

Fig. 61 - Align Bottom of VFD Keypad with Opening in VFD Front Panel

2. Push the top of the VFD keypad into the variable frequency drive as shown in Fig. 62.

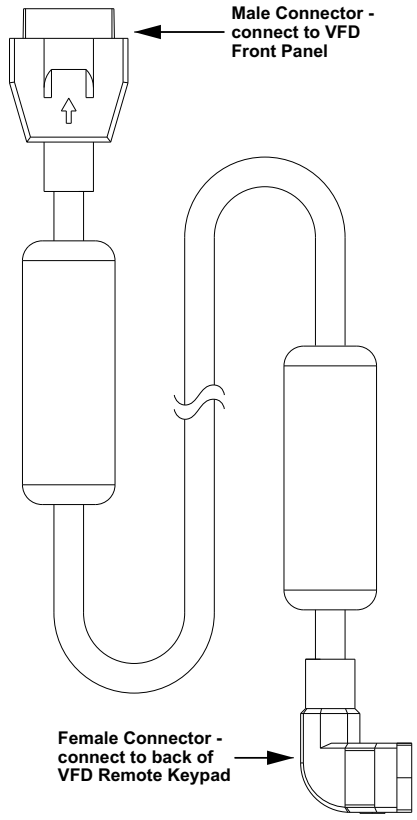


C13117

Fig. 62 - Secure Keypad in Place

Using the Cable to Connect the Keypad to the VFD —

The VFD keypad can be connected to the variable frequency drive via the cable included with the Multi-Speed VFD display kit (PN: CRDISKIT002A00).



C13118

Fig. 63 - VFD Remote Keypad Cable

1. Connect the male end of the cable to the front panel of the variable frequency drive. Use 2 of the screws included with the kit to secure the cable to the VFD.
2. Connect the female end of the cable to the back panel of the VFD Remote keypad. Secure the cable to the remote keypad using the 2 remaining screws from the kit.

Program the VFD for 3 Discrete Indoor Fan Speeds

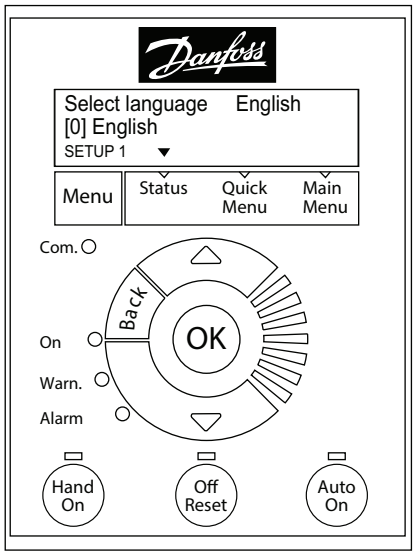
IMPORTANT: 50LC 14-26 units are programmed at the Factory for 3 discrete indoor fan speeds. The following procedure is only to be used to recover this function after an event such as a system crash.

NOTE: This procedure requires use of the VFD Keypad which is included as part of the field-installed Multi-Speed VFD display kit (PN: CRDISKIT002A00). If the VFD keypad is not already installed, install it. See "Connecting the Keypad to the VFD" for details.
The keypad is needed when replacing the drive. Replacement drive will require the motor parameters to be setup in the field.

To program the VFD for 3 discreet indoor fan motor speeds:

1. At Power-Up:

   At the first power up the LCD displays the Select Language screen. The default setting is English. To change the language, press the **OK** key and use the ▲ and ▼ keys to scroll to the desired language and then press **OK**.



C13119

Fig. 64 - Keypad with Power Up Screen Displayed

2. Selecting Regional Settings:
   e. Press the **Off Reset** key.
   f. Press the **Menu** key to move the ▼(triangle icon) so it is positioned over Main Menu. The display show the following -

0-** Operation / Display
1-** Load and Motor

   g. Press the **OK** key, the display changes to -

0-0* Basic Settings
0-1* Set-up Operations

   h. With the top row highlighted, press OK. The display changes to -

0-01 Language
[0] English

NOTE: If English is not the desired language press **OK**, select the desired language and press **OK** again.

   i. Press ▼(**Down Arrow** key) once; the display changes to -

0-03 Regional Settings
[0] International

   j. Press **OK**; the [0] is now highlighted.
   k. Press ▼**(Down Arrow)** key once; the display changes to -

0-03 Regional Settings
[1] North America

   l. Press **OK**

NOTE: If the Alarm 060 appears, follow Step 3 to clear the alarm. Make sure to press **Off Reset** when done. If there is no alarm, continue at Step 4.

3. Clearing Alarm 060: External Interlock:
   a. Press the **Menu** key twice to position the ▼(triangle icon) over Main Menu; the display changes to -

0-** Operation / Display
1-** Load and Motor

   b. Press the ▼**(Down Arrow)** key until the following display appears -

4-** Limits / Warnings
5-** Digital In/Out

   c. Press **OK**. The display changes to -

5-0* Digital I/O mode
5-1* Digital Inputs

   d. Press ▼**(Down Arrow)** once to highlight the bottom row and press **OK**. The display changes to -

5-10 Terminal 18 Digital In…
[8] Start

   e. Press ▼**(Down Arrow)** twice; the following display appears-

5-12 Terminal 27 Digital In…
[7] External Interlock

   f. Press **OK** to highlight the number in the bracket.
   g. Press ▼**(Down Arrow)** until the following display appears -

5-12 Terminal 27 Digital In…
[0] No operation

   h. Press **OK**.
   i. Press **Off Reset.** The Alarm indicator disappears.

4. Entering Grid Type:
   a. Press the **Menu** key to move the ▼(triangle icon) so it is positioned over Main Menu. The display show the following -

0-0* Basic Settings
0-1* Set-up Operations

   b. Press **OK** twice: the display changes to -

0-01 Language
[0] English

   c. Press ▼**(Down Arrow)** three times, to reach the following display -

0-06 Grid Type
[102] 200-240V/60Hz

   d. Press **OK** to highlight the number in the bracket and then use the ▲ and ▼ (**Up** and **Down Arrow**) keys to select the desired voltage and Hertz for the unit.
   e. Press **OK** to accept the selection and continue.

5. Entering Motor Data:
   a. Press the **Menu** key to move the ▼(triangle icon) so it is positioned over Main Menu. The display show the following -

0–** Operation / Display
1–** Load and Motor

   b. Press ▼**(Down Arrow)** once to highlight the bottom row.
   c. Press **OK**, the display changes to -

1–0* General Settings
1–1* Motor Selection

   d. Press ▼**(Down Arrow)** twice to reach the following display -

1–1* Motor Selection
1–2* Motor Data

   e. Press **OK**, the following display appears -

1-20 Motor Power
[9] 1.5kW – 2 hp

NOTE: The number in the bracket may be different from what is shown above.

   f. Press **OK** and then use the ▲ and ▼ (**Up** and **Down Arrow**) keys to scroll to the proper motor horsepower. Press **OK** again to set the selected hp.
   g. Press ▼**(Down Arrow)** once, the following display appears -

1-22 Motor Voltage
230V

   h. Press **OK** to highlight the voltage value. Use the ▲ and ▼ (**Up** and **Down Arrow**) keys to select the nameplate voltage. Press **OK** again to set the selected voltage.
   i. Press ▼**(Down Arrow)** once to display the following -

1-23 Motor Frequency
60Hz

   j. Press **OK** to highlight the Frequency value and then use the ▲ and ▼ (**Up** and **Down Arrow**) keys to select the nameplate Hz. Press **OK** again to set the selected Hz.
   k. Press ▼**(Down Arrow)** once to display the following -

1-24 Motor Current
6.61A

   l. Press **OK** to highlight the Current value and then use the ▲ and ▼ (**Up** and **Down Arrow**) keys to select the Max Amps value provided. Press **OK** again to set the selected Max Amps.

NOTE: The Max Amps is greater than the nameplate value. Check the VFD Unit Parameters (see Tables 19 - 23 on pages 69 - 73) and use the value listed for the given unit in the column labeled "Motor Current Must-Hold Amps".

   m. Press ▼**(Down Arrow)** once to display the following -

1-25 Motor Nominal Speed
1740rpm

   n. Press **OK** to highlight the rpm value and then use the ▲ and ▼ (**Up** and **Down Arrow**) keys to select the nameplate rpm. Press **OK** again to set the selected rpm.

6. Entering Parameters for 1-71, 1-73, 1-82, and 1-90:
   a. Press the **Menu** key to move the ▼(triangle icon) so it is positioned over Main Menu. The display show the following -

0–** Operation / Display
1–** Load and Motor

   b. Press ▼**(Down Arrow)** once to highlight the bottom row.
   c. Press **OK**, the display changes to -

1–0* General Settings
1–1* Motor Selection

   d. Press ▼**(Down Arrow)** until the following display appears -

1–6* Load Depen. Setting
1–7* Start Adjustments

   e. Press **OK**, the following display appears -

1-71 Start Delay
2.0s

   f. Press **OK** to highlight the number and then use the ▲ and ▼ (**Up** and **Down Arrow**) keys to select the number provided in Tables 19 - 23. Press **OK** again to set the selected value.
   g. Press ▼**(Down Arrow)** twice, the following display appears -

1-73 Flying Start
[1] Enabled

   h. Press **OK** to highlight the number in the bracket and then use the ▲ and ▼ (**Up** and **Down Arrow**) keys to select the number provided in Tables 19 - 23. Press **OK** again to set the selected value.
   i. Press the **Back** key once, the following display appears -

1–6* Load Depen. Setting
1–7* Start Adjustments

   j. Press ▼**(Down Arrow)** once, the following display appears -

1–7* Start Adjustments
1–8* Stop Adjustments

   k. Press **OK**, the following display appears -

1-80 Function at Stop
[0] Coast

l. Press ▼**(Down Arrow)** once, the following display appears -

1-82 Min Speed for Functio…
1.0 Hz

m. Press **OK** to highlight the number and then use the ▲ and ▼ (**Up** and **Down Arrow**) keys to select the number provided in Tables 19 - 23. Press **OK** again to set the selected value.

n. Press the **Back** key once, the following display appears -

1–7* Start Adjustments
1–8* Stop Adjustments

o. Press ▼**(Down Arrow)** once, the following display appears -

1–8* Stop Adjustments
1–9* Motor Temperature

p. Press **OK**, the following display appears -

1-90 Motor Thermal Prote…
[4] ETR trip 1

q. Press **OK** to highlight the number in the bracket then use the ▲ and ▼ (**Up** and **Down Arrow**) keys to select the number provided in Tables 19 - 23. Press **OK** again to set the selected value.

7. Setting References:

a. Press the **Menu** key to move the ▼(triangle icon) so it is positioned over Main Menu. The display show the following -

0–** Operation / Display
1–** Load and Motor

b. Press ▼**(Down Arrow)** three times, the following display appears -

2–** Brakes
3–** Reference / Ramps

c. Press **OK**, the following display appears -

3–0* Reference Limits
3–1* References

d. Press **OK** again, the following display appears -

3-02 Minimum Reference
0.000

NOTE: If the bottom row displays a number other than 0.000, press **OK** and use the ▲ and ▼ (**Up** and **Down Arrow**) key to select 0.000.

e. Press ▼**(Down Arrow)** once, the following display appears -

3-03 Maximum Reference
60.000

NOTE: If the bottom row displays a number other than 60.000, press **OK** and use the ▲ and ▼ (**Up** and **Down Arrow**) keys to select 60.000.

f. Press the **Back** key until the following display appears -

3–0* Reference Limits
3–1* References

g. Press ▼**(Down Arrow)** once to move the highlight to the bottom row and then press **OK**. The following display appears -

3-10 Preset Reference
[0]0.00%

h. Press **OK** once to highlight the number in the bracket. Press **OK** again; the highlight moves to the current percent value.

Use the ▲ and ▼ (**Up** and **Down Arrow**) keys and the following table to enter the required Preset Reference values.

[0]0.00%	Stop
[1]LL.LL%	Low Speed (see Tables 19 – 23, column labeled “Preset References 3–10[1]” for the proper % for each unit)
[2]MM.MM%	Medium Speed (see Tables 19 – 23, column labeled “Preset References 3–10[2]” for the proper % for each unit)
[3]100%	Override (High Speed)
[4]100%	High Speed (100% or close to 100% to achieve the required CFM at high speed)
[5]0.00%	Stop
[6]0.00%	Stop
[7]0.00%	Stop

8. Setting the Ramp Time:

a. Press the **Back** key until the following display appears -

3–0* Reference Limits
3–1* References

b. Press ▼**(Down Arrow)** twice, the following display appears -

3–1* References
3–4* Ramp 1

c. Press **OK**, the following display appears -

3-41 Ramp 1 Ramp up Time
3.00s

d. Press **OK** again to highlight the bottom row and use the ▲ and ▼ (**Up** and **Down Arrow**) keys to select 10.00s. Press **OK** again to set the selected Ramp up Time.

e. Press ▼**(Down Arrow)** once, the following display appears -

3-42 Ramp 1 Ramp Down Time
3.00s

f. Press **OK** again to highlight the bottom row and use the ▲ and ▼ (**Up** and **Down Arrow**) keys to select 10.00s. Press **OK** again to set the selected Ramp Down Time.

9. Setting Limits:

a. Press the **Back** key until the following display appears -

2–** Brakes
3–** Reference / Ramps

b. Press ▼**(Down Arrow)** once, the following display appears -

3–** Reference / Ramps
4–** Limits / Warnings

c. Press **OK**, the following display appears -

4–1* Motor Limits
4–4* Adj. Warning 2

d. Press **OK** again, the following display appears -

4-10 Motor Speed Direction
[2] Both Directions

e. Press ▼**(Down Arrow)** once, the following display appears -

4-12 Motor Speed Low Limi…
0.0Hz

f. Press ▼**(Down Arrow)** again, the following display appears -

4-14 Motor Speed High Limi…
65.0Hz

NOTE: Press **OK** to highlight the Hz value and then use the ▲ and ▼ (**Up** and **Down Arrow**) keys to enter the required values.

g. Press ▼**(Down Arrow)** once, the following display appears -

4-18 Current Limit
110%

NOTE: Press **OK** to highlight the % value and then use the ▲ and ▼ (**Up** and **Down Arrow**) keys to enter the required value. See Tables 19 - 23 for proper selection of the value for this parameter then press **OK** to set the selected value.

h. Press ▼**(Down Arrow)** once, the following display appears -

4-19 Max Output Frequency
65.0Hz

NOTE: Press **OK** to highlight the Hz value and then use the ▲ and ▼ (**Up** and **Down Arrow**) keys to enter the required values.

10. Setting Digital Inputs:

a. Press the **Back** key until the following display appears -

3–** Reference / Ramps
4–** Limits / Warnings

b. Press ▼**(Down Arrow)** once, the following display appears -

4–** Limits / Warnings
5–** Digital In/Out

c. Press **OK**, the following display appears -

5–0* Digital I/O mode
5–1* Digital Inputs

d. Press ▼**(Down Arrow)** once to move the highlight to the bottom row and then press **OK**. The following display appears -

5-10 Terminal 18 Digital In…
[8] Start

e. Press ▼**(Down Arrow)** again. The following display appears -

5-11 Terminal 19 Digital In…
[16] Preset ref bit 0

f. Press ▼**(Down Arrow)** again. The following display appears -

5-12 Terminal 27 Digital In…
[17] Preset ref bit 1

g. Press ▼**(Down Arrow)** again. The following display appears -

5-13 Terminal 29 Digital In…
[18] Preset ref bit 2

NOTE: By pressing **OK** the number in the bracket can be changed until the desired number appears. Press **OK** again to set the selected value.

11. Setting Reset Mode and RFI Filter:

a. Press the **Back** key until the following display appears -

0–** Operation / Display
1–** Load and Motor

b. Press ▼**(Down Arrow)** until the following display appears -

13–** Smart Logic
14–** Special Functions

c. Press **OK**, the following display appears -

14–0* Inverter Switching
14–1* Mains On/Off

d. Press ▼**(Down Arrow)** twice. The following display appears –

14–1* Mains On/Off
14–2* Reset Functions

e. Press **OK**, the following display appears –

14-20 Reset Mode
[0] Manual reset

f. Press **OK** to highlight the number in the bracket.

g. Use the ▲ and ▼ (**Up** and **Down Arrow**) keys to change the number to 3 for 3 automatic resets and then press **OK**. The display changes to –

14-20 Reset Mode
[3] Automatic reset x 3

h. Press ▼**(Down Arrow)** once, the following display appears –

14-21 Automatic Restart T…
10s

i. Press OK to highlight the number of seconds and use the ▲ and ▼ (**Up** and **Down Arrow**) keys to select 600 seconds. Press **OK** again to set the selected value.

j. Press the **Back** key once, the following display appears –

14–1* Mains On/Off
14–2* Reset Functions

k. Press ▼**(Down Arrow)** twice, the following display appears –

14–4* Energy Optimising
14–5* Environment

l. Press **OK**, the following display appears –

14-50 RFI Filter
[1] On

m. Press **OK** to highlight the number in the bracket and use the ▲ and ▼ (**Up** and **Down Arrow**) keys to select [0]. Press **OK** again to set the selected value.

12. To Complete Reprogramming:

a. Press the **Auto On** key before disconnecting the VFD Remote Keypad from the variable frequency drive.

Table 19 – VFD Unit Parameters - 50LC Size 14

						Regional Settings	Grid Type	Motor Power	Motor Voltage	Motor Frequency (Hz)	Motor Current (Must–Hold Amps)	Motor Nominal Speed (rpm)	Star Delay (Sec)	Flying Start	Min Speed for Function (Hz)	Motor Thermal Protection	Preset Reference		
Voltage	Unit Size	Motor Option	Motor P/N	VFD Carrier P/N	VFD Mfr P/N	0–03	0–06	1–20	1–22	1–23	1–24	1–25	1–71	1–73	1–82	1–90	3–10 [0]	3–10 [1]	3–10 [2]
208/230V	14	STD	HD58FE654	HK30WA371	131L9796	[1]	[102]	[10]	230	60	9.2	1735	2.0	[1]	1.0	[4]	0%	53.43%	79.57%
460V	14	STD	HD58FE654	HK30WA377	131L9864	[1]	[122]	[10]	460	60	4.2	1735	2.0	[1]	1.0	[4]	0%	53.43%	79.57%
575V	14	STD	HD58FE577	HK30WA383	131N0227	[1]	[132]	[11]	575	60	4.9	1710	2.0	[1]	1.0	[4]	0%	53.43%	79.57%
208/230V	14	MID	HD60FK658	HK30WA372	131L9797	[1]	[102]	[13]	230	60	13.6	1745	2.0	[1]	1.0	[4]	0%	53.43%	79.57%
460V	14	MID	HD60FK658	HK30WA379	131L9866	[1]	[122]	[13]	460	60	6.8	1745	2.0	[1]	1.0	[4]	0%	53.43%	79.57%
575V	14	MID	HD60FE576	HK30WA387	134F0217	[1]	[132]	[13]	575	60	6.0	1745	2.0	[1]	1.0	[4]	0%	53.43%	79.57%
208/230V	14	HIGH	HD60FK657	HK30WA373	131L9798	[1]	[102]	[14]	230	60	21.2	1760	2.0	[1]	1.0	[4]	0%	53.43%	79.57%
460V	14	HIGH	HD60FK657	HK30WA380	131L9867	[1]	[122]	[14]	460	60	9.7	1760	2.0	[1]	1.0	[4]	0%	53.43%	79.57%
575V	14	HIGH	HD60FL576	HK30WA384	131N0229	[1]	[132]	[14]	575	60	7.2	1745	2.0	[1]	1.0	[4]	0%	53.43%	79.57%
208/230V	14	ULTRA	HD62FK654	HK30WA374	131L9799	[1]	[102]	[15]	230	60	28.0	1760	2.0	[1]	1.0	[4]	0%	53.43%	79.57%
460V	14	ULTRA	HD62FK654	HK30WA381	131L9868	[1]	[122]	[15]	460	60	13.7	1760	2.0	[1]	1.0	[4]	0%	53.43%	79.57%
575V	14	ULTRA	HD62FL576	HK30WA384	131N0229	[1]	[132]	[15]	575	60	8.9	1750	2.0	[1]	1.0	[4]	0%	53.43%	79.57%

						Preset Reference (cont.)					Ramp Up Time (Sec)	Ramp Down Time (Sec)	Current Limit	Terminal 18 Digital Input	Terminal 19 Digital Input	Terminal 27 Digital Input	Terminal 29 Digital Input	Reset Mode	Auto. Restart Time (S)	RFI Filter
Voltage	Unit Size	Motor Option	Motor P/N	VFD Carrier P/N	VFD Mfr P/N	3–10 [3]	3–10 [4]	3–10 [5]	3–10 [6]	3–10 [7]	3–41	3–42	4–18	5–10	5–11	5–12	5–13	14–20	14–21	14–50
208/230V	14	STD	HD58FE654	HK30WA371	131L9796	100%	100%	0%	0%	0%	10.00	10.00	100%	[8]	[16]	[17]	[18]	[3]	600	[0]
460V	14	STD	HD58FE654	HK30WA377	131L9864	100%	100%	0%	0%	0%	10.00	10.00	100%	[8]	[16]	[17]	[18]	[3]	600	[0]
575V	14	STD	HD58FE577	HK30WA383	131N0227	100%	100%	0%	0%	0%	10.00	10.00	100%	[8]	[16]	[17]	[18]	[3]	600	[0]
208/230V	14	MID	HD60FK658	HK30WA372	131L9797	100%	100%	0%	0%	0%	10.00	10.00	100%	[8]	[16]	[17]	[18]	[3]	600	[0]
460V	14	MID	HD60FK658	HK30WA379	131L9866	100%	100%	0%	0%	0%	10.00	10.00	100%	[8]	[16]	[17]	[18]	[3]	600	[0]
575V	14	MID	HD60FE576	HK30WA387	134F0217	100%	100%	0%	0%	0%	10.00	10.00	100%	[8]	[16]	[17]	[18]	[3]	600	[0]
208/230V	14	HIGH	HD60FK657	HK30WA373	131L9798	100%	100%	0%	0%	0%	10.00	10.00	100%	[8]	[16]	[17]	[18]	[3]	600	[0]
460V	14	HIGH	HD60FK657	HK30WA380	131L9867	100%	100%	0%	0%	0%	10.00	10.00	100%	[8]	[16]	[17]	[18]	[3]	600	[0]
575V	14	HIGH	HD60FL576	HK30WA384	131N0229	100%	100%	0%	0%	0%	10.00	10.00	100%	[8]	[16]	[17]	[18]	[3]	600	[0]
208/230V	14	ULTRA	HD62FK654	HK30WA374	131L9799	100%	100%	0%	0%	0%	10.00	10.00	100%	[8]	[16]	[17]	[18]	[3]	600	[0]
460V	14	ULTRA	HD62FK654	HK30WA381	131L9868	100%	100%	0%	0%	0%	10.00	10.00	100%	[8]	[16]	[17]	[18]	[3]	600	[0]
575V	14	ULTRA	HD62FL576	HK30WA384	131N0229	100%	100%	0%	0%	0%	10.00	10.00	100%	[8]	[16]	[17]	[18]	[3]	600	[0]

Table 20 – VFD Unit Parameters - 50LC Size 17

						Regional Settings	Grid Type	Motor Power	Motor Voltage	Motor Frequency (Hz)	Motor Current (Must–Hold Amps)	Motor Nominal Speed (rpm)	Star Delay (Sec)	Flying Start	Min Speed for Function (Hz)	Motor Thermal Protection	Preset Reference		
Voltage	Unit Size	Motor Option	Motor P/N	VFD Carrier P/N	VFD Mfr P/N	0–03	0–06	1–20	1–22	1–23	1–24	1–25	1–71	1–73	1–82	1–90	3–10 [0]	3–10 [1]	3–10 [2]
208/230V	17	STD	HD58FE654	HK30WA371	131L9796	[1]	[102]	[10]	230	60	9.2	1735	2.0	[1]	1.0	[4]	0%	56.64%	82.40%
460V	17	STD	HD58FE654	HK30WA377	131L9864	[1]	[122]	[10]	460	60	4.2	1735	2.0	[1]	1.0	[4]	0%	56.64%	82.40%
575V	17	STD	HD58FE577	HK30WA383	131N0227	[1]	[132]	[11]	575	60	4.9	1710	2.0	[1]	1.0	[4]	0%	56.64%	82.40%
208/230V	17	MID	HD60FK657	HK30WA373	131L9798	[1]	[102]	[14]	230	60	21.2	1760	2.0	[1]	1.0	[4]	0%	56.64%	82.40%
460V	17	MID	HD60FK657	HK30WA380	131L9867	[1]	[122]	[14]	460	60	9.7	1760	2.0	[1]	1.0	[4]	0%	56.64%	82.40%
575V	17	MID	HD60FL576	HK30WA384	131N0229	[1]	[132]	[14]	575	60	7.2	1745	2.0	[1]	1.0	[4]	0%	56.64%	82.40%
208/230V	17	HIGH	HD62FK654	HK30WA374	131L9799	[1]	[102]	[15]	230	60	28.0	1760	2.0	[1]	1.0	[4]	0%	56.64%	82.40%
460V	17	HIGH	HD62FK654	HK30WA381	131L9868	[1]	[122]	[15]	460	60	13.7	1760	2.0	[1]	1.0	[4]	0%	56.64%	82.40%
575V	17	HIGH	HD62FL576	HK30WA384	131N0229	[1]	[132]	[15]	575	60	8.9	1750	2.0	[1]	1.0	[4]	0%	56.64%	82.40%
208/230V	17	ULTRA	HD64FK654	HK30WA375	131L9800	[1]	[102]	[16]	230	60	37.3	1755	2.0	[1]	1.0	[4]	0%	56.64%	82.40%
460V	17	ULTRA	HD64FK654	HK30WA386	131L9869	[1]	[122]	[16]	460	60	16.9	1755	2.0	[1]	1.0	[4]	0%	56.64%	82.40%
575V	17	ULTRA	HD64FL576	HK30WA388	131N0233	[1]	[132]	[16]	575	60	12.6	1755	2.0	[1]	1.0	[4]	0%	56.64%	82.40%

						Preset Reference (cont.)					Ramp Up Time (Sec)	Ramp Down Time (Sec)	Current Limit	Terminal 18 Digital Input	Terminal 19 Digital Input	Terminal 27 Digital Input	Terminal 29 Digital Input	Reset Mode	Auto. Restart Time (S)	RFI Filter
Voltage	Unit Size	Motor Option	Motor P/N	VFD Carrier P/N	VFD Mfr P/N	3–10 [3]	3–10 [4]	3–10 [5]	3–10 [6]	3–10 [7]	3–41	3–42	4–18	5–10	5–11	5–12	5–13	14–20	14–21	14–50
208/230V	17	STD	HD58FE654	HK30WA371	131L9796	100%	100%	0%	0%	0%	10.00	10.00	100%	[8]	[16]	[17]	[18]	[3]	600	[0]
460V	17	STD	HD58FE654	HK30WA377	131L9864	100%	100%	0%	0%	0%	10.00	10.00	100%	[8]	[16]	[17]	[18]	[3]	600	[0]
575V	17	STD	HD58FE577	HK30WA383	131N0227	100%	100%	0%	0%	0%	10.00	10.00	100%	[8]	[16]	[17]	[18]	[3]	600	[0]
208/230V	17	MID	HD60FK657	HK30WA373	131L9798	100%	100%	0%	0%	0%	10.00	10.00	100%	[8]	[16]	[17]	[18]	[3]	600	[0]
460V	17	MID	HD60FK657	HK30WA380	131L9867	100%	100%	0%	0%	0%	10.00	10.00	100%	[8]	[16]	[17]	[18]	[3]	600	[0]
575V	17	MID	HD60FL576	HK30WA384	131N0229	100%	100%	0%	0%	0%	10.00	10.00	100%	[8]	[16]	[17]	[18]	[3]	600	[0]
208/230V	17	HIGH	HD62FK654	HK30WA374	131L9799	100%	100%	0%	0%	0%	10.00	10.00	100%	[8]	[16]	[17]	[18]	[3]	600	[0]
460V	17	HIGH	HD62FK654	HK30WA381	131L9868	100%	100%	0%	0%	0%	10.00	10.00	100%	[8]	[16]	[17]	[18]	[3]	600	[0]
575V	17	HIGH	HD62FL576	HK30WA384	131N0229	100%	100%	0%	0%	0%	10.00	10.00	100%	[8]	[16]	[17]	[18]	[3]	600	[0]
208/230V	17	ULTRA	HD64FK654	HK30WA375	131L9800	100%	100%	0%	0%	0%	10.00	10.00	100%	[8]	[16]	[17]	[18]	[3]	600	[0]
460V	17	ULTRA	HD64FK654	HK30WA386	131L9869	100%	100%	0%	0%	0%	10.00	10.00	100%	[8]	[16]	[17]	[18]	[3]	600	[0]
575V	17	ULTRA	HD64FL576	HK30WA388	131N0233	100%	100%	0%	0%	0%	10.00	10.00	100%	[8]	[16]	[17]	[18]	[3]	600	[0]

Table 21 – VFD Unit Parameters - 50LC Size 20

						Regional Settings	Grid Type	Motor Power	Motor Voltage	Motor Frequency (Hz)	Motor Current (Must–Hold Amps)	Motor Nominal Speed (rpm)	Star Delay (Sec)	Flying Start	Min Speed for Function (Hz)	Motor Thermal Protection	Preset Reference		
Voltage	Unit Size	Motor Option	Motor P/N	VFD Carrier P/N	VFD Mfr P/N	0–03	0–06	1–20	1–22	1–23	1–24	1–25	1–71	1–73	1–82	1–90	3–10 [0]	3–10 [1]	3–10 [2]
208/230V	20	STD	HD60FE656	HK30WA372	131L9797	[1]	[102]	[11]	230	60	11.7	1750	2.0	[1]	1.0	[4]	0%	52.57%	61.63%
460V	20	STD	HD60FE656	HK30WA378	131L9865	[1]	[122]	[11]	460	60	5.4	1750	2.0	[1]	1.0	[4]	0%	52.57%	.61.63%
575V	20	STD	HD58FE577	HK30WA383	131N0227	[1]	[132]	[11]	575	60	4.9	1710	2.0	[1]	1.0	[4]	0%	52.57%	61.63%
208/230V	20	MID	HD60FK657	HK30WA373	131L9798	[1]	[102]	[14]	230	60	21.2	1760	2.0	[1]	1.0	[4]	0%	52.57%	61.63%
460V	20	MID	HD60FK657	HK30WA380	131L9867	[1]	[122]	[14]	460	60	9.7	1760	2.0	[1]	1.0	[4]	0%	52.57%	61.63%
575V	20	MID	HD60FL576	HK30WA384	131N0229	[1]	[132]	[14]	575	60	7.2	1745	2.0	[1]	1.0	[4]	0%	52.57%	61.63%
208/230V	20	HIGH	HD62FK654	HK30WA374	131L9799	[1]	[102]	[15]	230	60	28.0	1760	2.0	[1]	1.0	[4]	0%	52.57%	61.63%
460V	20	HIGH	HD62FK654	HK30WA381	131L9868	[1]	[122]	[15]	460	60	13.7	1760	2.0	[1]	1.0	[4]	0%	52.57%	61.63%
575V	20	HIGH	HD62FL576	HK30WA384	131N0229	[1]	[132]	[15]	575	60	8.9	1750	2.0	[1]	1.0	[4]	0%	52.57%	61.63%
208/230V	20	ULTRA	HD64FK654	HK30WA375	131L9800	[1]	[102]	[16]	230	60	37.3	1755	2.0	[1]	1.0	[4]	0%	52.57%	61.63%
460V	20	ULTRA	HD64FK654	HK30WA386	131L9869	[1]	[122]	[16]	460	60	16.9	1755	2.0	[1]	1.0	[4]	0%	52.57%	61.63%
575V	20	ULTRA	HD64FL576	HK30WA388	131N0233	[1]	[132]	[16]	575	60	12.6	1755	2.0	[1]	1.0	[4]	0%	52.57%	61.63%

						Preset Reference (cont.)					Ramp Up Time (Sec)	Ramp Down Time (Sec)	Current Limit	Terminal 18 Digital Input	Terminal 19 Digital Input	Terminal 27 Digital Input	Terminal 29 Digital Input	Reset Mode	Auto. Restart Time (S)	RFI Filter
Voltage	Unit Size	Motor Option	Motor P/N	VFD Carrier P/N	VFD Mfr P/N	3–10 [3]	3–10 [4]	3–10 [5]	3–10 [6]	3–10 [7]	3–41	3–42	4–18	5–10	5–11	5–12	5–13	14–20	14–21	14–50
208/230V	20	STD	HD60FE656	HK30WA372	131L9797	100%	100%	0%	0%	0%	10.00	10.00	100%	[8]	[16]	[17]	[18]	[3]	600	[0]
460V	20	STD	HD60FE656	HK30WA378	131L9865	100%	100%	0%	0%	0%	10.00	10.00	100%	[8]	[16]	[17]	[18]	[3]	600	[0]
575V	20	STD	HD58FE577	HK30WA383	131N0227	100%	100%	0%	0%	0%	10.00	10.00	100%	[8]	[16]	[17]	[18]	[3]	600	[0]
208/230V	20	MID	HD60FK657	HK30WA373	131L9798	100%	100%	0%	0%	0%	10.00	10.00	100%	[8]	[16]	[17]	[18]	[3]	600	[0]
460V	20	MID	HD60FK657	HK30WA380	131L9867	100%	100%	0%	0%	0%	10.00	10.00	100%	[8]	[16]	[17]	[18]	[3]	600	[0]
575V	20	MID	HD60FL576	HK30WA384	131N0229	100%	100%	0%	0%	0%	10.00	10.00	100%	[8]	[16]	[17]	[18]	[3]	600	[0]
208/230V	20	HIGH	HD62FK654	HK30WA374	131L9799	100%	100%	0%	0%	0%	10.00	10.00	100%	[8]	[16]	[17]	[18]	[3]	600	[0]
460V	20	HIGH	HD62FK654	HK30WA381	131L9868	100%	100%	0%	0%	0%	10.00	10.00	100%	[8]	[16]	[17]	[18]	[3]	600	[0]
575V	20	HIGH	HD62FL576	HK30WA384	131N0229	100%	100%	0%	0%	0%	10.00	10.00	100%	[8]	[16]	[17]	[18]	[3]	600	[0]
208/230V	20	ULTRA	HD64FK654	HK30WA375	131L9800	100%	100%	0%	0%	0%	10.00	10.00	100%	[8]	[16]	[17]	[18]	[3]	600	[0]
460V	20	ULTRA	HD64FK654	HK30WA386	131L9869	100%	100%	0%	0%	0%	10.00	10.00	100%	[8]	[16]	[17]	[18]	[3]	600	[0]
575V	20	ULTRA	HD64FL576	HK30WA388	131N0233	100%	100%	0%	0%	0%	10.00	10.00	100%	[8]	[16]	[17]	[18]	[3]	600	[0]

Table 22 – VFD Unit Parameters - 50LC Size 24

						Regional Settings	Grid Type	Motor Power	Motor Voltage	Motor Frequency (Hz)	Motor Current (Must−Hold Amps)	Motor Nominal Speed (rpm)	Star Delay (Sec)	Flying Start	Min Speed for Function (Hz)	Motor Thermal Protection	Preset Reference		
Voltage	Unit Size	Motor Option	Motor P/N	VFD Carrier P/N	VFD Mfr P/N	0−03	0−06	1−20	1−22	1−23	1−24	1−25	1−71	1−73	1−82	1−90	3−10 [0]	3−10 [1]	3−10 [2]
208/230V	24	STD	HD60FK657	HK30WA373	131L9798	[1]	[102]	[14]	230	60	21.2	1760	2.0	[1]	1.0	[4]	0%	52.33%	64.48%
460V	24	STD	HD60FK657	HK30WA380	131L9867	[1]	[122]	[14]	460	60	9.7	1760	2.0	[1]	1.0	[4]	0%	52.33%	64.48%
575V	24	STD	HD60FL576	HK30WA384	131N0229	[1]	[132]	[14]	575	60	7.2	1745	2.0	[1]	1.0	[4]	0%	52.33%	64.48%
208/230V	24	MID	HD60FK657	HK30WA373	131L9798	[1]	[102]	[14]	230	60	21.2	1760	2.0	[1]	1.0	[4]	0%	52.33%	64.48%
460V	24	MID	HD60FK657	HK30WA380	131L9867	[1]	[122]	[14]	460	60	9.7	1760	2.0	[1]	1.0	[4]	0%	52.33%	64.48%
575V	24	MID	HD60FL576	HK30WA384	131N0229	[1]	[132]	[14]	575	60	7.2	1745	2.0	[1]	1.0	[4]	0%	52.33%	64.48%
208/230V	24	HIGH	HD62FK654	HK30WA374	131L9799	[1]	[102]	[15]	230	60	28.0	1760	2.0	[1]	1.0	[4]	0%	52.33%	64.48%
460V	24	HIGH	HD62FK654	HK30WA381	131L9868	[1]	[122]	[15]	460	60	13.7	1760	2.0	[1]	1.0	[4]	0%	52.33%	64.48%
575V	24	HIGH	HD62FL576	HK30WA384	131N0229	[1]	[132]	[15]	575	60	8.9	1750	2.0	[1]	1.0	[4]	0%	52.33%	64.48%
208/230V	24	ULTRA	HD64FK654	HK30WA375	131L9800	[1]	[102]	[16]	230	60	37.3	1755	2.0	[1]	1.0	[4]	0%	52.33%	64.48%
460V	24	ULTRA	HD64FK654	HK30WA386	131L9869	[1]	[122]	[16]	460	60	16.9	1755	2.0	[1]	1.0	[4]	0%	52.33%	64.48%
575V	24	ULTRA	HD64FL576	HK30WA388	131N0233	[1]	[132]	[16]	575	60	12.6	1755	2.0	[1]	1.0	[4]	0%	52.33%	64.48%

						Preset Reference (cont.)					Ramp Up Time (Sec)	Ramp Down Time (Sec)	Current Limit	Terminal 18 Digital Input	Terminal 19 Digital Input	Terminal 27 Digital Input	Terminal 29 Digital Input	Reset Mode	Auto. Restart Time (S)	RFI Filter
Voltage	Unit Size	Motor Option	Motor P/N	VFD Carrier P/N	VFD Mfr P/N	3−10 [3]	3−10 [4]	3−10 [5]	3−10 [6]	3−10 [7]	3−41	3−42	4−18	5−10	5−11	5−12	5−13	14−20	14−21	14−50
208/230V	24	STD	HD60FK657	HK30WA373	131L9798	100%	100%	0%	0%	0%	10.00	10.00	100%	[8]	[16]	[17]	[18]	[3]	600	[0]
460V	24	STD	HD60FK657	HK30WA380	131L9867	100%	100%	0%	0%	0%	10.00	10.00	100%	[8]	[16]	[17]	[18]	[3]	600	[0]
575V	24	STD	HD60FL576	HK30WA384	131N0229	100%	100%	0%	0%	0%	10.00	10.00	100%	[8]	[16]	[17]	[18]	[3]	600	[0]
208/230V	24	MID	HD60FK657	HK30WA373	131L9798	100%	100%	0%	0%	0%	10.00	10.00	100%	[8]	[16]	[17]	[18]	[3]	600	[0]
460V	24	MID	HD60FK657	HK30WA380	131L9867	100%	100%	0%	0%	0%	10.00	10.00	100%	[8]	[16]	[17]	[18]	[3]	600	[0]
575V	24	MID	HD60FL576	HK30WA384	131N0229	100%	100%	0%	0%	0%	10.00	10.00	100%	[8]	[16]	[17]	[18]	[3]	600	[0]
208/230V	24	HIGH	HD62FK654	HK30WA374	131L9799	100%	100%	0%	0%	0%	10.00	10.00	100%	[8]	[16]	[17]	[18]	[3]	600	[0]
460V	24	HIGH	HD62FK654	HK30WA381	131L9868	100%	100%	0%	0%	0%	10.00	10.00	100%	[8]	[16]	[17]	[18]	[3]	600	[0]
575V	24	HIGH	HD62FL576	HK30WA384	131N0229	100%	100%	0%	0%	0%	10.00	10.00	100%	[8]	[16]	[17]	[18]	[3]	600	[0]
208/230V	24	ULTRA	HD64FK654	HK30WA375	131L9800	100%	100%	0%	0%	0%	10.00	10.00	100%	[8]	[16]	[17]	[18]	[3]	600	[0]
460V	24	ULTRA	HD64FK654	HK30WA386	131L9869	100%	100%	0%	0%	0%	10.00	10.00	100%	[8]	[16]	[17]	[18]	[3]	600	[0]
575V	24	ULTRA	HD64FL576	HK30WA388	131N0233	100%	100%	0%	0%	0%	10.00	10.00	100%	[8]	[16]	[17]	[18]	[3]	600	[0]

Table 23 – VFD Unit Parameters - 50LC Size 26

						Regional Settings	Grid Type	Motor Power	Motor Voltage	Motor Frequency (Hz)	Motor Current (Must–Hold Amps)	Motor Nominal Speed (rpm)	Star Delay (Sec)	Flying Start	Min Speed for Function (Hz)	Motor Thermal Protection	Preset Reference		
Voltage	Unit Size	Motor Option	Motor P/N	VFD Carrier P/N	VFD Mfr P/N	0–03	0–06	1–20	1–22	1–23	1–24	1–25	1–71	1–73	1–82	1–90	3–10 [0]	3–10 [1]	3–10 [2]
208/230V	26	STD	HD60FK657	HK30WA373	131L9798	[1]	[102]	[14]	230	60	21.2	1760	2.0	[1]	1.0	[4]	0%	60.00%	72.00%
460V	26	STD	HD60FK657	HK30WA380	131L9867	[1]	[122]	[14]	460	60	9.7	1760	2.0	[1]	1.0	[4]	0%	60.00%	72.00%
575V	26	STD	HD60FL576	HK30WA384	131N0229	[1]	[132]	[14]	575	60	7.2	1745	2.0	[1]	1.0	[4]	0%	60.00%	72.00%
208/230V	26	MID	HD62FK654	HK30WA374	131L9799	[1]	[102]	[15]	230	60	28.0	1760	2.0	[1]	1.0	[4]	0%	60.00%	72.00%
460V	26	MID	HD62FK654	HK30WA381	131L9868	[1]	[122]	[15]	460	60	13.7	1760	2.0	[1]	1.0	[4]	0%	60.00%	72.00%
575V	26	MID	HD62FL576	HK30WA384	131N0229	[1]	[132]	[15]	575	60	8.9	1750	2.0	[1]	1.0	[4]	0%	60.00%	72.00%
208/230V	26	HIGH	HD64FK654	HK30WA375	131L9800	[1]	[102]	[16]	230	60	37.3	1755	2.0	[1]	1.0	[4]	0%	60.00%	72.00%
460V	26	HIGH	HD64FK654	HK30WA386	131L9869	[1]	[122]	[16]	460	60	16.9	1755	2.0	[1]	1.0	[4]	0%	60.00%	72.00%
575V	26	HIGH	HD64FL576	HK30WA388	131N0233	[1]	[132]	[16]	575	60	12.6	1755	2.0	[1]	1.0	[4]	0%	60.00%	72.00%

						Preset Reference (cont.)					Ramp Up Time (Sec)	Ramp Down Time (Sec)	Current Limit	Terminal 18 Digital Input	Terminal 19 Digital Input	Terminal 27 Digital Input	Terminal 29 Digital Input	Reset Mode	Auto. Restart Time (S)	RFI Filter
Voltage	Unit Size	Motor Option	Motor P/N	VFD Carrier P/N	VFD Mfr P/N	3–10 [3]	3–10 [4]	3–10 [5]	3–10 [6]	3–10 [7]	3–41	3–42	4–18	5–10	5–11	5–12	5–13	14–20	14–21	14–50
208/230V	26	STD	HD60FK657	HK30WA373	131L9798	100%	100%	0%	0%	0%	10.00	10.00	100%	[8]	[16]	[17]	[18]	[3]	600	[0]
460V	26	STD	HD60FK657	HK30WA380	131L9867	100%	100%	0%	0%	0%	10.00	10.00	100%	[8]	[16]	[17]	[18]	[3]	600	[0]
575V	26	STD	HD60FL576	HK30WA384	131N0229	100%	100%	0%	0%	0%	10.00	10.00	100%	[8]	[16]	[17]	[18]	[3]	600	[0]
208/230V	26	MID	HD62FK654	HK30WA374	131L9799	100%	100%	0%	0%	0%	10.00	10.00	100%	[8]	[16]	[17]	[18]	[3]	600	[0]
460V	26	MID	HD62FK654	HK30WA381	131L9868	100%	100%	0%	0%	0%	10.00	10.00	100%	[8]	[16]	[17]	[18]	[3]	600	[0]
575V	26	MID	HD62FL576	HK30WA384	131N0229	100%	100%	0%	0%	0%	10.00	10.00	100%	[8]	[16]	[17]	[18]	[3]	600	[0]
208/230V	26	HIGH	HD64FK654	HK30WA375	131L9800	100%	100%	0%	0%	0%	10.00	10.00	100%	[8]	[16]	[17]	[18]	[3]	600	[0]
460V	26	HIGH	HD64FK654	HK30WA386	131L9869	100%	100%	0%	0%	0%	10.00	10.00	100%	[8]	[16]	[17]	[18]	[3]	600	[0]
575V	26	HIGH	HD64FL576	HK30WA388	131N0233	100%	100%	0%	0%	0%	10.00	10.00	100%	[8]	[16]	[17]	[18]	[3]	600	[0]

Table 24 – Unit Wire/Fuse or HACR Breaker Sizing Data

UNIT	NO M. V–Ph–HZ	IFM TYPE	ELEC. HTR			NO C.O. or UNPWR C.O.								w/ PWRD C.O.							
						NO P.E.				w/ P.E. (pwrd fr/unit)				NO P.E.				w/ P.E. (pwrd fr/unit)			
			CRHEATER***A00	Nom (kW)	FLA	MCA	MAX FUSE or HACR BRKR	DISC. SIZE		MCA	MAX FUSE or HACR BRKR	DISC. SIZE		MCA	MAX FUSE or HACR BRKR	DISC. SIZE		MCA	MAX FUSE or HACR BRKR	DISC. SIZE	
								FLA	LRA			FLA	LRA			FLA	LRA			FLA	LRA
50LC–014	208/230–3–60	STD	NONE	-	-	59.1/58.3	80/80	61/60	343	70.9/70.1	90/90	75/74	363	63.9/63.1	80/80	67/66	348	75.7/74.9	90/90	80/79	368
			302A00	11.3/15.0	31.3/36.1	59.1/58.3	80/80	61/60	343/343	70.9/70.1	90/90	75/74	363/363	63.9/63.1	80/80	67/66	348/348	75.7/75.6	90/90	80/79	368/368
			279A00	18.8/25.0	52.1/60.1	75.9/84.9	80/90	70/78	343/343	90.6/99.6	100/100	83/92	363/363	81.9/90.9	90/100	75/84	348/348	96.6/105.6	100/110	89/97	368/368
			309A00	37.6/50.0	104.2/120.3	141.0/130.1	150/150	130/147	343/343	155.8/144.8	175/150	143/161	363/363	147.0/136.1	150/150	135/153	348/348	161.8/150.8	175/175	149/166	368/368
		MED	NONE	-	-	64.1/63.2	80/80	67/66	378	75.9/75.0	90/90	81/80	398	68.9/68.0	90/90	73/72	383	80.7/79.8	100/100	86/85	403
			302A00	11.3/15.0	31.3/36.1	64.1/63.2	80/80	67/66	378/378	75.9/75.8	90/90	81/80	398/398	68.9/68.0	90/90	73/72	383/383	80.7/81.8	100/100	86/85	403/403
			279A00	18.8/25.0	52.1/60.1	82.1/91.0	90/100	76/84	378/378	96.9/105.8	100/110	89/97	398/398	88.1/97.0	90/100	81/89	383/383	102.9/111.8	110/125	95/103	403/403
			309A00	37.6/50.0	104.2/120.3	147.3/136.2	150/150	135/153	378/378	162.0/150.9	175/175	149/167	398/398	153.3/142.2	175/175	141/158	383/383	168.0/156.9	175/175	155/172	403/403
		HIGH	NONE	-	-	71.7	90	76	382	83.5	100	89	402	76.5	90	81	387	88.3	100	95	407
			302A00	11.3/15.0	31.3/36.1	71.7/71.7	90/90	76/76	382/382	83.5/86.4	100/100	89/89	402/402	76.5/77.6	90/90	81/81	387/387	88.3/92.4	100/100	95/95	407/407
			279A00	18.8/25.0	52.1/60.1	91.6/101.6	100/110	84/93	382/382	106.4/116.4	110/125	98/107	402/402	97.6/107.6	100/110	90/99	387/387	112.4/122.4	125/125	103/113	407/407
			309A00	37.6/50.0	104.2/120.3	156.8/146.8	175/175	144/163	382/382	171.5/161.6	175/175	158/176	402/402	162.8/152.8	175/175	150/168	387/387	177.5/167.6	200/175	163/182	407/407
		ULTRA	NONE	-	-	79.7	100	84	456	91.5	100	97	476	84.5	100	89	461	96.3	110	103	481
			302A00	11.3/15.0	31.3/36.1	79.7/80.1	100/100	84/84	456/456	91.5/94.9	100/100	97/97	476/476	84.5/86.1	100/100	89/89	461/461	96.3/100.9	110/110	103/103	481/481
			279A00	18.8/25.0	52.1/60.1	100.1/110.1	110/125	92/101	456/456	114.9/124.9	125/125	106/115	476/476	106.1/116.1	110/125	98/107	461/461	120.9/130.9	125/150	111/120	481/481
			309A00	37.6/50.0	104.2/120.3	165.3/155.3	175/175	152/171	456/456	180.0/170.1	200/175	166/184	476/476	171.3/161.3	175/175	158/176	461/461	186.0/176.1	200/200	171/190	481/481
	460–3–60	STD	NONE	-	-	31.3	40	33	167	37.5	45	40	179	33.5	40	35	169	39.7	50	42	181
			303A00	15.0	18.0	31.3	40	33	167	37.5	45	40	179	33.5	40	35	169	39.7	50	42	181
			282A00	25.0	30.1	42.4	45	39	167	50.1	60	46	179	45.1	50	42	169	52.9	60	49	181
			310A00	50.0	60.1	64.9	70	73	167	72.6	80	81	179	67.6	80	76	169	75.4	80	83	181
		MED	NONE	-	-	33.9	45	36	184	40.1	50	43	196	36.1	45	38	186	42.3	50	45	198
			303A00	15.0	18.0	33.9	45	36	184	40.1	50	43	196	36.1	45	38	186	42.3	50	45	198
			282A00	25.0	30.1	45.6	50	42	184	53.4	60	49	196	48.4	50	45	186	56.1	60	52	198
			310A00	50.0	60.1	68.1	80	76	184	75.9	80	84	196	70.9	80	79	186	78.6	80	86	198
		HIGH	NONE	-	-	37.2	45	40	186	43.4	50	47	198	39.4	50	42	188	45.6	50	49	200
			303A00	15.0	18.0	37.2	45	40	186	43.4	50	47	198	39.4	50	42	188	45.6	50	49	200
			282A00	25.0	30.1	49.8	50	46	186	57.5	60	53	198	52.5	60	48	188	60.3	70	55	200
			310A00	50.0	60.1	72.2	80	80	186	80.0	90	87	198	75.0	80	83	188	82.7	90	90	200
		ULTRA	NONE	-	-	41.8	50	44	223	48.0	60	51	235	44.0	50	47	225	50.2	60	54	237
			303A00	15.0	18.0	41.8	50	44	223	48.0	60	51	235	44.0	50	47	225	50.2	60	54	237
			282A00	25.0	30.1	54.8	60	50	223	62.5	70	58	235	57.5	60	53	225	65.3	70	60	237
			310A00	50.0	60.1	77.2	90	85	223	85.0	90	92	235	80.0	90	87	225	87.7	90	95	237

See “Legend and Notes for Tables 24 and 25” on page 93.

Table 24 - Unit Wire/Fuse or HACR Breaker Sizing Data (cont.)

UNIT	NO M. V–Ph–HZ	IFM TYPE	ELEC. HTR			NO C.O. or UNPWR C.O.								w/ PWRD C.O.							
						NO P.E.				w/ P.E. (pwrd fr/unit)				NO P.E.				w/ P.E. (pwrd fr/unit)			
			CRHEATER***A00	Nom (kW)	FLA	MCA	MAX FUSE or HACR BRKR	DISC. SIZE		MCA	MAX FUSE or HACR BRKR	DISC. SIZE		MCA	MAX FUSE or HACR BRKR	DISC. SIZE		MCA	MAX FUSE or HACR BRKR	DISC. SIZE	
								FLA	LRA			FLA	LRA			FLA	LRA			FLA	LRA
50LC–014	575–3–60	STD	NONE	-	-	24.4	30	26	119	29.2	35	31	127	26.1	30	28	121	30.9	35	33	129
			304A00	15.0	14.4	24.4	30	26	119	29.6	35	31	127	26.1	30	28	121	31.8	35	33	129
			285A00	24.8	23.9	35.5	40	33	119	41.5	45	38	127	37.6	40	35	121	43.6	45	40	129
			311A00	49.6	47.7	65.3	70	60	119	71.3	80	66	127	67.4	70	62	121	73.4	80	68	129
		MED	NONE	-	-	26.1	30	28	133	30.9	35	33	141	27.8	30	30	135	32.6	40	35	143
			304A00	15.0	14.4	26.1	30	28	133	31.8	35	33	141	27.9	30	30	135	33.9	40	35	143
			285A00	24.8	23.9	37.6	40	35	133	43.6	45	40	141	39.8	40	37	135	45.8	50	42	143
			311A00	49.6	47.7	67.4	70	62	133	73.4	80	68	141	69.5	70	64	135	75.5	80	69	143
		HIGH	NONE	-	-	27.1	30	29	131	31.9	35	34	139	28.8	35	31	133	33.6	40	36	141
			304A00	15.0	14.4	27.1	30	29	131	33.0	35	34	139	29.1	35	31	133	35.1	40	36	141
			285A00	24.8	23.9	38.9	40	36	131	44.9	45	41	139	41.0	45	38	133	47.0	50	43	141
			311A00	49.6	47.7	68.6	70	63	131	74.6	80	69	139	70.8	80	65	133	76.8	80	71	141
		ULTRA	NONE	-	-	29.0	35	31	158	33.8	40	36	166	30.7	35	33	160	35.5	40	38	168
			304A00	15.0	14.4	29.1	35	31	158	35.1	40	36	166	31.3	35	33	160	37.3	40	38	168
			285A00	24.8	23.9	41.0	45	38	158	47.0	50	43	166	43.1	45	40	160	49.1	50	45	168
			311A00	49.6	47.7	70.8	80	65	158	76.8	80	71	166	72.9	80	67	160	78.9	80	73	168

See “Legend and Notes for Tables 24 and 25” on page 93.

Table 24 – Unit Wire/Fuse or HACR Breaker Sizing Data (cont.)

UNIT	NO M. V–Ph–HZ	IFM TYPE	ELEC. HTR			NO C.O. or UNPWR C.O.								w/ PWRD C.O.							
						NO P.E.				w/ P.E. (pwrd fr/unit)				NO P.E.				w/ P.E. (pwrd fr/unit)			
			CRHEATER***A00	Nom (kW)	FLA	MCA	MAX FUSE or HACR BRKR	DISC. SIZE		MCA	MAX FUSE or HACR BRKR	DISC. SIZE		MCA	MAX FUSE or HACR BRKR	DISC. SIZE		MCA	MAX FUSE or HACR BRKR	DISC. SIZE	
								FLA	LRA			FLA	LRA			FLA	LRA			FLA	LRA
50LC–017	208/230–3–60	STD	NONE	-	-	67.4/66.6	90/90	70/69	371	79.2/78.4	100/100	83/82	391	72.2/71.4	90/90	75/74	376	84.0/83.2	100/100	89/88	396
			279A00	18.8/25.0	52.1/60.1	75.9/84.9	90/90	70/78	371/371	90.6/99.6	100/100	83/92	391/391	81.9/90.9	90/100	75/84	376/376	96.6/105.6	100/110	89/97	396/396
			280A00	37.6/50.0	104.2/120.3	141.0/130.1	150/150	130/147	371/371	155.8/144.8	175/150	143/161	391/391	147.0/136.1	150/150	135/153	376/376	161.8/150.8	175/175	149/166	396/396
			281A00	56.3/75.0	156.4/180.4	167.2/190.2	200/200	190/216	371/371	181.9/204.9	200/225	203/230	391/391	173.2/196.2	200/225	195/222	376/376	187.9/210.9	200/225	209/236	396/396
		MED	NONE	-	-	80.0	100	84	410	91.8	100	98	430	84.8	100	90	415	96.6	110	103	435
			279A00	18.8/25.0	52.1/60.1	91.6/101.6	100/110	84/93	410/410	106.4/116.4	110/125	98/107	430/430	97.6/107.6	100/110	90/99	415/415	112.4/122.4	125/125	103/113	435/435
			280A00	37.6/50.0	104.2/120.3	156.8/146.8	175/175	144/163	410/410	171.5/161.6	175/175	158/176	430/430	162.8/152.8	175/175	150/168	415/415	177.5/167.6	200/175	163/182	435/435
			281A00	56.3/75.0	156.4/180.4	182.9/206.9	200/250	204/232	410/410	197.7/221.7	225/250	218/245	430/430	188.9/212.9	200/250	210/237	415/415	203.7/227.7	225/250	223/251	435/435
		HIGH	NONE	-	-	86.9	100	92	484	98.7	125	105	504	91.7	100	97	489	103.5	125	111	509
			279A00	18.8/25.0	52.1/60.1	100.1/110.1	110/125	92/101	484/484	114.9/124.9	125/125	106/115	504/504	106.1/116.1	110/125	98/107	489/489	120.9/130.9	125/150	111/120	509/509
			280A00	37.6/50.0	104.2/120.3	165.3/155.3	175/175	152/171	484/484	180.0/170.1	200/175	166/184	504/504	171.3/161.3	175/175	158/176	489/489	186.0/176.1	200/200	171/190	509/509
			281A00	56.3/75.0	156.4/180.4	191.4/215.4	200/250	212/240	484/484	206.2/230.2	225/250	226/253	504/504	197.4/221.4	225/250	218/245	489/489	212.2/236.2	225/250	231/259	509/509
		ULTRA	NONE	-	-	98.5	125	103	524	110.3	125	116	544	103.3	125	108	529	115.1	150	122	549
			279A00	18.8/25.0	52.1/60.1	111.8/121.8	125/125	103/112	524/524	126.5/136.5	150/150	116/126	544/544	117.8/127.8	125/150	108/118	529/529	132.5/142.5	150/150	122/131	549/549
			280A00	37.6/50.0	104.2/120.3	176.9/166.9	200/200	163/181	524/524	191.6/181.7	200/200	176/195	544/544	182.9/172.9	200/200	168/187	529/529	197.6/187.7	200/200	182/200	549/549
			281A00	56.3/75.0	156.4/180.4	203.0/227.0	225/250	223/250	524/524	217.8/241.8	250/250	236/264	544/544	209.0/233.0	225/250	228/256	529/529	223.8/247.8	250/300	242/269	549/549
	460–3–60	STD	NONE	-	-	34.8	45	36	193	41.0	50	43	205	37.0	45	39	195	43.2	50	46	207
			282A00	25.0	30.1	42.4	45	39	193	50.1	60	46	205	45.1	50	42	195	52.9	60	49	207
			283A00	50.0	60.1	64.9	70	73	193	72.6	80	81	205	67.6	80	76	195	75.4	80	83	207
			284A00	75.0	90.2	95.0	100	108	193	102.7	110	115	205	97.7	100	111	195	105.5	110	118	207
		MED	NONE	-	-	40.7	50	43	212	46.9	60	50	224	42.9	50	46	214	49.1	60	53	226
			282A00	25.0	30.1	49.8	50	46	212	57.5	60	53	224	52.5	60	48	214	60.3	70	55	226
			283A00	50.0	60.1	72.2	80	80	212	80.0	90	87	224	75.0	80	83	214	82.7	90	90	226
			284A00	75.0	90.2	102.3	125	115	212	110.1	125	122	224	105.1	125	117	214	112.8	125	125	226
		HIGH	NONE	-	-	44.9	50	48	249	51.1	60	55	261	47.1	60	50	251	53.3	60	57	263
			282A00	25.0	30.1	54.8	60	50	249	62.5	70	58	261	57.5	60	53	251	65.3	70	60	263
			283A00	50.0	60.1	77.2	90	85	249	85.0	90	92	261	80.0	90	87	251	87.7	90	95	263
			284A00	75.0	90.2	107.3	125	119	249	115.1	125	127	261	110.1	125	122	251	117.8	125	129	263
		ULTRA	NONE	-	-	48.9	60	51	269	55.1	60	59	281	51.1	60	54	271	57.3	70	61	283
			282A00	25.0	30.1	58.8	60	54	269	66.5	70	61	281	61.5	70	57	271	69.3	70	64	283
			283A00	50.0	60.1	81.2	90	89	269	89.0	100	96	281	84.0	100	91	271	91.7	100	98	283
			284A00	75.0	90.2	111.3	125	123	269	119.1	125	130	281	114.1	125	126	271	121.8	125	133	283

See “Legend and Notes for Tables 24 and 25” on page 93.

Table 24 - Unit Wire/Fuse or HACR Breaker Sizing Data (cont.)

UNIT	NO M. V-Ph-HZ	IFM TYPE	ELEC. HTR			NO C.O. or UNPWR C.O.								w/ PWRD C.O.							
						NO P.E.				w/ P.E. (pwrd fr/unit)				NO P.E.				w/ P.E. (pwrd fr/unit)			
			CRHEATER***A00	Nom (kW)	FLA	MCA	MAX FUSE or HACR BRKR	DISC. SIZE		MCA	MAX FUSE or HACR BRKR	DISC. SIZE		MCA	MAX FUSE or HACR BRKR	DISC. SIZE		MCA	MAX FUSE or HACR BRKR	DISC. SIZE	
								FLA	LRA			FLA	LRA			FLA	LRA			FLA	LRA
50LC-017	575-3-60	STD	NONE	-	-	30.0	40	32	154	34.8	40	37	162	31.7	40	33	156	36.5	45	39	164
			285A00	24.8	23.9	35.5	40	33	154	41.5	45	38	162	37.6	40	35	156	43.6	45	40	164
			286A00	49.6	47.7	65.3	70	60	154	71.3	80	66	162	67.4	70	62	156	73.4	80	68	164
			287A00	74.4	71.6	77.2	90	88	154	83.2	90	93	162	79.4	90	89	156	85.4	90	95	164
		MED	NONE	-	-	32.7	40	35	166	37.5	45	40	174	34.4	40	37	168	39.2	45	42	176
			285A00	24.8	23.9	38.9	40	36	166	44.9	45	41	174	41.0	45	38	168	47.0	50	43	176
			286A00	49.6	47.7	68.6	70	63	166	74.6	80	69	174	70.8	80	65	168	76.8	80	71	176
			287A00	74.4	71.6	80.6	90	91	166	86.6	90	96	174	82.7	90	93	168	88.7	90	98	176
		HIGH	NONE	-	-	34.4	40	37	193	39.2	45	42	201	36.1	45	39	195	40.9	50	44	203
			285A00	24.8	23.9	41.0	45	38	193	47.0	50	43	201	43.1	45	40	195	49.1	50	45	203
			286A00	49.6	47.7	70.8	80	65	193	76.8	80	71	201	72.9	80	67	195	78.9	80	73	203
			287A00	74.4	71.6	82.7	90	93	193	88.7	90	98	201	84.9	90	95	195	90.9	100	100	203
		ULTRA	NONE	-	-	38.7	50	41	204	43.5	50	46	212	40.4	50	43	206	45.2	50	48	214
			285A00	24.8	23.9	45.6	50	42	204	51.6	60	47	212	47.8	50	44	206	53.8	60	49	214
			286A00	49.6	47.7	75.4	80	69	204	81.4	90	75	212	77.5	80	71	206	83.5	90	77	214
			287A00	74.4	71.6	87.4	100	97	204	93.4	100	102	212	89.5	100	99	206	95.5	100	104	214

See “Legend and Notes for Tables 24 and 25” on page 93.

Table 24 – Unit Wire/Fuse or HACR Breaker Sizing Data (cont.)

UNIT	NO M. V–Ph–HZ	IFM TYPE	ELEC. HTR			NO C.O. or UNPWR C.O.								w/ PWRD C.O.							
						NO P.E.				w/ P.E. (pwrd fr/unit)				NO P.E.				w/ P.E. (pwrd fr/unit)			
			CRHEATER***A00	Nom (kW)	FLA	MCA	MAX FUSE or HACR BRKR	DISC. SIZE		MCA	MAX FUSE or HACR BRKR	DISC. SIZE		MCA	MAX FUSE or HACR BRKR	DISC. SIZE		MCA	MAX FUSE or HACR BRKR	DISC. SIZE	
								FLA	LRA			FLA	LRA			FLA	LRA			FLA	LRA
50LC–020	208/230–3–60	STD	NONE	-	-	73.3/72.5	100/100	76/75	412	85.1/84.3	100/100	90/89	432	78.1/77.3	100/100	82/81	417	89.9/89.1	100/100	95/95	437
			279A00	18.8/25.0	52.1/60.1	75.9/84.9	100/100	76/78	412/412	90.6/99.6	100/100	90/92	432/432	81.9/90.9	100/100	82/84	417/417	96.6/105.6	100/110	95/97	437/437
			280A00	37.6/50.0	104.2/120.3	141.0/130.1	150/150	130/147	412/412	155.8/144.8	175/150	143/161	432/432	147.0/136.1	150/150	135/153	417/417	161.8/150.8	175/175	149/166	437/437
			281A00	56.3/75.0	156.4/180.4	167.2/190.2	200/200	190/216	412/412	181.9/204.9	200/225	203/230	432/432	173.2/196.2	200/225	195/222	417/417	187.9/210.9	200/225	209/236	437/437
		MED	NONE	-	-	85.9	100	91	451	97.7	125	104	471	90.7	100	96	456	102.5	125	110	476
			279A00	18.8/25.0	52.1/60.1	91.6/101.6	100/110	91/93	451/451	106.4/116.4	125/125	104/107	471/471	97.6/107.6	100/110	96/99	456/456	112.4/122.4	125/125	110/113	476/476
			280A00	37.6/50.0	104.2/120.3	156.8/146.8	175/175	144/163	451/451	171.5/161.6	175/175	158/176	471/471	162.8/152.8	175/175	150/168	456/456	177.5/167.6	200/175	163/182	476/476
			281A00	56.3/75.0	156.4/180.4	182.9/206.9	200/250	204/232	451/451	197.7/221.7	225/250	218/245	471/471	188.9/212.9	200/250	210/237	456/456	203.7/227.7	225/250	223/251	476/476
		HIGH	NONE	-	-	92.8	100	99	525	104.6	125	112	545	97.6	125	104	530	109.4	125	118	550
			279A00	18.8/25.0	52.1/60.1	100.1/110.1	110/125	99/101	525/525	114.9/124.9	125/125	112/115	545/545	106.1/116.1	125/125	104/107	530/530	120.9/130.9	125/150	118/120	550/550
			280A00	37.6/50.0	104.2/120.3	165.3/155.3	175/175	152/171	525/525	180.0/170.1	200/175	166/184	545/545	171.3/161.3	175/175	158/176	530/530	186.0/176.1	200/200	171/190	550/550
			281A00	56.3/75.0	156.4/180.4	191.4/215.4	200/250	212/240	525/525	206.2/230.2	225/250	226/253	545/545	197.4/221.4	225/250	218/245	530/530	212.2/236.2	225/250	231/259	550/550
		ULTRA	NONE	-	-	104.4	125	109	565	116.2	150	123	585	109.2	125	115	570	121.0	150	128	590
			279A00	18.8/25.0	52.1/60.1	111.8/121.8	125/125	109/112	565/565	126.5/136.5	150/150	123/126	585/585	117.8/127.8	125/150	115/118	570/570	132.5/142.5	150/150	128/131	590/590
			280A00	37.6/50.0	104.2/120.3	176.9/166.9	200/200	163/181	565/565	191.6/181.7	200/200	176/195	585/585	182.9/172.9	200/200	168/187	570/570	197.6/187.7	200/200	182/200	590/590
			281A00	56.3/75.0	156.4/180.4	203.0/227.0	225/250	223/250	565/565	217.8/241.8	250/250	236/264	585/585	209.0/233.0	225/250	228/256	570/570	223.8/247.8	250/300	242/269	590/590
	460–3–60	STD	NONE	-	-	37.2	50	39	231	43.4	50	46	243	39.4	50	42	233	45.6	50	49	245
			282A00	25.0	30.1	42.4	50	39	231	50.1	60	46	243	45.1	50	42	233	52.9	60	49	245
			283A00	50.0	60.1	64.9	70	73	231	72.6	80	81	243	67.6	80	76	233	75.4	80	83	245
			284A00	75.0	90.2	95.0	100	108	231	102.7	110	115	243	97.7	100	111	233	105.5	110	118	245
		MED	NONE	-	-	43.1	50	46	250	49.3	60	53	262	45.3	50	48	252	51.5	60	56	264
			282A00	25.0	30.1	49.8	50	46	250	57.5	60	53	262	52.5	60	48	252	60.3	70	56	264
			283A00	50.0	60.1	72.2	80	80	250	80.0	90	87	262	75.0	80	83	252	82.7	90	90	264
			284A00	75.0	90.2	102.3	125	115	250	110.1	125	122	262	105.1	125	117	252	112.8	125	125	264
		HIGH	NONE	-	-	47.3	60	50	287	53.5	60	58	299	49.5	60	53	289	55.7	60	60	301
			282A00	25.0	30.1	54.8	60	50	287	62.5	70	58	299	57.5	60	53	289	65.3	70	60	301
			283A00	50.0	60.1	77.2	90	85	287	85.0	90	92	299	80.0	90	87	289	87.7	90	95	301
			284A00	75.0	90.2	107.3	125	119	287	115.1	125	127	299	110.1	125	122	289	117.8	125	129	301
		ULTRA	NONE	-	-	51.3	60	54	307	57.5	70	61	319	53.5	60	57	309	59.7	70	64	321
			282A00	25.0	30.1	58.8	60	54	307	66.5	70	61	319	61.5	70	57	309	69.3	70	64	321
			283A00	50.0	60.1	81.2	90	89	307	89.0	100	96	319	84.0	100	91	309	91.7	100	98	321
			284A00	75.0	90.2	111.3	125	123	307	119.1	125	130	319	114.1	125	126	309	121.8	125	133	321

See “Legend and Notes for Tables 24 and 25” on page 93.

Table 24 – Unit Wire/Fuse or HACR Breaker Sizing Data (cont.)

UNIT	NO M. V–Ph–HZ	IFM TYPE	ELEC. HTR			NO C.O. or UNPWR C.O.								w/ PWRD C.O.							
						NO P.E.				w/ P.E. (pwrd fr/unit)				NO P.E.				w/ P.E. (pwrd fr/unit)			
			CRHEATER***A00	Nom (kW)	FLA	MCA	MAX FUSE or HACR BRKR	DISC. SIZE		MCA	MAX FUSE or HACR BRKR	DISC. SIZE		MCA	MAX FUSE or HACR BRKR	DISC. SIZE		MCA	MAX FUSE or HACR BRKR	DISC. SIZE	
								FLA	LRA			FLA	LRA			FLA	LRA			FLA	LRA
50LC–020	575–3–60	STD	NONE	-	-	31.8	40	34	182	36.6	45	39	190	33.5	40	36	184	38.3	45	41	192
			285A00	24.8	23.9	35.5	40	34	182	41.5	45	39	190	37.6	40	36	184	43.6	45	41	192
			286A00	49.6	47.7	65.3	70	60	182	71.3	80	66	190	67.4	70	62	184	73.4	80	68	192
			287A00	74.4	71.6	77.2	90	88	182	83.2	90	93	190	79.4	90	89	184	85.4	90	95	192
		MED	NONE	-	-	34.5	40	37	194	39.3	45	42	202	36.2	45	39	196	41.0	50	44	204
			285A00	24.8	23.9	38.9	40	37	194	44.9	45	42	202	41.0	45	39	196	47.0	50	44	204
			286A00	49.6	47.7	68.6	70	63	194	74.6	80	69	202	70.8	80	65	196	76.8	80	71	204
			287A00	74.4	71.6	80.6	90	91	194	86.6	90	96	202	82.7	90	93	196	88.7	90	98	204
		HIGH	NONE	-	-	36.2	45	39	221	41.0	50	44	229	37.9	45	41	223	42.7	50	46	231
			285A00	24.8	23.9	41.0	45	39	221	47.0	50	44	229	43.1	45	41	223	49.1	50	46	231
			286A00	49.6	47.7	70.8	80	65	221	76.8	80	71	229	72.9	80	67	223	78.9	80	73	231
			287A00	74.4	71.6	82.7	90	93	221	88.7	90	98	229	84.9	90	95	223	90.9	100	100	231
		ULTRA	NONE	-	-	40.5	50	43	232	45.3	50	48	240	42.2	50	45	234	47.0	60	50	242
			285A00	24.8	23.9	45.6	50	43	232	51.6	60	48	240	47.8	50	45	234	53.8	60	50	242
			286A00	49.6	47.7	75.4	80	69	232	81.4	90	75	240	77.5	80	71	234	83.5	90	77	242
			287A00	74.4	71.6	87.4	100	97	232	93.4	100	102	240	89.5	100	99	234	95.5	100	104	242

See “Legend and Notes for Tables 24 and 25” on page 93.

Table 24 – Unit Wire/Fuse or HACR Breaker Sizing Data (cont.)

UNIT	NO M. V–Ph–HZ	IFM TYPE	ELEC. HTR			NO C.O. or UNPWR C.O.								w/ PWRD C.O.							
						NO P.E.				w/ P.E. (pwrd fr/unit)				NO P.E.				w/ P.E. (pwrd fr/unit)			
			CRHEATER***A00	Nom (kW)	FLA	MCA	MAX FUSE or HACR BRKR	DISC. SIZE		MCA	MAX FUSE or HACR BRKR	DISC. SIZE		MCA	MAX FUSE or HACR BRKR	DISC. SIZE		MCA	MAX FUSE or HACR BRKR	DISC. SIZE	
								FLA	LRA			FLA	LRA			FLA	LRA			FLA	LRA
50LC–024	208/230–3–60	STD	NONE	-	-	101.9	125	108	538	113.7	125	121	558	106.7	125	113	543	118.5	150	127	563
			279A00	18.8/25.0	52.1/60.1	101.9/101.9	125/125	108/108	538/538	113.7/116.4	125/125	121/121	558/558	106.7/107.6	125/125	113/113	543/543	118.5/122.4	150/150	127/127	563/563
			280A00	37.6/50.0	104.2/120.3	156.8/146.8	175/175	144/163	538/538	171.5/161.6	175/175	158/176	558/558	162.8/152.8	175/175	150/168	543/543	177.5/167.6	200/175	163/182	563/563
			281A00	56.3/75.0	156.4/180.4	182.9/206.9	200/250	204/232	538/538	197.7/221.7	225/250	218/245	558/558	188.9/212.9	200/250	210/237	543/543	203.7/227.7	225/250	223/251	563/563
		MED	NONE	-	-	101.9	125	108	538	113.7	125	121	558	106.7	125	113	543	118.5	150	127	563
			279A00	18.8/25.0	52.1/60.1	101.9/101.9	125/125	108/108	538/538	113.7/116.4	125/125	121/121	558/558	106.7/107.6	125/125	113/113	543/543	118.5/122.4	150/150	127/127	563/563
			280A00	37.6/50.0	104.2/120.3	156.8/146.8	175/175	144/163	538/538	171.5/161.6	175/175	158/176	558/558	162.8/152.8	175/175	150/168	543/543	177.5/167.6	200/175	163/182	563/563
			281A00	56.3/75.0	156.4/180.4	182.9/206.9	200/250	204/232	538/538	197.7/221.7	225/250	218/245	558/558	188.9/212.9	200/250	210/237	543/543	203.7/227.7	225/250	223/251	563/563
		HIGH	NONE	-	-	108.7	125	115	612	120.5	150	129	632	113.5	125	121	617	125.3	150	135	637
			279A00	18.8/25.0	52.1/60.1	108.7/110.1	125/125	115/115	612/612	120.5/124.9	150/150	129/129	632/632	113.5/116.1	125/125	121/121	617/617	125.3/130.9	150/150	135/135	637/637
			280A00	37.6/50.0	104.2/120.3	165.3/155.3	175/175	152/171	612/612	180.0/170.1	200/175	166/184	632/632	171.3/161.3	175/175	158/176	617/617	186.0/176.1	200/200	171/190	637/637
			281A00	56.3/75.0	156.4/180.4	191.4/215.4	200/250	212/240	612/612	206.2/230.2	225/250	226/253	632/632	197.4/221.4	225/250	218/245	617/617	212.2/236.2	225/250	231/259	637/637
		ULTRA	NONE	-	-	119.0	150	126	652	130.8	150	140	672	123.8	150	132	657	135.6	150	145	677
			279A00	18.8/25.0	52.1/60.1	119.0/121.8	150/150	126/126	652/652	130.8/136.5	150/150	140/140	672/672	123.8/127.8	150/150	132/132	657/657	135.6/142.5	150/150	145/145	677/677
			280A00	37.6/50.0	104.2/120.3	176.9/166.9	200/200	163/181	652/652	191.6/181.7	200/200	176/195	672/672	182.9/172.9	200/200	168/187	657/657	197.6/187.7	200/200	182/200	677/677
			281A00	56.3/75.0	156.4/180.4	203.0/227.0	225/250	223/250	652/652	217.8/241.8	250/250	236/264	672/672	209.0/233.0	225/250	228/256	657/657	223.8/247.8	250/300	242/269	677/677
	460–3–60	STD	NONE	-	-	56.6	70	60	278	62.8	80	67	290	58.8	70	62	280	65.0	80	70	292
			282A00	25.0	30.1	56.6	70	60	278	62.8	80	67	290	58.8	70	62	280	65.0	80	70	292
			283A00	50.0	60.1	72.2	80	80	278	80.0	90	87	290	75.0	80	83	280	82.7	90	90	292
			284A00	75.0	90.2	102.3	125	115	278	110.1	125	122	290	105.1	125	117	280	112.8	125	125	292
		MED	NONE	-	-	56.6	70	60	278	62.8	80	67	290	58.8	70	62	280	65.0	80	70	292
			282A00	25.0	30.1	56.6	70	60	278	62.8	80	67	290	58.8	70	62	280	65.0	80	70	292
			283A00	50.0	60.1	72.2	80	80	278	80.0	90	87	290	75.0	80	83	280	82.7	90	90	292
			284A00	75.0	90.2	102.3	125	115	278	110.1	125	122	290	105.1	125	117	280	112.8	125	125	292
		HIGH	NONE	-	-	60.6	70	65	315	66.8	80	72	327	62.8	80	67	317	69.0	80	74	329
			282A00	25.0	30.1	60.6	70	65	315	66.8	80	72	327	62.8	80	67	317	69.0	80	74	329
			283A00	50.0	60.1	77.2	90	85	315	85.0	90	92	327	80.0	90	87	317	87.7	90	95	329
			284A00	75.0	90.2	107.3	125	119	315	115.1	125	127	327	110.1	125	122	317	117.8	125	129	329
		ULTRA	NONE	-	-	63.8	80	68	335	70.0	80	75	347	66.0	80	71	337	72.2	90	78	349
			282A00	25.0	30.1	63.8	80	68	335	70.0	80	75	347	66.0	80	71	337	72.2	90	78	349
			283A00	50.0	60.1	81.2	90	89	335	89.0	100	96	347	84.0	100	91	337	91.7	100	98	349
			284A00	75.0	90.2	111.3	125	123	335	119.1	125	130	347	114.1	125	126	337	121.8	125	133	349

See “Legend and Notes for Tables 24 and 25” on page 93.

Table 24 – Unit Wire/Fuse or HACR Breaker Sizing Data (cont.)

UNIT	NO M. V–Ph–HZ	IFM TYPE	ELEC. HTR			NO C.O. or UNPWR C.O.								w/ PWRD C.O.							
						NO P.E.				w/ P.E. (pwrd fr/unit)				NO P.E.				w/ P.E. (pwrd fr/unit)			
			CRHEATER***A00	Nom (kW)	FLA	MCA	MAX FUSE or HACR BRKR	DISC. SIZE		MCA	MAX FUSE or HACR BRKR	DISC. SIZE		MCA	MAX FUSE or HACR BRKR	DISC. SIZE		MCA	MAX FUSE or HACR BRKR	DISC. SIZE	
								FLA	LRA			FLA	LRA			FLA	LRA			FLA	LRA
50LC–024	575–3–60	STD	NONE	-	-	45.0	50	48	206	49.8	60	54	214	46.7	50	50	208	51.5	60	56	216
			285A00	24.8	23.9	45.0	50	48	206	49.8	60	54	214	46.7	50	50	208	51.5	60	56	216
			286A00	49.6	47.7	68.6	70	63	206	74.6	80	69	214	70.8	80	65	208	76.8	80	71	216
			287A00	74.4	71.6	80.6	90	91	206	86.6	90	96	214	82.7	90	93	208	88.7	90	98	216
		MED	NONE	-	-	45.0	50	48	206	49.8	60	54	214	46.7	50	50	208	51.5	60	56	216
			285A00	24.8	23.9	45.0	50	48	206	49.8	60	54	214	46.7	50	50	208	51.5	60	56	216
			286A00	49.6	47.7	68.6	70	63	206	74.6	80	69	214	70.8	80	65	208	76.8	80	71	216
			287A00	74.4	71.6	80.6	90	91	206	86.6	90	96	214	82.7	90	93	208	88.7	90	98	216
		HIGH	NONE	-	-	46.7	50	50	233	51.5	60	56	241	48.4	60	52	235	53.2	60	58	243
			285A00	24.8	23.9	46.7	50	50	233	51.5	60	56	241	48.4	60	52	235	53.2	60	58	243
			286A00	49.6	47.7	70.8	80	65	233	76.8	80	71	241	72.9	80	67	235	78.9	80	73	243
			287A00	74.4	71.6	82.7	90	93	233	88.7	90	98	241	84.9	90	95	235	90.9	100	100	243
		ULTRA	NONE	-	-	50.4	60	54	244	55.2	60	60	252	52.1	60	56	246	56.9	70	62	254
			285A00	24.8	23.9	50.4	60	54	244	55.2	60	60	252	52.1	60	56	246	56.9	70	62	254
			286A00	49.6	47.7	75.4	80	69	244	81.4	90	75	252	77.5	80	71	246	83.5	90	77	254
			287A00	74.4	71.6	87.4	100	97	244	93.4	100	102	252	89.5	100	99	246	95.5	100	104	254

See “Legend and Notes for Tables 24 and 25” on page 93.

Table 24 – Unit Wire/Fuse or HACR Breaker Sizing Data (cont.)

UNIT	NO M. V–Ph–HZ	IFM TYPE	ELEC. HTR			NO C.O. or UNPWR C.O.								w/ PWRD C.O.							
						NO P.E.				w/ P.E. (pwrd fr/unit)				NO P.E.				w/ P.E. (pwrd fr/unit)			
			CRHEATER***A00	Nom (kW)	FLA	MCA	MAX FUSE or HACR BRKR	DISC. SIZE		MCA	MAX FUSE or HACR BRKR	DISC. SIZE		MCA	MAX FUSE or HACR BRKR	DISC. SIZE		MCA	MAX FUSE or HACR BRKR	DISC. SIZE	
								FLA	LRA			FLA	LRA			FLA	LRA			FLA	LRA
50LC–026	208/230–3–60	STD	NONE	-	-	124.9	175	129	629	136.7	175	142	649	129.7	175	134	634	141.5	175	148	654
			279A00	18.8/25.0	52.1/60.1	124.9/124.9	175/175	129/129	629/629	136.7/136.7	175/175	142/142	649/649	129.7/129.7	175/175	134/134	634/634	141.5/141.5	175/175	148/148	654/654
			280A00	37.6/50.0	104.2/120.3	156.8/146.8	175/175	144/163	629/629	171.5/161.6	175/175	158/176	649/649	162.8/152.8	175/175	150/168	634/634	177.5/167.6	200/175	163/182	654/654
			281A00	56.3/75.0	156.4/180.4	182.9/206.9	200/250	204/232	629/629	197.7/221.7	225/250	218/245	649/649	188.9/212.9	200/250	210/237	634/634	203.7/227.7	225/250	223/251	654/654
		MED	NONE	-	-	131.7	175	137	703	143.5	175	150	723	136.5	175	142	708	148.3	175	156	728
			279A00	18.8/25.0	52.1/60.1	131.7/131.7	175/175	137/137	703/703	143.5/143.5	175/175	150/150	723/723	136.5/136.5	175/175	142/142	708/708	148.3/148.3	175/175	156/156	728/728
			280A00	37.6/50.0	104.2/120.3	165.3/155.3	175/175	152/171	703/703	180.0/170.1	200/175	166/184	723/723	171.3/161.3	175/175	158/176	708/708	186.0/176.1	200/200	171/190	728/728
			281A00	56.3/75.0	156.4/180.4	191.4/215.4	200/250	212/240	703/703	206.2/230.2	225/250	226/253	723/723	197.4/221.4	225/250	218/245	708/708	212.2/236.2	225/250	231/259	728/728
		HIGH	NONE	-	-	141.0	175	147	743	152.8	200	161	763	145.8	175	153	748	157.6	200	167	768
			279A00	18.8/25.0	52.1/60.1	141.0/141.0	175/175	147/147	743/743	152.8/152.8	200/200	161/161	763/763	145.8/145.8	175/175	153/153	748/748	157.6/157.6	200/200	167/167	768/768
			280A00	37.6/50.0	104.2/120.3	176.9/166.9	200/200	163/181	743/743	191.6/181.7	200/200	176/195	763/763	182.9/172.9	200/200	168/187	748/748	197.6/187.7	200/200	182/200	768/768
			281A00	56.3/75.0	156.4/180.4	203.0/227.0	225/250	223/250	743/743	217.8/241.8	250/250	236/264	763/763	209.0/233.0	225/250	228/256	748/748	223.8/247.8	250/300	242/269	768/768
	460–3–60	STD	NONE	-	-	64.9	80	68	322	71.1	90	75	334	67.1	90	70	324	73.3	90	78	336
			282A00	25.0	30.1	64.9	80	68	322	71.1	90	75	334	67.1	90	70	324	73.3	90	78	336
			283A00	50.0	60.1	72.2	80	80	322	80.0	90	87	334	75.0	90	83	324	82.7	90	90	336
			284A00	75.0	90.2	102.3	125	115	322	110.1	125	122	334	105.1	125	117	324	112.8	125	125	336
		MED	NONE	-	-	68.9	90	73	359	75.1	90	80	371	71.1	90	75	361	77.3	100	82	373
			282A00	25.0	30.1	68.9	90	73	359	75.1	90	80	371	71.1	90	75	361	77.3	100	82	373
			283A00	50.0	60.1	77.2	90	85	359	85.0	90	92	371	80.0	90	87	361	87.7	100	95	373
			284A00	75.0	90.2	107.3	125	119	359	115.1	125	127	371	110.1	125	122	361	117.8	125	129	373
		HIGH	NONE	-	-	72.1	90	76	379	78.3	100	83	391	74.3	90	79	381	80.5	100	86	393
			282A00	25.0	30.1	72.1	90	76	379	78.3	100	83	391	74.3	90	79	381	80.5	100	86	393
			283A00	50.0	60.1	81.2	90	89	379	89.0	100	96	391	84.0	100	91	381	91.7	100	98	393
			284A00	75.0	90.2	111.3	125	123	379	119.1	125	130	391	114.1	125	126	381	121.8	125	133	393

See “Legend and Notes for Tables 24 and 25” on page 93.

Table 24 - Unit Wire/Fuse or HACR Breaker Sizing Data (cont.)

UNIT	NO M. V–Ph–HZ	IFM TYPE	ELEC. HTR			NO C.O. or UNPWR C.O.								w/ PWRD C.O.							
						NO P.E.				w/ P.E. (pwrd fr/unit)				NO P.E.				w/ P.E. (pwrd fr/unit)			
			CRHEATER***A00	Nom (kW)	FLA	MCA	MAX FUSE or HACR BRKR	DISC. SIZE		MCA	MAX FUSE or HACR BRKR	DISC. SIZE		MCA	MAX FUSE or HACR BRKR	DISC. SIZE		MCA	MAX FUSE or HACR BRKR	DISC. SIZE	
								FLA	LRA			FLA	LRA			FLA	LRA			FLA	LRA
50LC–026	575–3–60	STD	NONE	-	-	53.9	60	56	235	58.7	70	62	243	55.6	70	58	237	60.4	80	64	245
			285A00	24.8	23.9	53.9	60	56	235	58.7	70	62	243	55.6	70	58	237	60.4	80	64	245
			286A00	49.6	47.7	68.6	70	63	235	74.6	80	69	243	70.8	80	65	237	76.8	80	71	245
			287A00	74.4	71.6	80.6	90	91	235	86.6	90	96	243	82.7	90	93	237	88.7	90	98	245
		MED	NONE	-	-	55.6	70	58	262	60.4	80	64	270	57.3	70	60	264	62.1	80	66	272
			285A00	24.8	23.9	55.6	70	58	262	60.4	80	64	270	57.3	70	60	264	62.1	80	66	272
			286A00	49.6	47.7	70.8	80	65	262	76.8	80	71	270	72.9	80	67	264	78.9	80	73	272
			287A00	74.4	71.6	82.7	90	93	262	88.7	90	98	270	84.9	90	95	264	90.9	100	100	272
		HIGH	NONE	-	-	59.3	70	62	273	64.1	80	68	281	61.0	80	64	275	65.8	80	70	283
			285A00	24.8	23.9	59.3	70	62	273	64.1	80	68	281	61.0	80	64	275	65.8	80	70	283
			286A00	49.6	47.7	75.4	80	69	273	81.4	90	75	281	77.5	80	71	275	83.5	90	77	283
			287A00	74.4	71.6	87.4	100	97	273	93.4	100	102	281	89.5	100	99	275	95.5	100	104	283

See “Legend and Notes for Tables 24 and 25” on page 93.

Table 25 – Unit Wire Sizing Data with Factory Installed HACR Breaker

UNIT	NO M. V–Ph–HZ	IFM TYPE	ELEC. HTR			NO C.O. or UNPWR C.O.								w/ PWRD C.O.							
						NO P.E.				w/ P.E. (pwrd fr/unit)				NO P.E.				w/ P.E. (pwrd fr/unit)			
			CRHEATER***A00	Nom (kW)	FLA	MCA	HACR BRKR	DISC. SIZE		MCA	HACR BRKR	DISC. SIZE		MCA	HACR BRKR	DISC. SIZE		MCA	HACR BRKR	DISC. SIZE	
								FLA	LRA			FLA	LRA			FLA	LRA			FLA	LRA
50LC–014	208/230–3–60	STD	NONE	-	-	59.1/59.1	80/80	61/60	343	70.9/70.9	90/90	75/74	363	63.9/63.9	80/80	67/66	348	75.7/75.7	90/90	80/79	368
			302A00	11.3/15.0	31.3/36.1	59.1/59.1	80/80	61/60	343/343	70.9/70.9	90/90	75/74	363/363	63.9/63.9	80/80	67/66	348/348	75.7/75.7	90/90	80/79	368/368
			279A00	18.8/25.0	52.1/60.1	84.9/84.9	90/90	70/78	343/343	99.6/99.6	100/100	83/92	363/363	90.9/90.9	100/100	75/84	348/348	105.6/105.6	110/110	89/97	368/368
			309A00	37.6/50.0	104.2/120.3	141.0/141.0	150/150	130/147	343/343	155.8/155.8	175/175	143/161	363/363	147.0/147.0	150/150	135/153	348/348	161.8/161.8	175/175	149/166	368/368
		MED	NONE	-	-	64.1/64.1	80/80	67/66	378	75.9/75.9	90/90	81/80	398	68.9/68.9	90/90	73/72	383	80.7/80.7	100/100	86/85	403
			302A00	11.3/15.0	31.3/36.1	64.1/64.1	80/80	67/66	378/378	75.9/75.9	90/90	81/80	398/398	68.9/68.9	90/90	73/72	383/383	81.8/81.8	100/100	86/85	403/403
			279A00	18.8/25.0	52.1/60.1	91.0/91.0	100/100	76/84	378/378	105.8/105.8	110/110	89/97	398/398	97.0/97.0	100/100	81/89	383/383	111.8/111.8	125/125	95/103	403/403
			309A00	37.6/50.0	104.2/120.3	147.3/147.3	150/150	135/153	378/378	162.0/162.0	175/175	149/167	398/398	153.3/153.3	175/175	141/158	383/383	168.0/168.0	175/175	155/172	403/403
		HIGH	NONE	-	-	71.7	90	76	382	83.5	100	89	402	76.5	90	81	387	88.3	100	95	407
			302A00	11.3/15.0	31.3/36.1	71.7/71.7	90/90	76/76	382/382	86.4/86.4	100/100	89/89	402/402	77.6/77.6	90/90	81/81	387/387	92.4/92.4	100/100	95/95	407/407
			279A00	18.8/25.0	52.1/60.1	101.6/101.6	110/110	84/93	382/382	116.4/116.4	125/125	98/107	402/402	107.6/107.6	110/110	90/99	387/387	122.4/122.4	125/125	103/113	407/407
			309A00	37.6/50.0	104.2/120.3	156.8/156.8	175/175	144/163	382/382	171.5/171.5	175/175	158/176	402/402	162.8/162.8	175/175	150/168	387/387	177.5/177.5	200/200	163/182	407/407
		ULTRA	NONE	-	-	79.7	100	84	456	91.5	100	97	476	84.5	100	89	461	96.3	110	103	481
			302A00	11.3/15.0	31.3/36.1	80.1/80.1	100/100	84/84	456/456	94.9/94.9	100/100	97/97	476/476	86.1/86.1	100/100	89/89	461/461	100.9/100.9	110/110	103/103	481/481
			279A00	18.8/25.0	52.1/60.1	110.1/110.1	125/125	92/101	456/456	124.9/124.9	125/125	106/115	476/476	116.1/116.1	125/125	98/107	461/461	130.9/130.9	150/150	111/120	481/481
			309A00	37.6/50.0	104.2/120.3	165.3/165.3	175/175	152/171	456/456	180.0/180.0	200/200	166/184	476/476	171.3/171.3	175/175	158/176	461/461	186.0/186.0	200/200	171/190	481/481
	460–3–60	STD	NONE	-	-	31.3	40	33	167	37.5	45	40	179	33.5	40	35	169	39.7	50	42	181
			303A00	15.0	18.0	31.3	40	33	167	37.5	45	40	179	33.5	40	35	169	39.7	50	42	181
			282A00	25.0	30.1	42.4	45	39	167	50.1	60	46	179	45.1	50	42	169	52.9	60	49	181
			310A00	50.0	60.1	64.9	70	73	167	72.6	80	81	179	67.6	80	76	169	75.4	80	83	181
		MED	NONE	-	-	33.9	45	36	184	40.1	50	43	196	36.1	45	38	186	42.3	50	45	198
			303A00	15.0	18.0	33.9	45	36	184	40.1	50	43	196	36.1	45	38	186	42.3	50	45	198
			282A00	25.0	30.1	45.6	50	42	184	53.4	60	49	196	48.4	50	45	186	56.1	60	52	198
			310A00	50.0	60.1	68.1	80	76	184	75.9	80	84	196	70.9	80	79	186	78.6	80	86	198
		HIGH	NONE	-	-	37.2	45	40	186	43.4	50	47	198	39.4	50	42	188	45.6	50	49	200
			303A00	15.0	18.0	37.2	45	40	186	43.4	50	47	198	39.4	50	42	188	45.6	50	49	200
			282A00	25.0	30.1	49.8	50	46	186	57.5	60	53	198	52.5	60	48	188	60.3	70	55	200
			310A00	50.0	60.1	72.2	80	80	186	80.0	90	87	198	75.0	80	83	188	82.7	90	90	200
		ULTRA	NONE	-	-	41.8	50	44	223	48.0	60	51	235	44.0	50	47	225	50.2	60	54	237
			303A00	15.0	18.0	41.8	50	44	223	48.0	60	51	235	44.0	50	47	225	50.2	60	54	237
			282A00	25.0	30.1	54.8	60	50	223	62.5	70	58	235	57.5	60	53	225	65.3	70	60	237
			310A00	50.0	60.1	77.2	90	85	223	85.0	90	92	235	80.0	90	87	225	87.7	90	95	237

See “Legend and Notes for Tables 24 and 25” on page 93.

Table 25 - Unit Wire Sizing Data with Factory Installed HACR Breaker (cont.)

UNIT	NO M. V–Ph–HZ	IFM TYPE	ELEC. HTR			NO C.O. or UNPWR C.O.								w/ PWRD C.O.							
						NO P.E.				w/ P.E. (pwrd fr/unit)				NO P.E.				w/ P.E. (pwrd fr/unit)			
			CRHEATER***A00	Nom (kW)	FLA	MCA	HACR BRKR	DISC. SIZE		MCA	HACR BRKR	DISC. SIZE		MCA	HACR BRKR	DISC. SIZE		MCA	HACR BRKR	DISC. SIZE	
								FLA	LRA			FLA	LRA			FLA	LRA			FLA	LRA
50LC–014	575–3–60	STD	NONE	-	-	24.4	30	26	119	29.2	35	31	127	26.1	30	28	121	30.9	35	33	129
			304A00	15.0	14.4	24.4	30	26	119	29.6	35	31	127	26.1	30	28	121	31.8	35	33	129
			285A00	24.8	23.9	35.5	40	33	119	41.5	45	38	127	37.6	40	35	121	43.6	45	40	129
			311A00	49.6	47.7	65.3	70	60	119	71.3	80	66	127	67.4	70	62	121	73.4	80	68	129
		MED	NONE	-	-	26.1	30	28	133	30.9	35	33	141	27.8	30	30	135	32.6	40	35	143
			304A00	15.0	14.4	26.1	30	28	133	31.8	35	33	141	27.9	30	30	135	33.9	40	35	143
			285A00	24.8	23.9	37.6	40	35	133	43.6	45	40	141	39.8	40	37	135	45.8	50	42	143
			311A00	49.6	47.7	67.4	70	62	133	73.4	80	68	141	69.5	70	64	135	75.5	80	69	143
		HIGH	NONE	-	-	27.1	30	29	131	31.9	35	34	139	28.8	35	31	133	33.6	40	36	141
			304A00	15.0	14.4	27.1	30	29	131	33.0	35	34	139	29.1	35	31	133	35.1	40	36	141
			285A00	24.8	23.9	38.9	40	36	131	44.9	45	41	139	41.0	45	38	133	47.0	50	43	141
			311A00	49.6	47.7	68.6	70	63	131	74.6	80	69	139	70.8	80	65	133	76.8	80	71	141
		ULTRA	NONE	-	-	29.0	35	31	158	33.8	40	36	166	30.7	35	33	160	35.5	40	38	168
			304A00	15.0	14.4	29.1	35	31	158	35.1	40	36	166	31.3	35	33	160	37.3	40	38	168
			285A00	24.8	23.9	41.0	45	38	158	47.0	50	43	166	43.1	45	40	160	49.1	50	45	168
			311A00	49.6	47.7	70.8	80	65	158	76.8	80	71	166	72.9	80	67	160	78.9	80	73	168

See “Legend and Notes for Tables 24 and 25” on page 93.

Table 25 - Unit Wire Sizing Data with Factory Installed HACR Breaker (cont.)

UNIT	NO M. V–Ph–HZ	IFM TYPE	ELEC. HTR			NO C.O. or UNPWR C.O.								w/ PWRD C.O.							
						NO P.E.				w/ P.E. (pwrd fr/unit)				NO P.E.				w/ P.E. (pwrd fr/unit)			
			CRHEATER***A00	Nom (kW)	FLA	MCA	HACR BRKR	DISC. SIZE		MCA	HACR BRKR	DISC. SIZE		MCA	HACR BRKR	DISC. SIZE		MCA	HACR BRKR	DISC. SIZE	
								FLA	LRA			FLA	LRA			FLA	LRA			FLA	LRA
50LC–017	208/230–3–60	STD	NONE	-	-	67.4/67.4	90/90	70/69	371	79.2/79.2	100/100	83/82	391	72.2/72.2	90/90	75/74	376	84.0/84.0	100/100	89/88	396
			279A00	18.8/25.0	52.1/60.1	84.9/84.9	90/90	70/78	371/371	99.6/99.6	100/100	83/92	391/391	90.9/90.9	100/100	75/84	376/376	105.6/105.6	110/110	89/97	396/396
			280A00	37.6/50.0	104.2/120.3	141.0/141.0	150/150	130/147	371/371	155.8/155.8	175/175	143/161	391/391	147.0/147.0	150/150	135/153	376/376	161.8/161.8	175/175	149/166	396/396
			281A00	56.3/75.0	156.4/180.4	190.2/190.2	200/200	190/216	371/371	204.9/204.9	225/225	203/230	391/391	196.2/196.2	200/225	195/222	376/376	210.9/210.9	225/225	209/236	396/396
		MED	NONE	-	-	80.0	100	84	410	91.8	100	98	430	84.8	100	90	415	96.6	110	103	435
			279A00	18.8/25.0	52.1/60.1	101.6/101.6	110/110	84/93	410/410	116.4/116.4	125/125	98/107	430/430	107.6/107.6	110/110	90/99	415/415	122.4/122.4	125/125	103/113	435/435
			280A00	37.6/50.0	104.2/120.3	156.8/156.8	175/175	144/163	410/410	171.5/171.5	175/175	158/176	430/430	162.8/162.8	175/175	150/168	415/415	177.5/177.5	200/200	163/182	435/435
			281A00	56.3/75.0	156.4/180.4	206.9/206.9	225/250	204/232	410/410	221.7/221.7	225/250	218/245	430/430	212.9/212.9	225/250	210/237	415/415	227.7/227.7	250/250	223/251	435/435
		HIGH	NONE	-	-	86.9	100	92	484	98.7	125	105	504	91.7	100	97	489	103.5	125	111	509
			279A00	18.8/25.0	52.1/60.1	110.1/110.1	125/125	92/101	484/484	124.9/124.9	125/125	106/115	504/504	116.1/116.1	125/125	98/107	489/489	130.9/130.9	150/150	111/120	509/509
			280A00	37.6/50.0	104.2/120.3	165.3/165.3	175/175	152/171	484/484	180.0/180.0	200/200	166/184	504/504	171.3/171.3	175/175	158/176	489/489	186.0/186.0	200/200	171/190	509/509
			281A00	56.3/75.0	156.4/180.4	215.4/215.4	225/250	212/240	484/484	230.2/230.2	250/250	226/253	504/504	221.4/221.4	225/250	218/245	489/489	236.2/236.2	250/250	231/259	509/509
		ULTRA	NONE	-	-	98.5	125	103	524	110.3	125	116	544	103.3	125	108	529	115.1	150	122	549
			279A00	18.8/25.0	52.1/60.1	121.8/121.8	125/125	103/112	524/524	136.5/136.5	150/150	116/126	544/544	127.8/127.8	150/150	108/118	529/529	142.5/142.5	150/150	122/131	549/549
			280A00	37.6/50.0	104.2/120.3	176.9/176.9	200/200	163/181	524/524	191.6/191.6	200/200	176/195	544/544	182.9/182.9	200/200	168/187	529/529	197.6/197.6	200/200	182/200	549/549
			281A00	56.3/75.0	156.4/180.4	227.0/227.0	250/250	223/250	524/524	241.8/241.8	250/250	236/264	544/544	233.0/233.0	250/250	228/256	529/529	247.8/247.8	250/300	242/269	549/549
	460–3–60	STD	NONE	-	-	34.8	45	36	193	41.0	50	43	205	37.0	45	39	195	43.2	50	46	207
			282A00	25.0	30.1	42.4	45	39	193	50.1	60	46	205	45.1	50	42	195	52.9	60	49	207
			283A00	50.0	60.1	64.9	70	73	193	72.6	80	81	205	67.6	80	76	195	75.4	80	83	207
			284A00	75.0	90.2	95.0	100	108	193	102.7	110	115	205	97.7	100	111	195	105.5	110	118	207
		MED	NONE	-	-	40.7	50	43	212	46.9	60	50	224	42.9	50	46	214	49.1	60	53	226
			282A00	25.0	30.1	49.8	50	46	212	57.5	60	53	224	52.5	60	48	214	60.3	70	55	226
			283A00	50.0	60.1	72.2	80	80	212	80.0	90	87	224	75.0	80	83	214	82.7	90	90	226
			284A00	75.0	90.2	102.3	125	115	212	110.1	125	122	224	105.1	125	117	214	112.8	125	125	226
		HIGH	NONE	-	-	44.9	50	48	249	51.1	60	55	261	47.1	60	50	251	53.3	60	57	263
			282A00	25.0	30.1	54.8	60	50	249	62.5	70	58	261	57.5	60	53	251	65.3	70	60	263
			283A00	50.0	60.1	77.2	90	85	249	85.0	90	92	261	80.0	90	87	251	87.7	90	95	263
			284A00	75.0	90.2	107.3	125	119	249	115.1	125	127	261	110.1	125	122	251	117.8	125	129	263
		ULTRA	NONE	-	-	48.9	60	51	269	55.1	60	59	281	51.1	60	54	271	57.3	70	61	283
			282A00	25.0	30.1	58.8	60	54	269	66.5	70	61	281	61.5	70	57	271	69.3	70	64	283
			283A00	50.0	60.1	81.2	90	89	269	89.0	100	96	281	84.0	100	91	271	91.7	100	98	283
			284A00	75.0	90.2	111.3	125	123	269	119.1	125	130	281	114.1	125	126	271	121.8	125	133	283

See “Legend and Notes for Tables 24 and 25” on page 93.

Table 25 - Unit Wire Sizing Data with Factory Installed HACR Breaker (cont.)

UNIT	NO M. V–Ph–HZ	IFM TYPE	ELEC. HTR			NO C.O. or UNPWR C.O.								w/ PWRD C.O.							
						NO P.E.				w/ P.E. (pwrd fr/unit)				NO P.E.				w/ P.E. (pwrd fr/unit)			
			CRHEATER***A00	Nom (kW)	FLA	MCA	HACR BRKR	DISC. SIZE		MCA	HACR BRKR	DISC. SIZE		MCA	HACR BRKR	DISC. SIZE		MCA	HACR BRKR	DISC. SIZE	
								FLA	LRA			FLA	LRA			FLA	LRA			FLA	LRA
50LC–017	575–3–60	STD	NONE	-	-	30.0	40	32	154	34.8	40	37	162	31.7	40	33	156	36.5	45	39	164
			285A00	24.8	23.9	35.5	40	33	154	41.5	45	38	162	37.6	40	35	156	43.6	45	40	164
			286A00	49.6	47.7	65.3	70	60	154	71.3	80	66	162	67.4	70	62	156	73.4	80	68	164
			287A00	74.4	71.6	77.2	90	88	154	83.2	90	93	162	79.4	90	89	156	85.4	90	95	164
		MED	NONE	-	-	32.7	40	35	166	37.5	45	40	174	34.4	40	37	168	39.2	45	42	176
			285A00	24.8	23.9	38.9	40	36	166	44.9	45	41	174	41.0	45	38	168	47.0	50	43	176
			286A00	49.6	47.7	68.6	70	63	166	74.6	80	69	174	70.8	80	65	168	76.8	80	71	176
			287A00	74.4	71.6	80.6	90	91	166	86.6	90	96	174	82.7	90	93	168	88.7	90	98	176
		HIGH	NONE	-	-	34.4	40	37	193	39.2	45	42	201	36.1	45	39	195	40.9	50	44	203
			285A00	24.8	23.9	41.0	45	38	193	47.0	50	43	201	43.1	45	40	195	49.1	50	45	203
			286A00	49.6	47.7	70.8	80	65	193	76.8	80	71	201	72.9	80	67	195	78.9	80	73	203
			287A00	74.4	71.6	82.7	90	93	193	88.7	90	98	201	84.9	90	95	195	90.9	100	100	203
		ULTRA	NONE	-	-	38.7	50	41	204	43.5	50	46	212	40.4	50	43	206	45.2	50	48	214
			285A00	24.8	23.9	45.6	50	42	204	51.6	60	47	212	47.8	50	44	206	53.8	60	49	214
			286A00	49.6	47.7	75.4	80	69	204	81.4	90	75	212	77.5	80	71	206	83.5	90	77	214
			287A00	74.4	71.6	87.4	100	97	204	93.4	100	102	212	89.5	100	99	206	95.5	100	104	214

See “Legend and Notes for Tables 24 and 25” on page 93.

Table 25 - Unit Wire Sizing Data with Factory Installed HACR Breaker (cont.)

UNIT	NO M. V–Ph–HZ	IFM TYPE	ELEC. HTR			NO C.O. or UNPWR C.O.								w/ PWRD C.O.							
						NO P.E.				w/ P.E. (pwrd fr/unit)				NO P.E.				w/ P.E. (pwrd fr/unit)			
			CRHEATER***A00	Nom (kW)	FLA	MCA	HACR BRKR	DISC. SIZE		MCA	HACR BRKR	DISC. SIZE		MCA	HACR BRKR	DISC. SIZE		MCA	HACR BRKR	DISC. SIZE	
								FLA	LRA			FLA	LRA			FLA	LRA			FLA	LRA
50LC–020	208/230–3–60	STD	NONE	-	-	73.3/73.3	100/100	76/75	412	85.1/85.1	100/100	90/89	432	78.1/78.1	100/100	82/81	417	89.9/89.9	100/100	95/95	437
			279A00	18.8/25.0	52.1/60.1	84.9/84.9	100/100	76/78	412/412	99.6/99.6	100/100	90/92	432/432	90.9/90.9	100/100	82/84	417/417	105.6/105.6	110/110	95/97	437/437
			280A00	37.6/50.0	104.2/120.3	141.0/141.0	150/150	130/147	412/412	155.8/155.8	175/175	143/161	432/432	147.0/147.0	150/150	135/153	417/417	161.8/161.8	175/175	149/166	437/437
			281A00	56.3/75.0	156.4/180.4	190.2/190.2	200/200	190/216	412/412	204.9/204.9	225/225	203/230	432/432	196.2/196.2	200/225	195/222	417/417	210.9/210.9	225/225	209/236	437/437
		MED	NONE	-	-	85.9	100	91	451	97.7	125	104	471	90.7	100	96	456	102.5	125	110	476
			279A00	18.8/25.0	52.1/60.1	101.6/101.6	110/110	91/93	451/451	116.4/116.4	125/125	104/107	471/471	107.6/107.6	110/110	96/99	456/456	122.4/122.4	125/125	110/113	476/476
			280A00	37.6/50.0	104.2/120.3	156.8/156.8	175/175	144/163	451/451	171.5/171.5	175/175	158/176	471/471	162.8/162.8	175/175	150/168	456/456	177.5/177.5	200/200	163/182	476/476
			281A00	56.3/75.0	156.4/180.4	206.9/206.9	225/250	204/232	451/451	221.7/221.7	225/250	218/245	471/471	212.9/212.9	225/250	210/237	456/456	227.7/227.7	250/250	223/251	476/476
		HIGH	NONE	-	-	92.8	100	99	525	104.6	125	112	545	97.6	125	104	530	109.4	125	118	550
			279A00	18.8/25.0	52.1/60.1	110.1/110.1	125/125	99/101	525/525	124.9/124.9	125/125	112/115	545/545	116.1/116.1	125/125	104/107	530/530	130.9/130.9	150/150	118/120	550/550
			280A00	37.6/50.0	104.2/120.3	165.3/165.3	175/175	152/171	525/525	180.0/180.0	200/200	166/184	545/545	171.3/171.3	175/175	158/176	530/530	186.0/186.0	200/200	171/190	550/550
			281A00	56.3/75.0	156.4/180.4	215.4/215.4	225/250	212/240	525/525	230.2/230.2	250/250	226/253	545/545	221.4/221.4	225/250	218/245	530/530	236.2/236.2	250/250	231/259	550/550
		ULTRA	NONE	-	-	104.4	125	109	565	116.2	150	123	585	109.2	125	115	570	121.0	150	128	590
			279A00	18.8/25.0	52.1/60.1	121.8/121.8	125/125	109/112	565/565	136.5/136.5	150/150	123/126	585/585	127.8/127.8	150/150	115/118	570/570	142.5/142.5	150/150	128/131	590/590
			280A00	37.6/50.0	104.2/120.3	176.9/176.9	200/200	163/181	565/565	191.6/191.6	200/200	176/195	585/585	182.9/182.9	200/200	168/187	570/570	197.6/197.6	200/200	182/200	590/590
			281A00	56.3/75.0	156.4/180.4	227.0/227.0	250/250	223/250	565/565	241.8/241.8	250/250	236/264	585/585	233.0/233.0	250/250	228/256	570/570	247.8/247.8	250/300	242/269	590/590
	460–3–60	STD	NONE	-	-	37.2	50	39	231	43.4	50	46	243	39.4	50	42	233	45.6	50	49	245
			282A00	25.0	30.1	42.4	50	39	231	50.1	60	46	243	45.1	50	42	233	52.9	60	49	245
			283A00	50.0	60.1	64.9	70	73	231	72.6	80	81	243	67.6	80	76	233	75.4	80	83	245
			284A00	75.0	90.2	95.0	100	108	231	102.7	110	115	243	97.7	100	111	233	105.5	110	118	245
		MED	NONE	-	-	43.1	50	46	250	49.3	60	53	262	45.3	50	48	252	51.5	60	56	264
			282A00	25.0	30.1	49.8	50	46	250	57.5	60	53	262	52.5	60	48	252	60.3	70	56	264
			283A00	50.0	60.1	72.2	80	80	250	80.0	90	87	262	75.0	80	83	252	82.7	90	90	264
			284A00	75.0	90.2	102.3	125	115	250	110.1	125	122	262	105.1	125	117	252	112.8	125	125	264
		HIGH	NONE	-	-	47.3	60	50	287	53.5	60	58	299	49.5	60	53	289	55.7	60	60	301
			282A00	25.0	30.1	54.8	60	50	287	62.5	70	58	299	57.5	60	53	289	65.3	70	60	301
			283A00	50.0	60.1	77.2	90	85	287	85.0	90	92	299	80.0	90	87	289	87.7	90	95	301
			284A00	75.0	90.2	107.3	125	119	287	115.1	125	127	299	110.1	125	122	289	117.8	125	129	301
		ULTRA	NONE	-	-	51.3	60	54	307	57.5	70	61	319	53.5	60	57	309	59.7	70	64	321
			282A00	25.0	30.1	58.8	60	54	307	66.5	70	61	319	61.5	70	57	309	69.3	70	64	321
			283A00	50.0	60.1	81.2	90	89	307	89.0	100	96	319	84.0	100	91	309	91.7	100	98	321
			284A00	75.0	90.2	111.3	125	123	307	119.1	125	130	319	114.1	125	126	309	121.8	125	133	321

See “Legend and Notes for Tables 24 and 25” on page 93.

Table 25 - Unit Wire Sizing Data with Factory Installed HACR Breaker (cont.)

UNIT	NO M. V–Ph–HZ	IFM TYPE	ELEC. HTR			NO C.O. or UNPWR C.O.								w/ PWRD C.O.							
						NO P.E.				w/ P.E. (pwrd fr/unit)				NO P.E.				w/ P.E. (pwrd fr/unit)			
			CRHEATER***A00	Nom (kW)	FLA	MCA	HACR BRKR	DISC. SIZE		MCA	HACR BRKR	DISC. SIZE		MCA	HACR BRKR	DISC. SIZE		MCA	HACR BRKR	DISC. SIZE	
								FLA	LRA			FLA	LRA			FLA	LRA			FLA	LRA
50LC–020	575–3–60	STD	NONE	-	-	31.8	40	34	182	36.6	45	39	190	33.5	40	36	184	38.3	45	41	192
			285A00	24.8	23.9	35.5	40	34	182	41.5	45	39	190	37.6	40	36	184	43.6	45	41	192
			286A00	49.6	47.7	65.3	70	60	182	71.3	80	66	190	67.4	70	62	184	73.4	80	68	192
			287A00	74.4	71.6	77.2	90	88	182	83.2	90	93	190	79.4	90	89	184	85.4	90	95	192
		MED	NONE	-	-	34.5	40	37	194	39.3	45	42	202	36.2	45	39	196	41.0	50	44	204
			285A00	24.8	23.9	38.9	40	37	194	44.9	45	42	202	41.0	45	39	196	47.0	50	44	204
			286A00	49.6	47.7	68.6	70	63	194	74.6	80	69	202	70.8	80	65	196	76.8	80	71	204
			287A00	74.4	71.6	80.6	90	91	194	86.6	90	96	202	82.7	90	93	196	88.7	90	98	204
		HIGH	NONE	-	-	36.2	45	39	221	41.0	50	44	229	37.9	45	41	223	42.7	50	46	231
			285A00	24.8	23.9	41.0	45	39	221	47.0	50	44	229	43.1	45	41	223	49.1	50	46	231
			286A00	49.6	47.7	70.8	80	65	221	76.8	80	71	229	72.9	80	67	223	78.9	80	73	231
			287A00	74.4	71.6	82.7	90	93	221	88.7	90	98	229	84.9	90	95	223	90.9	100	100	231
		ULTRA	NONE	-	-	40.5	50	43	232	45.3	50	48	240	42.2	50	45	234	47.0	60	50	242
			285A00	24.8	23.9	45.6	50	43	232	51.6	60	48	240	47.8	50	45	234	53.8	60	50	242
			286A00	49.6	47.7	75.4	80	69	232	81.4	90	75	240	77.5	80	71	234	83.5	90	77	242
			287A00	74.4	71.6	87.4	100	97	232	93.4	100	102	240	89.5	100	99	234	95.5	100	104	242

See “Legend and Notes for Tables 24 and 25” on page 93.

Table 25 - Unit Wire Sizing Data with Factory Installed HACR Breaker (cont.)

UNIT	NO M. V–Ph–HZ	IFM TYPE	ELEC. HTR			NO C.O. or UNPWR C.O.								w/ PWRD C.O.							
						NO P.E.				w/ P.E. (pwrd fr/unit)				NO P.E.				w/ P.E. (pwrd fr/unit)			
			CRHEATER***A00	Nom (kW)	FLA	MCA	HACR BRKR	DISC. SIZE		MCA	HACR BRKR	DISC. SIZE		MCA	HACR BRKR	DISC. SIZE		MCA	HACR BRKR	DISC. SIZE	
								FLA	LRA			FLA	LRA			FLA	LRA			FLA	LRA
50LC–024	208/230–3–60	STD	NONE	-	-	101.9	125	108	538	113.7	125	121	558	106.7	125	113	543	118.5	150	127	563
			279A00	18.8/25.0	52.1/60.1	101.9/101.9	125/125	108/108	538/538	116.4/116.4	125/125	121/121	558/558	107.6/107.6	125/125	113/113	543/543	122.4/122.4	150/150	127/127	563/563
			280A00	37.6/50.0	104.2/120.3	156.8/156.8	175/175	144/163	538/538	171.5/171.5	175/175	158/176	558/558	162.8/162.8	175/175	150/168	543/543	177.5/177.5	200/200	163/182	563/563
			281A00	56.3/75.0	156.4/180.4	206.9/206.9	225/250	204/232	538/538	221.7/221.7	225/250	218/245	558/558	212.9/212.9	225/250	210/237	543/543	227.7/227.7	250/250	223/251	563/563
		MED	NONE	-	-	101.9	125	108	538	113.7	125	121	558	106.7	125	113	543	118.5	150	127	563
			279A00	18.8/25.0	52.1/60.1	101.9/101.9	125/125	108/108	538/538	116.4/116.4	125/125	121/121	558/558	107.6/107.6	125/125	113/113	543/543	122.4/122.4	150/150	127/127	563/563
			280A00	37.6/50.0	104.2/120.3	156.8/156.8	175/175	144/163	538/538	171.5/171.5	175/175	158/176	558/558	162.8/162.8	175/175	150/168	543/543	177.5/177.5	200/200	163/182	563/563
			281A00	56.3/75.0	156.4/180.4	206.9/206.9	225/250	204/232	538/538	221.7/221.7	225/250	218/245	558/558	212.9/212.9	225/250	210/237	543/543	227.7/227.7	250/250	223/251	563/563
		HIGH	NONE	-	-	108.7	125	115	612	120.5	150	129	632	113.5	125	121	617	125.3	150	135	637
			279A00	18.8/25.0	52.1/60.1	110.1/110.1	125/125	115/115	612/612	124.9/124.9	150/150	129/129	632/632	116.1/116.1	125/125	121/121	617/617	130.9/130.9	150/150	135/135	637/637
			280A00	37.6/50.0	104.2/120.3	165.3/165.3	175/175	152/171	612/612	180.0/180.0	200/200	166/184	632/632	171.3/171.3	175/175	158/176	617/617	186.0/186.0	200/200	171/190	637/637
			281A00	56.3/75.0	156.4/180.4	215.4/215.4	225/250	212/240	612/612	230.2/230.2	250/250	226/253	632/632	221.4/221.4	225/250	218/245	617/617	236.2/236.2	250/250	231/259	637/637
		ULTRA	NONE	-	-	119.0	150	126	652	130.8	150	140	672	123.8	150	132	657	135.6	150	145	677
			279A00	18.8/25.0	52.1/60.1	121.8/121.8	150/150	126/126	652/652	136.5/136.5	150/150	140/140	672/672	127.8/127.8	150/150	132/132	657/657	142.5/142.5	150/150	145/145	677/677
			280A00	37.6/50.0	104.2/120.3	176.9/176.9	200/200	163/181	652/652	191.6/191.6	200/200	176/195	672/672	182.9/182.9	200/200	168/187	657/657	197.6/197.6	200/200	182/200	677/677
			281A00	56.3/75.0	156.4/180.4	227.0/227.0	250/250	223/250	652/652	241.8/241.8	250/250	236/264	672/672	233.0/233.0	250/250	228/256	657/657	247.8/247.8	250/300	242/269	677/677
	460–3–60	STD	NONE	-	-	56.6	70	60	278	62.8	80	67	290	58.8	70	62	280	65.0	80	70	292
			282A00	25.0	30.1	56.6	70	60	278	62.8	80	67	290	58.8	70	62	280	65.0	80	70	292
			283A00	50.0	60.1	72.2	80	80	278	80.0	90	87	290	75.0	80	83	280	82.7	90	90	292
			284A00	75.0	90.2	102.3	125	115	278	110.1	125	122	290	105.1	125	117	280	112.8	125	125	292
		MED	NONE	-	-	56.6	70	60	278	62.8	80	67	290	58.8	70	62	280	65.0	80	70	292
			282A00	25.0	30.1	56.6	70	60	278	62.8	80	67	290	58.8	70	62	280	65.0	80	70	292
			283A00	50.0	60.1	72.2	80	80	278	80.0	90	87	290	75.0	80	83	280	82.7	90	90	292
			284A00	75.0	90.2	102.3	125	115	278	110.1	125	122	290	105.1	125	117	280	112.8	125	125	292
		HIGH	NONE	-	-	60.6	70	65	315	66.8	80	72	327	62.8	80	67	317	69.0	80	74	329
			282A00	25.0	30.1	60.6	70	65	315	66.8	80	72	327	62.8	80	67	317	69.0	80	74	329
			283A00	50.0	60.1	77.2	90	85	315	85.0	90	92	327	80.0	90	87	317	87.7	90	95	329
			284A00	75.0	90.2	107.3	125	119	315	115.1	125	127	327	110.1	125	122	317	117.8	125	129	329
		ULTRA	NONE	-	-	63.8	80	68	335	70.0	80	75	347	66.0	80	71	337	72.2	90	78	349
			282A00	25.0	30.1	63.8	80	68	335	70.0	80	75	347	66.0	80	71	337	72.2	90	78	349
			283A00	50.0	60.1	81.2	90	89	335	89.0	100	96	347	84.0	100	91	337	91.7	100	98	349
			284A00	75.0	90.2	111.3	125	123	335	119.1	125	130	347	114.1	125	126	337	121.8	125	133	349

See “Legend and Notes for Tables 24 and 25” on page 93.

Table 25 - Unit Wire Sizing Data with Factory Installed HACR Breaker (cont.)

UNIT	NO M. V–Ph–HZ	IFM TYPE	ELEC. HTR			NO C.O. or UNPWR C.O.								w/ PWRD C.O.							
						NO P.E.				w/ P.E. (pwrd fr/unit)				NO P.E.				w/ P.E. (pwrd fr/unit)			
			CRHEATER***A00	Nom (kW)	FLA	MCA	HACR BRKR	DISC. SIZE		MCA	HACR BRKR	DISC. SIZE		MCA	HACR BRKR	DISC. SIZE		MCA	HACR BRKR	DISC. SIZE	
								FLA	LRA			FLA	LRA			FLA	LRA			FLA	LRA
50LC–024	575–3–60	STD	NONE	-	-	45.0	50	48	206	49.8	60	54	214	46.7	50	50	208	51.5	60	56	216
			285A00	24.8	23.9	45.0	50	48	206	49.8	60	54	214	46.7	50	50	208	51.5	60	56	216
			286A00	49.6	47.7	68.6	70	63	206	74.6	80	69	214	70.8	80	65	208	76.8	80	71	216
			287A00	74.4	71.6	80.6	90	91	206	86.6	90	96	214	82.7	90	93	208	88.7	90	98	216
		MED	NONE	-	-	45.0	50	48	206	49.8	60	54	214	46.7	50	50	208	51.5	60	56	216
			285A00	24.8	23.9	45.0	50	48	206	49.8	60	54	214	46.7	50	50	208	51.5	60	56	216
			286A00	49.6	47.7	68.6	70	63	206	74.6	80	69	214	70.8	80	65	208	76.8	80	71	216
			287A00	74.4	71.6	80.6	90	91	206	86.6	90	96	214	82.7	90	93	208	88.7	90	98	216
		HIGH	NONE	-	-	46.7	50	50	233	51.5	60	56	241	48.4	60	52	235	53.2	60	58	243
			285A00	24.8	23.9	46.7	50	50	233	51.5	60	56	241	48.4	60	52	235	53.2	60	58	243
			286A00	49.6	47.7	70.8	80	65	233	76.8	80	71	241	72.9	80	67	235	78.9	80	73	243
			287A00	74.4	71.6	82.7	90	93	233	88.7	90	98	241	84.9	90	95	235	90.9	100	100	243
		ULTRA	NONE	-	-	50.4	60	54	244	55.2	60	60	252	52.1	60	56	246	56.9	70	62	254
			285A00	24.8	23.9	50.4	60	54	244	55.2	60	60	252	52.1	60	56	246	56.9	70	62	254
			286A00	49.6	47.7	75.4	80	69	244	81.4	90	75	252	77.5	80	71	246	83.5	90	77	254
			287A00	74.4	71.6	87.4	100	97	244	93.4	100	102	252	89.5	100	99	246	95.5	100	104	254

See “Legend and Notes for Tables 24 and 25” on page 93.

Table 25 - Unit Wire Sizing Data with Factory Installed HACR Breaker (cont.)

UNIT	NO M. V–Ph–HZ	IFM TYPE	ELEC. HTR			NO C.O. or UNPWR C.O.								w/ PWRD C.O.							
						NO P.E.				w/ P.E. (pwrd fr/unit)				NO P.E.				w/ P.E. (pwrd fr/unit)			
			CRHEATER***A00	Nom (kW)	FLA	MCA	HACR BRKR	DISC. SIZE		MCA	HACR BRKR	DISC. SIZE		MCA	HACR BRKR	DISC. SIZE		MCA	HACR BRKR	DISC. SIZE	
								FLA	LRA			FLA	LRA			FLA	LRA			FLA	LRA
50LC–026	208/230–3–60	STD	NONE	-	-	124.9	175	129	629	136.7	175	142	649	129.7	175	134	634	141.5	175	148	654
			279A00	18.8/25.0	52.1/60.1	124.9/124.9	175/175	129/129	629/629	136.7/136.7	175/175	142/142	649/649	129.7/129.7	175/175	134/134	634/634	141.5/141.5	175/175	148/148	654/654
			280A00	37.6/50.0	104.2/120.3	156.8/156.8	175/175	144/163	629/629	171.5/171.5	175/175	158/176	649/649	162.8/162.8	175/175	150/168	634/634	177.5/177.5	200/200	163/182	654/654
			281A00	56.3/75.0	156.4/180.4	206.9/206.9	225/250	204/232	629/629	221.7/221.7	225/250	218/245	649/649	212.9/212.9	225/250	210/237	634/634	227.7/227.7	250/250	223/251	654/654
		MED	NONE	-	-	131.7	175	137	703	143.5	175	150	723	136.5	175	142	708	148.3	175	156	728
			279A00	18.8/25.0	52.1/60.1	131.7/131.7	175/175	137/137	703/703	143.5/143.5	175/175	150/150	723/723	136.5/136.5	175/175	142/142	708/708	148.3/148.3	175/175	156/156	728/728
			280A00	37.6/50.0	104.2/120.3	165.3/165.3	175/175	152/171	703/703	180.0/180.0	200/200	166/184	723/723	171.3/171.3	175/175	158/176	708/708	186.0/186.0	200/200	171/190	728/728
			281A00	56.3/75.0	156.4/180.4	215.4/215.4	225/250	212/240	703/703	230.2/230.2	250/250	226/253	723/723	221.4/221.4	225/250	218/245	708/708	236.2/236.2	250/250	231/259	728/728
		HIGH	NONE	-	-	141.0	175	147	743	152.8	200	161	763	145.8	175	153	748	157.6	200	167	768
			279A00	18.8/25.0	52.1/60.1	141.0/141.0	175/175	147/147	743/743	152.8/152.8	200/200	161/161	763/763	145.8/145.8	175/175	153/153	748/748	157.6/157.6	200/200	167/167	768/768
			280A00	37.6/50.0	104.2/120.3	176.9/176.9	200/200	163/181	743/743	191.6/191.6	200/200	176/195	763/763	182.9/182.9	200/200	168/187	748/748	197.6/197.6	200/200	182/200	768/768
			281A00	56.3/75.0	156.4/180.4	227.0/227.0	250/250	223/250	743/743	241.8/241.8	250/250	236/264	763/763	233.0/233.0	250/250	228/256	748/748	247.8/247.8	250/300	242/269	768/768
	460–3–60	STD	NONE	-	-	64.9	80	68	322	71.1	90	75	334	67.1	90	70	324	73.3	90	78	336
			282A00	25.0	30.1	64.9	80	68	322	71.1	90	75	334	67.1	90	70	324	73.3	90	78	336
			283A00	50.0	60.1	72.2	80	80	322	80.0	90	87	334	75.0	90	83	324	82.7	90	90	336
			284A00	75.0	90.2	102.3	125	115	322	110.1	125	122	334	105.1	125	117	324	112.8	125	125	336
		MED	NONE	-	-	68.9	90	73	359	75.1	90	80	371	71.1	90	75	361	77.3	100	82	373
			282A00	25.0	30.1	68.9	90	73	359	75.1	90	80	371	71.1	90	75	361	77.3	100	82	373
			283A00	50.0	60.1	77.2	90	85	359	85.0	90	92	371	80.0	90	87	361	87.7	100	95	373
			284A00	75.0	90.2	107.3	125	119	359	115.1	125	127	371	110.1	125	122	361	117.8	125	129	373
		HIGH	NONE	-	-	72.1	90	76	379	78.3	100	83	391	74.3	90	79	381	80.5	100	86	393
			282A00	25.0	30.1	72.1	90	76	379	78.3	100	83	391	74.3	90	79	381	80.5	100	86	393
			283A00	50.0	60.1	81.2	90	89	379	89.0	100	96	391	84.0	100	91	381	91.7	100	98	393
			284A00	75.0	90.2	111.3	125	123	379	119.1	125	130	391	114.1	125	126	381	121.8	125	133	393
	575–3–60	STD	NONE	-	-	53.9	60	56	235	58.7	70	62	243	55.6	70	58	237	60.4	80	64	245
			285A00	24.8	23.9	53.9	60	56	235	58.7	70	62	243	55.6	70	58	237	60.4	80	64	245
			286A00	49.6	47.7	68.6	70	63	235	74.6	80	69	243	70.8	80	65	237	76.8	80	71	245
			287A00	74.4	71.6	80.6	90	91	235	86.6	90	96	243	82.7	90	93	237	88.7	90	98	245
		MED	NONE	-	-	55.6	70	58	262	60.4	80	64	270	57.3	70	60	264	62.1	80	66	272
			285A00	24.8	23.9	55.6	70	58	262	60.4	80	64	270	57.3	70	60	264	62.1	80	66	272
			286A00	49.6	47.7	70.8	80	65	262	76.8	80	71	270	72.9	80	67	264	78.9	80	73	272
			287A00	74.4	71.6	82.7	90	93	262	88.7	90	98	270	84.9	90	95	264	90.9	100	100	272
		HIGH	NONE	-	-	59.3	70	62	273	64.1	80	68	281	61.0	80	64	275	65.8	80	70	283
			285A00	24.8	23.9	59.3	70	62	273	64.1	80	68	281	61.0	80	64	275	65.8	80	70	283
			286A00	49.6	47.7	75.4	80	69	273	81.4	90	75	281	77.5	80	71	275	83.5	90	77	283
			287A00	74.4	71.6	87.4	100	97	273	93.4	100	102	281	89.5	100	99	275	95.5	100	104	283

See “Legend and Notes for Tables 24 and 25” on page 93.

Legend and Notes for Tables 24 and 25

LEGEND:

BRKR	–	Circuit breaker
CO	–	Convenient outlet
DISC	–	Disconnect
FLA	–	Full load amps
IFM	–	Indoor fan motor
LRA	–	Locked rotor amps
MCA	–	Minimum circuit amps
PE	–	Power exhaust
PWRD CO	–	Powered convenient outlet
UNPWR CO	–	Unpowered convenient outlet

NOTES:

1. In compliance with NEC requirements for multimotor and combination load equipment (refer to NEC Articles 430 and 440), the overcurrent protective device for the unit shall be fuse or HACR breaker. Canadian units may be fuse or circuit breaker.
2. **Unbalanced 3-Phase Supply Voltage**
   Never operate a motor where a phase imbalance in supply voltage is greater than 2%. Use the following formula to determine the percentage of voltage imbalance.

$$\% \text{ Voltage Imbalance} = 100 \times \frac{\text{max voltage deviation from average voltage}}{\text{average voltage}}$$

Example: Supply voltage is 230-3-60

AB = 224 v
BC = 231 v
AC = 226 v

$$\text{Average Voltage} = \frac{(224 + 231 + 226)}{3} = \frac{681}{3}$$

$$= 227$$

Determine maximum deviation from average voltage.
(AB) 227 – 224 = 3 v
(BC) 231 – 227 = 4 v
(AC) 227 – 226 = 1 v
Maximum deviation is 4 v.
Determine percent of voltage imbalance.

$$\% \text{ Voltage Imbalance} = 100 \times \frac{227}{\% \text{ Voltage Imbalance} = 100 \times 4}$$

$$= 1.76\%$$

This amount of phase imbalance is satisfactory as it is below the maximum allowable 2%.

IMPORTANT: If the supply voltage phase imbalance is more than 2%, contact your local electric utility company immediately.

FASTENER TORQUE VALUES

Table 26 – Torque Values

Supply fan motor mounting	120 ± 12 in–lbs	13.5 ± 1.4 Nm
Supply fan motor adjustment plate	120 ± 12 in–lbs	13.5 ± 1.4 Nm
Motor pulley setscrew	72 ± 5 in–lbs	8.1 ± 0.6 Nm
Fan pulley setscrew	72 ± 5 in–lbs	8.1 ± 0.6 Nm
Blower wheel hub setscrew	192 ± 12 in–lbs	2.2 ± 1.3 Nm
Bearing locking collar setscrew	65 to 70 in–lbs	7.3 to 7.9 Nm
Compressor mounting bolts	65 to 75 in–lbs	7.3 to 7.9 Nm
Condenser fan motor mounting bolts	20 ± 2 in–lbs	2.3 ± 0.2 Nm
Condenser fan hub setscrew	84 ± 12 in–lbs	9.5 ± 1.4 Nm

SEQUENCE OF OPERATION

General

The Carrier Integrated Staging Control Board (ISC) is intended for use with a standard thermostat capable of three cooling stages. After initial power to the board, a Green LED will blink with a 1 second duty cycle indicating the unit is running properly. When the unit is not running properly, the Green LED will blink along with Red LED lights. The Red LED light configuration will indicate the type of error the board has identified.

The ISC board can be remotely shutdown by removing Jumper 4 and wiring to the Remote Shutdown terminal. The Smoke Control Module can shut down the unit by removing Jumper 3 and wiring to the Smoke Shutdown terminal. A smoke alarm can be obtained by wiring to the Smoke Alarm terminal.

The crankcase heater will run at all times except when the compressors are running. An auxiliary power supply (24Vac) available at TB-4 Terminal is provided to power auxiliary equipment. An optional Phase Monitor Relay can be wired to the PMR terminal by removing Jumper 5.

Ventilation

In the Ventilation/Fan Mode (G on the thermostat), the indoor fan will run at low speed and the damper will operate at minimum position.

Cooling

In the Cooling Mode, the small and large compressors will be sequenced to maintain the thermostat/DDC temperature setpoint. The chart below shows the cooling operation based on the following conditions.

INPUT	OUTPUT			
Thermostat	**Compressor C1**	**Compressor C2**	**Indoor Fan Speed**	**Outdoor Fan Speed**
First Stage Cooling (Y1)	On	Off	Low	Low (700 rpm)
Second Stage Cooling (Y2)	Off	On	Medium	Medium (800 rpm)
Third Stage Cooling (Y3)	On	On	High	High (1,000 rpm)

The outdoor fan and VFD controlled indoor-fan will operate at low, medium and high speed. The indoor-fan speed (rpm) is factory set by the CFM and static pressure requirements for the unit installed.

Economizer (Optional)

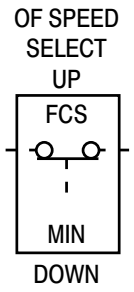
When the Economizer is in Free Cooling Mode and a demand for cooling exists (Y1 on the thermostat), the Economizer will modulate the outdoor-air damper to provide a 50°F (10°C) to 55°F (13°C) mixed-air temperature into the zone and run the indoor-fan at high speed. As mixed-air temperature fluctuates above 55°F (13°C) or below 50°F (10°C) dampers will be modulated (open or close) to bring the mixed-air temperature back within control. Upon more call for cooling (Y2 on the thermostat), the outdoor-air damper will maintain its current position, compressor C1 will run and the outdoor-fan will run at low speed. If there is further demand for cooling, the outdoor-air damper will maintain its current position, only compressor C2 will run and the outdoor fan will run at medium speed. The VFD controlled indoor fan will operate at high speed regardless of the cooling demand.

If the increase in cooling capacity causes the mixed-air temperature to drop below 45°F, the outdoor-air damper will return to the minimum position. If the mixed-air temperature continues to fall, the outdoor-air damper will close. Once the mixed air temperature rises above 48°F (9°C), the control returns to normal. The power exhaust fans will be energized and de-energized, if installed, as the outdoor-air damper opens and closes.

In field-installed accessory CO2 sensors are connected to the Economizer, a demand controlled ventilation strategy will begin to operate. As the CO2 level in the zone increases above the CO2 setpoint, the minimum position of the damper will be increased proportionally. As the CO2 level decreases because of the increase of fresh air, the outdoor-air damper will be proportionally closed. For economizer operation, there must be a thermostat call for the fan (G). If the unit is occupied and the fan is on, the damper will operate at minimum position. Otherwise, the damper will be closed.

Low Ambient Cooling Operation down to 40°F (4°C)

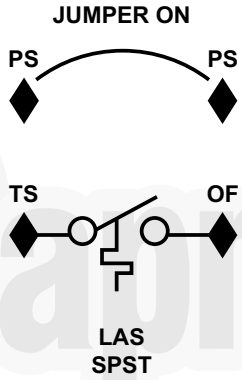
In Low Ambient RTU conditions when the temperature is between 55°F (13°C) and 40°F (4°C), the Low Ambient Switch (LAS) will be active and the outdoor-fans will run to the pre-set factory outdoor-fan speed. When the temperature is greater than 65°F (18°C), the Low Ambient Switch will deactivate and the outdoor-fans will run in the standard cooling mode. If the Outdoor Fan Select Switch (see Fig. 65) is in the up position, the outdoor fans will run in the Fan Cycle Speed Mode (FCS) set to 250 rpm. If the Outdoor Fan Select Switch is in the down position, the outdoor fans will run in the Minimum Fan Speed Mode (MIN) set to 160 rpm regardless of the cooling demand.



C13327

Fig. 65 - Outdoor Fan Speed Select Switch

LC size 014 through 026 units have a SPST normally open Low Ambient Switch wired across the TS and OF terminal and a jumper placed across the PS terminal (See Fig. 66). When the LAS is active, the switch will close making contact to the OF terminal. This is done for units that require all outdoor fans to run at the same pre-set factory Low Ambient Speed.



C13328

Fig. 66 - Schematic of SPST Low Ambient Switch

The Low Ambient Outdoor Fan Control chart (listed below) shows the operation of the outdoor fans for each unit

Low Ambient Temperature Outdoor Fan Control

LC Size	No. of Fans On	No. of Fans Off	Switch	LAS FIG. No.	OF Select Switch	RPM
014	3	0	(1) SPST	66	Up	250
017	4	0	(1) SPST	66	Up	250
020	4	0	(1) SPST	66	Up	250
024	6	0	(1) SPST	66	Up	250
026	6	0	(1) SPST	66	Up	250

Heating

In the Heating Mode (W1 on the thermostat), power is applied to the G and W1 terminal at the ISC board and energizes the first state of electric heat. Upon more call for heat (W2 at the thermostat), power is applied to the G and W2 terminal at the ISC board and energizes the second state of electric heat. The VFD controlled indoor fan will operate at high speed regardless of the heating demand.

MODEL NUMBER NOMENCLATURE

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
5	0	L	C	D	0	2	4	A	2	A	5	–	0	A	0	A	0

Unit Type
50 = Electric Cooling Packaged Rooftop

Model Series – WeatherExpert
LC = Ultra High Efficiency

Heat Size
0 = Standard No Electric Heat
D = Low Electric Heat
E = Medium Electric Heat
F = High Electric Heat

Refrig. System Options
0 = Three stage cooling capacity control with TXV
A = Three stage cooling capacity control with TXV and Humidi–MiZer®

Nominal Cooling Tons
14 = 12.5 Ton
17 = 15 Ton
20 = 17.5 Ton
24 = 20 Ton
26 = 23 Ton

Sensor Options
A = None
B = RA smoke detector
C = SA smoke detector
D = RA & SA smoke detector
E = CO_2 sensor
F = RA smoke detector & CO_2
G = SA smoke detector & CO_2
H = RA & SA smoke detector & CO_2

Indoor Fan Options
1 = Standard Static Vertical Supply Return Air Flow
2 = Medium Static Vertical Supply Return Air Flow
3 = High Static Vertical Supply Return Air Flow
4 = Ultra High Static Vertical Supply Return Air Flow
5 = Standard Static Horizontal supply Return Air Flow
6 = Medium Static Horizontal supply Return Air Flow
7 = High Static Horizontal supply Return Air Flow
8 = Ultra High Static Horizontal supply Return Air Flow

* SystemVu is not available on units equipped with Standard Leak Economizers or Humidi–MiZer.

Not all possible options can be displayed above – see Price Pages for more details.

Voltage
1 = 575/3/60
5 = 208–230/3/60
6 = 460/3/60

Coil Options (Outdoor–Indoor–Hailguard)
A = Al/Cu – Al/Cu
B = Precoat Al/Cu – Al/Cu
C = E coat Al/Cu – Al/Cu
D = E coat Al/Cu–E coat Al/Cu
E = Cu/Cu–Al/Cu
F = Cu/Cu–Cu/Cu
M = Al/Cu – Al/Cu – Louvered Hail Guard
N = Precoat Al/Cu – Al/Cu – Louvered Hail Guard
P = E–coat Al/Cu – Al/Cu – Louvered Hail Guard
Q = E–coat Al/Cu – E–coat Al/Cu – Louvered Hail Guard
R = Cu/Cu–Al/Cu–Louvered Hail Guard
S = Cu/Cu–Cu/Cu–Louvered Hail Guard

Design Revision
– Factory design revision

Base Unit Controls
0 = Electro–Mechanical Control
1 = RTU Open Multi=Protocol Controller
4 = SystemVu™ Controller*

Air Intake / Exhaust Options
A = None
B = Temp Standard Leak Econo w/Baro relief
C = Temp Standard Leak Econo w/PE(cent) – Vertical Only
E = Enthalpy Standard Leak Econo w/Baro relief
F = Enthalpy Standard Leak Econo w/PE(cent) – Vertical Only
N = Temp ultra low leak econo w/ baro relief
P = Temp ultra low leak econo w/PE vert only
R = Enthalpy ultra low leak econo w/ baro relief
S = Enthalpy ultra low leak econo w/PE (cent) – Vertical Only

Service Options
0 = None
1 = Unpowered convenience outlet
2 = Powered convenience outlet
3 = Hinged panels
4 = Hinged panels, unpwrd conv outlet
5 = Hinged panels, pwrd conv outlet

Electrical Options
A = None
B – HACR breaker
C = Non–fused disconnect

Brand / Packaging
0 = Standard
1 = LTL

		50LC*14	50LC*17	50LC*20	50LC*24	50LC*26
Refrigeration System						
# Circuits / # Comp. / Type		1 / 2 / Scroll	1 / 2 / Scroll	1/2/Scroll	1 / 2 / Scroll	1 / 2 / Scroll
R–410a charge (lbs – oz)		32–0	33–6	35–6	40–10	43–4
Alternate (Humidi–MiZer) R–410a charge (lbs – oz)		40–0	50–7	49–0	57–7	54–0
Metering device		TXV	TXV	TXV	TXV	TXV
High–press. Trip / Reset (psig)		630 / 505	630 / 505	630 / 505	630 / 505	630 / 505
Low–press. Trip / Reset (psig)		54 / 117	54 / 117	54/117	54 / 117	54 / 117
Evap. Coil						
Material		Cu / Al	Cu / Al	Cu / Al	Cu / Al	Cu / Al
Coil type		5/16" RTPF	5/16" RTPF	5/16" RTPF	5/16" RTPF	5/16" RTPF
Coil Length (in)		72	72	72	72	72
Coil Height (in)		44	52	52	52	52
Rows / FPI		4 /15	4 /15	4 /15	4 /15	4 /15
Total Face Area (ft2)		22.0	26.0	26.0	26.0	26.0
Condensate drain conn. size		3/4"	3/4"	3/4"	3/4"	3/4"
Humidi–MiZer Coil						
Material		Cu / Al	Cu / Al	Cu / Al	Cu / Al	Cu / Al
Coil type		5/16" RTPF	5/16" RTPF	5/16" RTPF	5/16" RTPF	5/16" RTPF
Coil Length (in)		72	72	72	72	72
Coil Height (in)		44	52	52	52	52
Rows / FPI		1 /18	1 /18	2 /18	3 /18	4 /18
Total Face Area (ft2)		22.0	26.0	26.0	26.0	26.0
Evap. fan and motor						
VERTICAL						
Standard Static	Motor Qty / Drive type	1 / Belt	1 / Belt	1 / Belt	1 / Belt	1 / Belt
	Max BHP	2.9	2.9	2.9	7.4	7.4
	RPM range	498–676	498–676	555–753	583–717	651–818
	Motor Frame Size	56	56	56HZ	184T	184T
	Fan Qty / Type	2 / Centrifugal	2 / Centrifugal	2 / Centrifugal	2 / Centrifugal	2 / Centrifugal
	Fan Diameter (in)	15 x 15 / 15 x 15	15 x 15 / 15 x 15	15 x 15 / 15 x 15	15 x 15 / 15 x 15	15 x 15 / 15 x 15
Medium Static	Motor Qty / Drive type	1 / Belt	1 / Belt	1 / Belt	1 / Belt	1 / Belt
	Max BHP	4.9	7.4	7.4	7.4	9.9
	RPM range	682–861	651–818	707–888	707–888	804–970
	Motor Frame Size	145TZ	184T	184T	184T	213T
	Fan Qty / Type	2 / Centrifugal	2 / Centrifugal	2 / Centrifugal	2 / Centrifugal	2 / Centrifugal
	Fan Diameter (in)	15 x 15 / 15 x 15	15 x 15 / 15 x 15	15 x 15 / 15 x 15	15 x 15 / 15x 15	15 x 15 / 15 x 15
High Static	Motor Qty / Drive type	1 / Belt	1 / Belt	1 / Belt	1 / Belt	1 / 2 Belt
	Max BHP	7.4	9.9	9.9	9.9	13.6
	RPM range	782–963	804–970	872–1053	872–1053	948–1190
	Motor Frame Size	184T	213T	213T	213T	215T
	Fan Qty / Type	2 / Centrifugal	2 / Centrifugal	2 / Centrifugal	2 / Centrifugal	2 / Centrifugal
	Fan Diameter (in)	15 x 15 / 15 x 15	15 x 15 / 15 x 15	15 x 15 / 15 x 15	15 x 15 / 15 x 15	15 x 15 / 15 x 15
Ultra High Static	Motor Qty / Drive type	1 / Belt	1 / 2 Belt	1 / 2 Belt	1 / 2 Belt	N/A
	Max BHP (208/230/460/575v)	9.9	13.6	13.6	13.6	N/A
	RPM range	933–1113	948–1190	948–1190	1049–1291	N/A
	Motor Frame Size	213T	215T	215T	215T	N/A
	Fan Qty / Type	2 / Centrifugal	2 / Centrifugal	2 / Centrifugal	2 / Centrifugal	N/A
	Fan Diameter (in)	15 x 15 / 15 x 15	15 x 15 / 15 x 15	15 x 15 / 15 x 15	15 x 15 / 15 x 15	N/A

		50LC*14	50LC*17	50LC*20	50LC*24	50LC*26
Evap. fan and motor (cont.)						
HORIZONTAL						
Standard Static	Motor Qty / Drive type	1 / Belt	1 / Belt	1 / Belt	1 / Belt	1 / Belt
	Max BHP	2.9	2.9	2.9	7.4	7.4
	RPM range	498–676	498–676	555–753	583–717	707–888
	Motor Frame Size	56	56	56HZ	184T	184T
	Fan Qty / Type	2 / Centrifugal	2 / Centrifugal	2 / Centrifugal	2 / Centrifugal	2 / Centrifugal
	Fan Diameter (in)	18 x 15 / 15 X 11	18 x 15 / 15 X 11	18 x 15 / 15 X 11	18 x 15 / 15 X 11	18 x 15 / 15 X 11
Medium Static	Motor Qty / Drive type	1 / Belt	1 / Belt	1 / Belt	1 / Belt	1 / Belt
	Max BHP	4.9	7.4	7.4	7.4	9.9
	RPM range	644–808	651–818	651–818	707–888	859–1026
	Motor Frame Size	184T	213T	213T	213T	213T
	Fan Qty / Type	2 / Centrifugal	2 / Centrifugal	2 / Centrifugal	2 / Centrifugal	2 / Centrifugal
	Fan Diameter (in)	18 x 15 / 15 X 11	18 x 15 / 15 X 11	18 x 15 / 15 X 11	18 x 15 / 15 X 11	18 x 15 / 15 X 11
High Static	Motor Qty / Drive type	1 / Belt	1 / Belt	1 / Belt	1 / Belt	1 / 2 Belt
	Max BHP	7.4	9.9	9.9	9.9	13.6
	RPM range	707–888	804–970	804–970	872–1053	948–1190
	Motor Frame Size	184T	213T	213T	213T	215T
	Fan Qty / Type	2 / Centrifugal	2 / Centrifugal	2 / Centrifugal	2 / Centrifugal	2 / Centrifugal
	Fan Diameter (in)	18 x 15 / 15 X 11	18 x 15 / 15 X 11	18 x 15 / 15 X 11	18 x 15 / 15 X 11	18 x 15 / 15 X 11
Ultra High Static	Motor Qty / Drive type	1 / Belt	1 / 2 Belt	1 / 2 Belt	1 / 2 Belt	N/A
	Max BHP (208/230/460/575v)	9.9	13.6	13.6	13.6	N/A
	RPM range	872–1053	948–1190	948–1190	948–1190	N/A
	Motor frame size	213T	215T	215T	215T	N/A
	Fan Qty / Type	2 / Centrifugal	2 / Centrifugal	2 / Centrifugal	2 / Centrifugal	N/A
	Fan Diameter (in)	18 x 15 / 15 X 11	18 x 15 / 15 X 11	18 x 15 / 15 X 11	18 x 15 / 15 X 11	N/A
Cond. Coil 1						
	Material	Cu / Al	Cu / Al	Cu / Al	Cu / Al	Cu / Al
	Coil type	5/16" RTPF	5/16" RTPF	5/16" RTPF	5/16" RTPF	5/16" RTPF
	Coil Length (in)	68	82	82	98	98
	Coil Height (in)	44	52	52	52	52
	Rows / FPI	2/18	2 / 18	2/18	2 / 18	2 / 18
	Total Face Area (ft2)	20.8	29.6	29.6	35.4	35.4
Cond. Coil 2						
	Material	Cu / Al	Cu / Al	Cu / Al	Cu / Al	Cu / Al
	Coil type	5/16" RTPF	5/16" RTPF	5/16" RTPF	5/16" RTPF	5/16" RTPF
	Coil Length (in)	68	82	82	98	98
	Coil Height (in)	44	52	52	52	52
	Rows / FPI	2/18	2 / 18	2/18	2 / 18	2 / 18
	Total Face Area (ft2)	20.8	29.6	29.6	35.4	35.4
Cond. fan / motor						
	Qty / Motor drive type	3 / direct	4 / direct	4 / direct	6 / direct	6 / Direct
	Motor HP / RPM	1/3 / 1000	1/3 / 1000	1/3 /1000	1/3 / 1000	1/3 /1000
	Fan diameter (in)	22	22	22	22	22
Filters						
	RA Filter # / size (in)	6 / 20 x 25 x 2	9 / 16x25x2	9 / 16x25x2	9 / 16x25x2	9 / 16x25x2
	OA inlet screen # / size (in)	4 / 16 x 25 x 1	4 / 16x25x1	4 / 16x25x1	4 / 16x25x1	4 / 16x25x1

UNIT 50LC	NOM. V–Ph–Hz	IFM TYPE	ELECTRIC HEATER PART NUMBER CRHEATER***A00 VERT/HORZ	NOM PWR (kW)	APP PWR (kW)	SINGLE POINT KIT PART NUMBER CRSINGLEXXXA00			
						NO C.O. or UNPWRD C.O.		w/PWRD C.O.	
						NO P.E.	w/ P.E. (pwrd fr/unit)	NO P.E.	w/ P.E. (pwrd fr/unit)
14	208/230–3–60	STD	302/305A00	15.0	11.3/13.8	–	–	–	–
			279/270A00	25.0	18.8/23.0	–	–	–	–
			309/312A00	50.0	37.6/45.9	056	056	056	056
		MED	302/305A00	15.0	11.3/13.8	–	–	–	–
			279/270A00	25.0	18.8/23.0	–	–	–	–
			309/312A00	50.0	37.6/45.9	056	056	056	056
		HIGH	302/305A00	15.0	11.3/13.8	–	–	–	–
			279/270A00	25.0	18.8/23.0	–	–	–	–
			309/312A00	50.0	37.6/45.9	056	056	056	056
		ULTRA HIGH	302/305A00	15.0	11.3/13.8	–	–	–	–
			279/270A00	25.0	18.8/23.0	–	–	–	056
			309/312A00	50.0	37.6/45.9	056	056	056	056
	460–3–60	STD	303/306A00	15.0	13.8	–	–	–	–
			282/273A00	25.0	23.0	–	–	–	–
			310/313A00	50.0	45.9	–	057	057	057
		MED	303/306A00	15.0	13.8	–	–	–	–
			282/273A00	25.0	23.0	–	–	–	–
			310/313A00	50.0	45.9	057	057	057	057
		HIGH	303/306A00	15.0	13.8	–	–	–	–
			282/273A00	25.0	23.0	–	–	–	–
			310/313A00	50.0	45.9	057	057	057	057
		ULTRA HIGH	303/306A00	15.0	13.8	–	–	–	–
			282/273A00	25.0	23.0	–	–	–	–
			310/313A00	50.0	45.9	057	057	057	057
	575–3–60	STD	304/307A00	15.0	13.8	–	–	–	–
			285/276A00	24.8	22.8	–	–	–	–
			311/314A00	49.6	45.6	–	057	–	057
		MED	304/307A00	15.0	13.8	–	–	–	–
			285/276A00	24.8	22.8	–	–	–	–
			311/314A00	49.6	45.6	–	057	–	057
		HIGH	304/307A00	15.0	13.8	–	–	–	–
			285/276A00	24.8	22.8	–	–	–	–
			311/314A00	49.6	45.6	–	057	057	057
		ULTRA HIGH	304/307A00	15.0	13.8	–	–	–	–
			285/276A00	24.8	22.8	–	–	–	–
			311/314A00	49.6	45.6	057	057	057	057

LEGEND

APP PWR – 208 / 230V / 460V / 575V
C.O. – Convenient outlet
IFM – Indoor fan motor
NOM PWR – 240V / 480V / 600V
P.E. – Power exhaust
PWRD – Powered convenient outlet
UNPWRD – Unpowered convenient outlet

UNIT 50LC	NOM. V–Ph–Hz	IFM TYPE	ELECTRIC HEATER PART NUMBER CRHEATER***A00 VERT/HORZ	NOM PWR (kW)	APP PWR (kW)	SINGLE POINT KIT PART NUMBER CRSINGLEXXXA00			
						NO C.O. or UNPWRD C.O.		w/PWRD C.O.	
						NO P.E.	w/ P.E. (pwrd fr/unit)	NO P.E.	w/ P.E. (pwrd fr/unit)
17	208/230–3–60	STD	279/270A00	25.0	18.8/23.0	–	–	–	–
			280/271A00	50.0	37.6/45.9	056	056	056	056
			281/272A00	75.0	56.3/68.9	056	056	056	056
		MED	279/270A00	25.0	18.8/23.0	–	–	–	–
			280/271A00	50.0	37.6/45.9	056	056	056	056
			281/272A00	75.0	56.3/68.9	056	056	056	056
		HIGH	279/270A00	25.0	18.8/23.0	–	–	–	056
			280/271A00	50.0	37.6/45.9	056	056	056	056
			281/272A00	75.0	56.3/68.9	056	056	056	056
		ULTRA HIGH	279/270A00	25.0	18.8/23.0	–	056	056	056
			280/271A00	50.0	37.6/45.9	056	056	056	056
			281/272A00	75.0	56.3/68.9	056	056	056	056
	460–3–60	STD	282/273A00	25.0	23.0	–	–	–	–
			283/274A00	50.0	45.9	–	057	057	057
			284/275A00	75.0	68.9	057	057	057	057
		MED	282/273A00	25.0	23.0	–	–	–	–
			283/274A00	50.0	45.9	057	057	057	057
			284/275A00	75.0	68.9	057	057	057	057
		HIGH	282/273A00	25.0	23.0	–	–	–	–
			283/274A00	50.0	45.9	057	057	057	057
			284/275A00	75.0	68.9	057	057	057	057
		ULTRA HIGH	282/273A00	25.0	23.0	–	–	–	–
			283/274A00	50.0	45.9	057	057	057	057
			284/275A00	75.0	68.9	057	057	057	057
	575–3–60	STD	285/276A00	24.8	22.8	–	–	–	–
			286/277A00	49.6	45.6	–	057	–	057
			287/278A00	74.4	68.3	057	057	057	057
		MED	285/276A00	24.8	22.8	–	–	–	–
			286/277A00	49.6	45.6	–	057	057	057
			287/278A00	74.4	68.3	057	057	057	057
		HIGH	285/276A00	24.8	22.8	–	–	–	–
			286/277A00	49.6	45.6	057	057	057	057
			287/278A00	74.4	68.3	057	057	057	057
		ULTRA HIGH	285/276A00	24.8	22.8	–	–	–	–
			286/277A00	49.6	45.6	057	057	057	057
			287/278A00	74.4	68.3	057	057	057	057

LEGEND

APP PWR – 208 / 230V / 460V / 575V
C.O. – Convenient outlet
IFM – Indoor fan motor
NOM PWR – 240V / 480V / 600V
P.E. – Power exhaust
PWRD – Powered convenient outlet
UNPWRD – Unpowered convenient outlet

UNIT 50LC	NOM. V–Ph–Hz	IFM TYPE	ELECTRIC HEATER PART NUMBER CRHEATER***A00 VERT/HORZ	NOM PWR (kW)	APP PWR (kW)	SINGLE POINT KIT PART NUMBER CRSINGLEXXXA00			
						NO C.O. or UNPWRD C.O.		w/PWRD C.O.	
						NO P.E.	w/ P.E. (pwrd fr/unit)	NO P.E.	w/ P.E. (pwrd fr/unit)
20	208/230–3–60	STD	279/270A00	25.0	18.8/23.0	–	–	–	–
			280/271A00	50.0	37.6/45.9	056	056	056	056
			281/272A00	75.0	56.3/68.9	056	056	056	056
		MED	279/270A00	25.0	18.8/23.0	–	–	–	–
			280/271A00	50.0	37.6/45.9	056	056	056	056
			281/272A00	75.0	56.3/68.9	056	056	056	056
		HIGH	279/270A00	25.0	18.8/23.0	–	–	–	056
			280/271A00	50.0	37.6/45.9	056	056	056	056
			281/272A00	75.0	56.3/68.9	056	056	056	056
		ULTRA HIGH	279/270A00	25.0	18.8/23.0	–	056	056	056
			280/271A00	50.0	37.6/45.9	056	056	056	056
			281/272A00	75.0	56.3/68.9	056	056	056	056
	460–3–60	STD	282/273A00	25.0	23.0	–	–	–	–
			283/274A00	50.0	45.9	057	057	057	057
			284/275A00	75.0	68.9	057	057	057	057
		MED	282/273A00	25.0	23.0	–	–	–	–
			283/274A00	50.0	45.9	057	057	057	057
			284/275A00	75.0	68.9	057	057	057	057
		HIGH	282/273A00	25.0	23.0	–	–	–	–
			283/274A00	50.0	45.9	057	057	057	057
			284/275A00	75.0	68.9	057	057	057	057
		ULTRA HIGH	282/273A00	25.0	23.0	–	–	–	–
			283/274A00	50.0	45.9	057	057	057	057
			284/275A00	75.0	68.9	057	057	057	057
	575–3–60	STD	285/276A00	24.8	22.8	–	–	–	–
			286/277A00	49.6	45.6	–	057	–	057
			287/278A00	74.4	68.3	057	057	057	057
		MED	285/276A00	24.8	22.8	–	–	–	–
			286/277A00	49.6	45.6	–	057	057	057
			287/278A00	74.4	68.3	057	057	057	057
		HIGH	285/276A00	24.8	22.8	–	–	–	–
			286A/27700	49.6	45.6	057	057	057	057
			287/278A00	74.4	68.3	057	057	057	057
		ULTRA HIGH	285/276A00	24.8	22.8	–	–	–	–
			286/277A00	49.6	45.6	057	057	057	057
			287/278A00	74.4	68.3	057	057	057	057

LEGEND

APP PWR – 208 / 230V / 460V / 575V
C.O. – Convenient outlet
IFM – Indoor fan motor
NOM PWR – 240V / 480V / 600V
P.E. – Power exhaust
PWRD – Powered convenient outlet
UNPWRD – Unpowered convenient outlet

UNIT 50LC	NOM. V–Ph–Hz	IFM TYPE	ELECTRIC HEATER PART NUMBER CRHEATER***A00 VERT/HORZ	NOM PWR (kW)	APP PWR (kW)	SINGLE POINT KIT PART NUMBER CRSINGLEXXXA00			
						NO C.O. or UNPWRD C.O.		w/PWRD C.O.	
						NO P.E.	w/ P.E. (pwrd fr/unit)	NO P.E.	w/ P.E. (pwrd fr/unit)
24	208/230–3–60	STD	279/270A00	25.0	18.8/23.0	–	–	–	056
			280/271A00	50.0	37.6/45.9	056	056	056	056
			281/272A00	75.0	56.3/68.9	056	056	056	056
		MED	279A/27000	25.0	18.8/23.0	–	–	–	056
			280/271A00	50.0	37.6/45.9	056	056	056	056
			281/272A00	75.0	56.3/68.9	056	056	056	056
		HIGH	279/270A00	25.0	18.8/23.0	–	056	–	056
			280/271A00	50.0	37.6/45.9	056	056	056	056
			281/272A00	75.0	56.3/68.9	056	056	056	056
		ULTRA HIGH	279/270A00	25.0	18.8/23.0	056	056	056	056
			280/271A00	50.0	37.6/45.9	056	056	056	056
			281/272A00	75.0	56.3/68.9	056	056	056	056
	460–3–60	STD	282/273A00	25.0	23.0	–	057	–	057
			283/274A00	50.0	45.9	057	057	057	057
			284/275A00	75.0	68.9	057	057	057	057
		MED	282/273A00	25.0	23.0	–	057	–	057
			283/274A00	50.0	45.9	057	057	057	057
			284/275A00	75.0	68.9	057	057	057	057
		HIGH	282/273A00	25.0	23.0	–	057	057	057
			283/274A00	50.0	45.9	057	057	057	057
			284/275A00	75.0	68.9	057	057	057	057
		ULTRA HIGH	282/273A00	25.0	23.0	057	057	057	057
			283/274A00	50.0	45.9	057	057	057	057
			284/275A00	75.0	68.9	057	057	057	057
	575–3–60	STD	285/276A00	24.8	22.8	–	–	–	–
			286/277A00	49.6	45.6	–	057	057	057
			287/278A00	74.4	68.3	057	057	057	057
		MED	285/276A00	24.8	22.8	–	–	–	–
			286/277A00	49.6	45.6	–	057	057	057
			287/278A00	74.4	68.3	057	057	057	057
		HIGH	285/276A00	24.8	22.8	–	–	–	–
			286/277A00	49.6	45.6	057	057	057	057
			287/278A00	74.4	68.3	057	057	057	057
		ULTRA HIGH	285/276A00	24.8	22.8	–	–	–	–
			286/277A00	49.6	45.6	057	057	057	057
			287/278A00	74.4	68.3	057	057	057	057

LEGEND

APP PWR – 208 / 230V / 460V / 575V
C.O. – Convenient outlet
IFM – Indoor fan motor
NOM PWR – 240V / 480V / 600V
P.E. – Power exhaust
PWRD – Powered convenient outlet
UNPWRD – Unpowered convenient outlet

UNIT 50LC	NOM. V–Ph–Hz	IFM TYPE	ELECTRIC HEATER PART NUMBER CRHEATER***A00 VERT/HORZ	NOM PWR (kW)	APP PWR (kW)	SINGLE POINT KIT PART NUMBER CRSINGLEXXXA00			
						NO C.O. or UNPWRD C.O.		w/PWRD C.O.	
						NO P.E.	w/ P.E. (pwrd fr/unit)	NO P.E.	w/ P.E. (pwrd fr/unit)
26	208/230–3–60	STD	279/270A00	25.0	18.8/23.0	056	056	056	056
			280/271A00	50.0	37.6/45.9	056	056	056	056
			281/272A00	75.0	56.3/68.9	056	056	056	056
		MED	279/270A00	25.0	18.8/23.0	056	056	056	056
			280/271A00	50.0	37.6/45.9	056	056	056	056
			281/272A00	75.0	56.3/68.9	056	056	056	056
		HIGH	279/270A00	25.0	18.8/23.0	056	056	056	056
			280/271A00	50.0	37.6/45.9	056	056	056	056
			281/272A00	75.0	56.3/68.9	056	056	056	056
	460–3–60	STD	282/273A00	25.0	23.0	057	057	057	057
			283/274A00	50.0	45.9	057	057	057	057
			284/275A00	75.0	68.9	057	057	057	057
		MED	282/273A00	25.0	23.0	057	057	057	057
			283/274A00	50.0	45.9	057	057	057	057
			284/275A00	75.0	68.9	057	057	057	057
		HIGH	282/273A00	25.0	23.0	057	057	057	057
			283/274A00	50.0	45.9	057	057	057	057
			284/275A00	75.0	68.9	057	057	057	057
	575–3–60	STD	285/276A00	24.8	22.8	–	–	–	057
			286/277A00	49.6	45.6	–	057	057	057
			287/278A00	74.4	68.3	057	057	057	057
		MED	285/276A00	24.8	22.8	–	057	–	057
			286/277A00	49.6	45.6	057	057	057	057
			287/278A00	74.4	68.3	057	057	057	057
		HIGH	285/276A00	24.8	22.8	057	057	057	057
			286/277A00	49.6	45.6	057	057	057	057
			287/278A00	74.4	68.3	057	057	057	057

LEGEND

APP PWR – 208 / 230V / 460V / 575V
C.O. – Convenient outlet
IFM – Indoor fan motor
NOM PWR – 240V / 480V / 600V
P.E. – Power exhaust
PWRD – Powered convenient outlet
UNPWRD – Unpowered convenient outlet

GENERAL FAN PERFORMANCE NOTES:

1. Interpolation is permissible. Do not extrapolate.
2. External static pressure is the static pressure difference between the return duct and the supply duct plus the static pressure caused by any FIOPs or accessories.
3. Tabular data accounts for pressure loss due to clean filters, unit casing, and wet coils. Factory options and accessories may add static pressure losses. Selection software is available, through your salesperson, to help you select the best motor/drive combination for your application.
4. The Fan Performance tables offer motor/drive recommendations. In cases when two motor/drive combinations would work, Carrier recommended the lower horsepower option.
5. For information on the electrical properties of Carrier motors, please see the Electrical information section of this book.
6. For more information on the performance limits of Carrier motors, see the application data section of this book.
7. The EPACT (Energy Policy Act) regulates energy requirements for specific types of indoor fan motors. Motors regulated by EPACT include any general purpose, T-frame (three-digit, 143 and larger), single-speed, foot mounted, polyphase, squirrel cage induction motors of NEMA (National Electrical Manufacturers Association) design A and B, manufactured for use in the United States. Ranging from 1 to 200 Hp, these continuous-duty motors operate on 230 and 460 volt, 60 Hz power. If a motor does not fit into these specifications, the motor does not have to be replaced by an EPACT compliant energy-efficient motor. Variable-speed motors are exempt from EPACT compliance requirements.

FAN PERFORMANCE

Table 30 – 50LC14** — **12.5 ton VERTICAL supply**

CFM	Available External Static Pressure (in. wg)																			
	0.2		0.4		0.6		0.8		1.0		1.2		1.4		1.6		1.8		2.0	
	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP
3750	**413**	**0.41**	514	0.61	600	0.82	673	1.03	738	1.25	797	1.46	851	1.68	901	1.90	948	2.12	992	2.34
4063	**429**	**0.49**	526	0.70	610	0.93	684	1.15	749	1.39	807	1.62	861	1.85	912	2.09	958	2.32	1003	2.56
4375	**447**	**0.57**	539	0.80	621	1.04	694	1.28	759	1.53	818	1.78	872	2.03	922	2.28	969	2.53	1013	2.79
4688	**466**	**0.67**	553	0.91	633	1.16	705	1.42	769	1.69	828	1.95	882	2.22	932	2.49	979	2.76	1024	3.03
5000	**485**	**0.78**	568	1.03	645	1.30	716	1.57	779	1.85	838	2.14	892	2.42	942	2.70	990	2.99	1034	3.28
5313	505	0.90	584	1.16	659	1.44	727	1.74	790	2.03	848	2.33	902	2.63	952	2.93	1000	3.23	1045	3.54
5625	525	1.04	600	1.31	672	1.61	739	1.91	801	2.22	859	2.54	912	2.85	963	3.17	1010	3.49	1055	3.81
5938	546	1.20	618	1.48	687	1.78	752	2.10	813	2.42	870	2.75	923	3.09	973	3.42	1020	3.76	1065	4.10
6250	568	1.37	636	1.66	702	1.97	765	2.30	825	2.64	881	2.99	934	3.34	983	3.69	1030	4.04	1075	4.39
	STD Static (498–676rpm) 2.9 Max BHP				MID Static (682–861 rpm) 4.9 Max BHP						HIGH Static (782–963 rpm) 7.4 Max BHP				ULTRA HIGH Static (933–1113 rpm) 9.9 Max BHP					
	Bold Face= Field Supplied Drive(Standard motor, motor pulley = KR11HY163, blower pulley = KR51BM415, belt = KR29AF049) 368–509rpm																			

Table 31 – 50LC14** — **12.5 ton HORIZONTAL supply**

CFM	Available External Static Pressure (in. wg)																			
	0.2		0.4		0.6		0.8		1.0		1.2		1.4		1.6		1.8		2.0	
	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP
3750	**426**	**0.62**	513	1.01	584	1.43	645	1.88	700	2.36	749	2.85	794	3.36	836	3.88	875	4.42	913	4.98
4063	**445**	**0.72**	530	1.13	600	1.58	661	2.05	715	2.55	764	3.06	809	3.60	851	4.15	891	4.71	928	5.29
4375	**465**	**0.83**	547	1.27	617	1.74	677	2.24	731	2.75	780	3.29	825	3.85	867	4.42	906	5.01	944	5.62
4688	**485**	**0.95**	565	1.41	633	1.91	693	2.43	747	2.97	795	3.54	840	4.12	882	4.71	922	5.33	959	5.95
5000	506	1.09	584	1.58	650	2.09	709	2.64	762	3.21	811	3.79	856	4.40	898	5.02	937	5.65	974	6.31
5313	527	1.25	602	1.75	668	2.29	726	2.86	779	3.45	827	4.06	871	4.69	913	5.34	953	6.00	990	6.67
5625	549	1.42	622	1.95	686	2.51	743	3.10	795	3.72	843	4.35	887	5.00	929	5.67	968	6.36	1005	7.06
5938	571	1.61	641	2.16	704	2.74	760	3.36	812	4.00	859	4.66	903	5.33	945	6.03	984	6.73	1021	7.46
6250	593	1.82	661	2.39	722	3.00	778	3.64	829	4.30	876	4.98	919	5.68	961	6.40	1000	7.13	1037	7.87
	STD Static (498–676rpm) 2.9 Max BHP				MID Static (682–861 rpm) 4.9 Max BHP						HIGH Static (782–963 rpm) 7.4 Max BHP				ULTRA HIGH Static (933–1113 rpm) 9.9 Max BHP					
	Bold Face= Field Supplied Drive(Standard motor, motor pulley = KR11HY163, blower pulley = KR51BM415, belt = KR29AF049) 368–509rpm																			

FAN PERFORMANCE (cont.)

Table 32 – 50LC17** — **15 ton vertical supply**

CFM	Available External Static Pressure (in. wg)																			
	0.2		0.4		0.6		0.8		1.0		1.2		1.4		1.6		1.8		2.0	
	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP
4500	**420**	**0.55**	535	0.88	620	1.19	689	1.48	751	1.79	809	2.10	864	2.43	917	2.78	968	3.14	1018	3.53
4875	**439**	**0.65**	547	0.99	634	1.34	703	1.66	764	1.99	821	2.32	874	2.66	925	3.01	975	3.38	1023	3.77
5250	**460**	**0.77**	557	1.11	647	1.50	717	1.86	778	2.20	834	2.55	886	2.91	936	3.28	983	3.66	1030	4.05
5625	**483**	**0.91**	568	1.24	659	1.67	731	2.06	793	2.44	848	2.81	899	3.18	948	3.56	994	3.96	1039	4.36
6000	508	1.08	580	1.38	670	1.84	745	2.27	807	2.68	862	3.08	913	3.47	961	3.87	1006	4.28	1050	4.70
6375	534	1.26	595	1.55	681	2.01	757	2.49	821	2.94	877	3.37	927	3.79	975	4.21	1019	4.63	1062	5.07
6750	560	1.47	613	1.74	691	2.20	769	2.72	834	3.21	891	3.67	942	4.12	989	4.56	1033	5.01	1076	5.46
7125	587	1.71	633	1.97	702	2.40	779	2.95	847	3.48	904	3.98	956	4.46	1003	4.94	1047	5.41	1090	5.88
7500	615	1.97	655	2.22	716	2.63	790	3.19	858	3.76	917	4.31	970	4.83	1017	5.33	1062	5.83	1104	6.32
	STD Static (498 – 676 rpm) 2.9 Max BHP				MID Static (651 – 818 rpm) 7.4 Max BHP				HIGH Static(804 – 970rpm)9.9 Max BHP						ULTRA HIGH Static (948 – 1190 rpm) 13.6 Max BHP					
	Bold Face= Field Supplied Drive(Standard motor(HD58FE654), motor pulley = KR11HY216, blower pulley = KR51BN615, belt = KR29BF052)403 – 529rpm																			

Table 33 – 50LC17** — **15 ton horizontal supply**

CFM	Available External Static Pressure (in. wg)																			
	0.2		0.4		0.6		0.8		1.0		1.2		1.4		1.6		1.8		2.0	
	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP
4500	**466**	**1.00**	546	1.48	615	2.01	677	2.59	732	3.21	783	3.85	829	4.52	873	5.22	914	5.94	953	6.68
4875	**491**	**1.19**	567	1.69	634	2.25	695	2.86	749	3.50	799	4.17	846	4.87	889	5.59	930	6.34	969	7.11
5250	517	1.40	589	1.93	654	2.51	713	3.14	767	3.81	817	4.51	863	5.24	906	5.99	947	6.77	986	7.56
5625	543	1.65	612	2.20	674	2.80	732	3.46	785	4.15	834	4.88	880	5.63	923	6.42	964	7.22	1002	8.05
6000	570	1.93	635	2.50	696	3.13	752	3.81	804	4.53	852	5.28	897	6.06	940	6.87	980	7.70	1019	8.55
6375	598	2.24	660	2.83	718	3.49	772	4.19	823	4.93	870	5.71	915	6.52	957	7.35	998	8.21	1036	9.09
6750	626	2.59	685	3.20	740	3.88	793	4.60	843	5.37	889	6.17	933	7.01	975	7.87	1015	8.75	1053	9.66
7125	654	2.98	710	3.62	764	4.31	815	5.06	863	5.85	909	6.67	952	7.53	993	8.42	1033	9.33	1070	10.27
7500	683	3.41	736	4.07	788	4.78	837	5.55	884	6.37	929	7.22	971	8.10	1012	9.01	1051	9.95	1088	10.91
	STD Static (498 – 676 rpm) 2.9 Max BHP				MID Static (651 – 818 rpm) 7.4 Max BHP				HIGH Static (804 – 970 rpm) 9.9 Max BHP						ULTRA HIGH Static(948 – 1190rpm)13.6 Max BHP					
	Bold Face= Field Supplied Drive (Standard motor (HD58FE654), motor pulley = KR11HY216, blower pulley = KR51BN615, belt = KR29BF052) 403 – 529 rpm																			

FAN PERFORMANCE (cont.)

Table 34 – 50LC20** — **17.5 ton vertical supply**

CFM	Available External Static Pressure (in. wg)																			
	0.2		0.4		0.6		0.8		1.0		1.2		1.4		1.6		1.8		2.0	
	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP
5250	**556**	**1.11**	**649**	**1.51**	723	1.89	787	2.25	845	2.62	899	3.00	950	3.39	999	3.79	1047	4.20	1093	4.63
5688	**586**	**1.33**	676	1.77	749	2.19	812	2.59	869	2.99	922	3.39	972	3.80	1019	4.21	1065	4.64	1109	5.09
6125	**616**	**1.59**	703	2.06	776	2.52	838	2.96	894	3.39	946	3.81	995	4.25	1041	4.69	1085	5.14	1128	5.60
6563	**648**	**1.89**	731	2.39	803	2.89	865	3.36	920	3.83	971	4.28	1019	4.74	1064	5.21	1107	5.68	1149	6.16
7000	681	2.22	759	2.75	830	3.29	892	3.80	947	4.30	997	4.80	1044	5.28	1088	5.78	1131	6.27	1172	6.77
7438	714	2.60	787	3.14	857	3.72	918	4.28	973	4.82	1023	5.35	1069	5.87	1113	6.39	1155	6.91	–	–
7875	*748*	*3.03*	817	3.58	884	4.20	945	4.80	1000	5.38	1049	5.95	1095	6.50	1139	7.05	–	–	–	–
8313	783	3.50	847	4.07	912	4.72	972	5.36	1027	5.98	1076	6.59	1122	7.18	1165	7.76	–	–	–	–
8750	819	4.03	878	4.61	941	5.28	1000	5.96	1054	6.63	1103	7.27	1148	7.90	–	–	–	–	–	–
	STD Static (555–753 rpm) 2.9 Max BHP				MID Static (707–888 rpm) 7.4 Max BHP					HIGH Static (872–1053 rpm) 9.9 Max BHP					ULTRA HIGH Static (948–1190 rpm) 13.6 Max BHP					
	Bold Face= Field Supplied Drive(Standard Motor(HD60FE656), motor pulley = KR11HY216, blower pulley = KR51BM415, belt = KR29BF050)435–570rpm																			

Table 35 – 50LC20** — **17.5 ton horizontal supply**

CFM	Available External Static Pressure (in. wg)																			
	0.2		0.4		0.6		0.8		1.0		1.2		1.4		1.6		1.8		2.0	
	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP
5250	**517**	**1.40**	589	1.93	654	2.51	713	3.14	767	3.81	817	4.51	863	5.24	906	5.99	947	6.77	986	7.56
5688	**548**	**1.70**	615	2.24	678	2.86	735	3.52	788	4.21	837	4.94	883	5.70	926	6.49	966	7.30	1005	8.13
6125	580	2.03	643	2.61	703	3.24	758	3.93	810	4.66	858	5.42	903	6.21	946	7.02	986	7.87	1024	8.73
6563	612	2.41	672	3.01	729	3.68	783	4.39	833	5.15	880	5.94	924	6.76	966	7.60	1006	8.48	1044	9.37
7000	645	2.85	702	3.47	756	4.16	807	4.90	856	5.68	902	6.50	946	7.35	987	8.23	1027	9.14	1064	10.06
7438	678	3.34	732	3.99	784	4.70	833	5.47	881	6.28	925	7.12	968	8.00	1009	8.91	1048	9.84	1085	10.80
7875	712	3.88	763	4.56	812	5.30	860	6.09	906	6.93	949	7.80	991	8.71	1031	9.64	1069	10.61	–	–
8313	746	4.49	794	5.19	841	5.96	887	6.78	931	7.64	974	8.54	1015	9.47	1054	10.44	1092	11.43	–	–
8750	780	5.16	826	5.89	871	6.68	915	7.53	958	8.41	999	9.34	1039	10.30	1077	11.29	–	–	–	–
	STD Static (555–753 rpm) 2.9 Max BHP				MID Static (651–818 rpm) 7.4 Max BHP					HIGH Static (804–970 rpm) 9.9 Max BHP					ULTRA HIGH Static (948–1190 rpm) 13.6 Max BHP					
	Bold Face= Field Supplied Drive(Standard Motor(HD60FE656), motor pulley = KR11HY216, blower pulley = KR51BM415, belt = KR29BF050)435–570rpm																			
	Italics= Field Supplied Drive(Medium Static Motor(HD60FK657), motor pulley = KR11HY232, blower pulley = KR51BQ415, belt = KR29BF059)583–717rpm																			

FAN PERFORMANCE (cont.)

Table 36 – 50LC24** — **20 ton vertical supply**

CFM	Available External Static Pressure (in. wg)																			
	0.2		0.4		0.6		0.8		1.0		1.2		1.4		1.6		1.8		2.0	
	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP
6000	**508**	**1.08**	**580**	**1.38**	670	1.84	745	2.27	807	2.68	862	3.08	913	3.47	961	3.87	1006	4.28	1050	4.70
6500	**543**	**1.33**	600	1.61	684	2.07	761	2.57	825	3.03	881	3.47	932	3.90	979	4.33	1024	4.76	1067	5.19
7000	**578**	**1.63**	626	1.89	698	2.33	776	2.87	842	3.39	900	3.88	951	4.35	998	4.81	1043	5.27	1085	5.74
7500	615	1.97	655	2.22	716	2.63	790	3.19	858	3.76	917	4.31	970	4.83	1017	5.33	1062	5.83	1104	6.32
8000	651	2.37	686	2.61	737	2.99	804	3.53	872	4.15	933	4.75	987	5.32	1036	5.88	1081	6.41	1123	6.94
8500	689	2.81	720	3.05	762	3.41	820	3.92	886	4.55	948	5.21	1004	5.84	1054	6.44	1099	7.03	1142	7.60
9000	726	3.32	754	3.56	791	3.89	840	4.37	900	4.99	962	5.68	1019	6.37	1070	7.03	1117	7.67	1160	8.29
9500	764	3.87	789	4.12	822	4.44	864	4.88	917	5.47	976	6.18	1033	6.91	1086	7.63	1134	8.33	1178	9.00
10000	802	4.50	825	4.74	854	5.05	891	5.47	937	6.03	991	6.71	1047	7.48	1100	8.25	1149	9.00	1195	9.73
	STD Static (583 – 717 rpm) 7.4 Max BHP				MID Static (707 – 888 rpm) 7.4 Max BHP				HIGH Static (872 – 1053 rpm) 9.9 Max BHP						ULTRA HIGH Static (1049 – 1291 rpm) 13.6 Max BHP					
	Bold Face= Field Supplied Drive(Standard Motor(HD60FK657), motor pulley = KR11HY229, blower pulley = KR51BQ415, belt = KR29BF056)493 – 605rpm																			

Table 37 – 50LC24** — **20 ton horizontal supply**

CFM	Available External Static Pressure (in. wg)																			
	0.2		0.4		0.6		0.8		1.0		1.2		1.4		1.6		1.8		2.0	
	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP
6000	**570**	**1.93**	635	2.50	696	3.13	752	3.81	804	4.53	852	5.28	897	6.06	940	6.87	980	7.70	1019	8.55
6500	607	2.36	668	2.95	725	3.61	779	4.32	829	5.07	877	5.86	921	6.68	963	7.52	1003	8.39	1041	9.28
7000	645	2.85	702	3.47	756	4.16	807	4.90	856	5.68	902	6.50	946	7.35	987	8.23	1027	9.14	1064	10.06
7500	683	3.41	736	4.07	788	4.78	837	5.55	884	6.37	929	7.22	971	8.10	1012	9.01	1051	9.95	1088	10.91
8000	721	4.05	772	4.74	821	5.48	868	6.28	913	7.12	956	8.00	998	8.92	1037	9.86	1076	10.84	1112	11.83
8500	760	4.77	808	5.48	854	6.26	899	7.09	943	7.96	985	8.87	1025	9.82	1064	10.80	1101	11.80	1137	12.83
9000	799	5.57	844	6.32	889	7.13	932	7.98	974	8.88	1014	9.83	1053	10.80	1091	11.81	1128	12.85	–	–
9500	839	6.46	882	7.25	924	8.08	965	8.97	1005	9.90	1044	10.87	1082	11.88	1119	12.91	–	–	–	–
10000	879	7.45	919	8.27	960	9.14	999	10.05	1038	11.01	1075	12.01	1112	13.05	–	–	–	–	–	–
	STD Static (583 – 717 rpm) 7.4 Max BHP				MID Static (707 – 888 rpm) 7.4 Max BHP				HIGH Static (872 – 1053 rpm) 9.9 Max BHP						ULTRA HIGH Static (948 – 1190 rpm) 13.6 Max BHP					
	Bold Face= Field Supplied Drive(Standard Motor(HD60FK657), motor pulley = KR11HY229, blower pulley = KR51BQ415, belt = KR29BF056)493 – 605rpm																			

FAN PERFORMANCE (cont.)

Table 38 – 50LC26** — **23 ton vertical supply**

CFM	Available External Static Pressure (in. wg)																			
	0.2		0.4		0.6		0.8		1.0		1.2		1.4		1.6		1.8		2.0	
	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP
6750	**560**	**1.47**	**613**	**1.74**	691	2.20	769	2.72	834	3.21	891	3.67	942	4.12	989	4.56	1033	5.01	1076	5.46
7313	**601**	**1.84**	**644**	**2.09**	709	2.52	785	3.07	852	3.62	911	4.14	963	4.64	1010	5.13	1055	5.61	1097	6.10
7875	**642**	**2.27**	678	2.51	731	2.89	800	3.45	869	4.05	930	4.64	983	5.20	1031	5.74	1076	6.26	1118	6.79
8438	684	2.76	715	3.00	759	3.35	818	3.87	884	4.50	947	5.15	1002	5.77	1052	6.37	1097	6.95	1140	7.52
9000	726	3.32	754	3.56	791	3.89	840	4.37	900	4.99	962	5.68	1019	6.37	1070	7.03	1117	7.67	1160	8.29
9563	769	3.95	794	4.19	826	4.51	867	4.95	919	5.54	978	6.24	1035	6.98	1088	7.71	1136	8.41	1180	9.09
10125	811	4.66	834	4.91	862	5.22	898	5.63	942	6.18	995	6.86	1050	7.62	1104	8.41	1153	9.18	*1199*	*9.92*
10688	854	5.46	875	5.71	900	6.01	931	6.41	969	6.92	1015	7.56	1067	8.31	1119	9.13	1169	9.96	*1216*	*10.77*
11250	897	6.34	917	6.59	939	6.90	967	7.28	1000	7.76	1039	8.36	1085	9.08	1135	9.90	1185	10.77	*1232*	*11.64*
	STD Static (651 – 818 rpm) 7.4 Max BHP				MID Static (804 – 970 rpm) 9.9 Max BHP						HIGH Static (948 – 1190 rpm) 13.6 Max BHP									
	Bold Face= Field Supplied Drive(Standard Motor(HD60FK657), motor pulley = KR11HY194, blower pulley = KR51BQ415, belt = KR29BF057)527 – 661rpm																			
	Italics =Field Supplied drive(High Static Motor, motor pulley= KR12HY118, blower pulley= KR52BH615, belts= KR29BF034)1049 – 1291rpm																			

Table 39 – 50LC26** — **23 ton horizontal supply**

CFM	Available External Static Pressure (in. wg)																			
	0.2		0.4		0.6		0.8		1.0		1.2		1.4		1.6		1.8		2.0	
	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP
6750	**626**	**2.59**	**685**	**3.20**	740	3.88	793	4.60	843	5.37	889	6.17	933	7.01	975	7.87	1015	8.75	1053	9.66
7313	**668**	**3.19**	723	3.84	776	4.54	826	5.30	873	6.10	919	6.94	962	7.81	1003	8.71	1042	9.64	1079	10.59
7875	712	3.88	763	4.56	812	5.30	860	6.09	906	6.93	949	7.80	991	8.71	1031	9.64	1069	10.61	1106	11.60
8438	755	4.67	803	5.39	850	6.16	895	6.98	939	7.85	981	8.76	1021	9.70	1060	10.67	1098	11.68	1134	12.70
9000	799	5.57	844	6.32	889	7.13	932	7.98	974	8.88	1014	9.83	1053	10.80	1091	11.81	1128	12.85	–	–
9563	844	6.58	886	7.37	928	8.21	969	9.10	1009	10.03	1048	11.01	1086	12.02	1123	13.06	–	–	–	–
10125	889	7.72	929	8.54	969	9.42	1008	10.34	1046	11.30	1083	12.31	1120	13.35	–	–	–	–	–	–
10688	933	8.98	972	9.84	1010	10.75	1047	11.71	1083	12.71	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11250	979	10.38	1015	11.28	1051	12.22	1087	13.21	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	STD Static (707 – 888 rpm) 7.4 Max BHP				MID Static (859 – 1026 rpm) 9.9 Max BHP						HIGH Static (948 – 1190 rpm) 13.6 Max BHP									
	Bold Face= Field Supplied Drive(Standard Motor(HD60FK657), motor pulley = KR11HY232, blower pulley = KR51BQ415, belt = KR29BF059)583 – 717rpm																			

FAN PERFORMANCE (cont.)

Table 40 – PULLEY ADJUSTMENT **VERTICAL**

UNIT	MOTOR/ DRIVE COMBO	MOTOR PULLEY TURNS OPEN (RPM)												
		0.0	0.5	1.0	1.5	2.0	2.5	3.0	3.5	4.0	4.5	5.0	5.5	6.0
14	Standard Static	N/A	N/A	676	658	640	623	605	587	569	551	534	516	498
	Medium Static	N/A	N/A	861	843	825	807	789	772	754	736	718	700	682
	High Static	963	948	933	918	903	888	873	857	842	827	812	797	782
	Ultra High Static	1113	1098	1083	1068	1053	1038	1023	1008	993	978	963	948	933
17	Standard Static	N/A	N/A	676	658	640	623	605	587	569	551	534	516	498
	Medium Static	818	804	790	776	762	748	735	721	707	693	679	665	651
	High Static	970	956	942	929	915	901	887	873	859	846	832	818	804
	Ultra High Static	1190	1170	1150	1130	1109	1089	1069	1049	1029	1009	988	968	948
20	Standard Static	N/A	N/A	753	733	713	694	674	654	634	614	595	575	555
	Medium Static	888	873	858	843	828	813	798	782	767	752	737	722	707
	High Static	1053	1038	1023	1008	993	978	963	947	932	917	902	887	872
	Ultra High Static	1190	1170	1150	1130	1109	1089	1069	1049	1029	1009	988	968	948
24	Standard Static	717	706	695	684	672	661	650	639	628	617	605	594	583
	Medium Static	888	873	858	843	828	813	798	782	767	752	737	722	707
	High Static	1053	1038	1023	1008	993	978	963	947	932	917	902	887	872
	Ultra High Static	1291	1271	1251	1231	1210	1190	1170	1150	1130	1110	1089	1069	1049
26	Standard Static	818	804	790	776	762	748	735	721	707	693	679	665	651
	Medium Static	970	956	942	929	915	901	887	873	859	846	832	818	804
	High Static	1190	1170	1150	1130	1109	1089	1069	1049	1029	1009	988	968	948

FAN PERFORMANCE (cont.)

Table 41 – PULLEY ADJUSTMENT **HORIZONTAL**

UNIT	MOTOR/ DRIVE COMBO	MOTOR PULLEY TURNS OPEN (RPM)												
		0.0	0.5	1.0	1.5	2.0	2.5	3.0	3.5	4.0	4.5	5.0	5.5	6.0
14	Standard Static	N/A	N/A	676	658	640	623	605	587	569	551	534	516	498
	Medium Static	808	794	781	767	753	740	726	712	699	685	671	658	644
	High Static	888	873	858	843	828	813	798	782	767	752	737	722	707
	Ultra High Static	1053	1038	1023	1008	993	978	963	947	932	917	902	887	872
17	Standard Static	N/A	N/A	676	658	640	623	605	587	569	551	534	516	498
	Medium Static	818	804	790	776	762	748	735	721	707	693	679	665	651
	High Static	970	956	942	929	915	901	887	873	859	846	832	818	804
	Ultra High Static	1190	1170	1150	1130	1109	1089	1069	1049	1029	1009	988	968	948
20	Standard Static	N/A	N/A	753	733	713	694	674	654	634	614	595	575	555
	Medium Static	818	804	790	776	762	748	735	721	707	693	679	665	651
	High Static	970	956	942	929	915	901	887	873	859	846	832	818	804
	Ultra High Static	1190	1170	1150	1130	1109	1089	1069	1049	1029	1009	988	968	948
24	Standard Static	717	706	695	684	672	661	650	639	628	617	605	594	583
	Medium Static	888	873	858	843	828	813	798	782	767	752	737	722	707
	High Static	1053	1038	1023	1008	993	978	963	947	932	917	902	887	872
	Ultra High Static	1190	1170	1150	1130	1109	1089	1069	1049	1029	1009	988	968	948
26	Standard Static	888	873	858	843	828	813	798	782	767	752	737	722	707
	Medium Static	1026	1012	998	984	970	956	943	929	915	901	887	873	859
	High Static	1190	1170	1150	1130	1109	1089	1069	1049	1029	1009	988	968	948

 Edition Date: 07/15 **Catalog No:50LC−14−26−02SM**

Manufacturer reserves the right to change, at any time, specifications and designs without notice and without obligations. Replaces: 50LC14−26−01SM

UNIT START-UP CHECKLIST

I. PRELIMINARY INFORMATION

MODEL NO.:_____ SERIAL NO.:_____

DATE:_____ TECHNICIAN:_____

II. PRE-START-UP (insert checkmark in box as each item is completed)

☐ VERIFY THAT JOBSITE VOLTAGE AGREES WITH VOLTAGE LISTED ON RATING PLATE

☐ VERIFY THAT ALL PACKAGING MATERIALS HAVE BEEN REMOVED FROM UNIT

☐ REMOVE ALL SHIPPING HOLD DOWN BOLTS AND BRACKETS PER INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

☐ VERIFY THAT CONDENSATE CONNECTION IS INSTALLED PER INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

☐ VERIFY THAT FLUE HOOD IS INSTALLED

☐ CHECK REFRIGERANT PIPING FOR INDICATIONS OF LEAKS; INVESTIGATE AND REPAIR IF NECESSARY

☐ CHECK GAS PIPING FOR LEAKS

☐ CHECK ALL ELECTRICAL CONNECTIONS AND TERMINALS FOR TIGHTNESS

☐ CHECK THAT RETURN (INDOOR) AIR FILTERS ARE CLEAN AND IN PLACE

☐ VERIFY THAT UNIT INSTALLATION IS LEVEL

☐ CHECK FAN WHEELS AND PROPELLER FOR LOCATION IN HOUSING/ORIFICE AND SETSCREW TIGHTNESS

☐ CHECK TO ENSURE THAT ELECTRICAL WIRING IS NOT IN CONTACT WITH REFRIGERANT LINES OR SHARP METAL EDGES

☐ CHECK PULLEY ALIGNMENT AND BELT TENSION PER INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

III. START-UP (REFER TO UNIT SERVICE/MAINTENANCE MANUAL FOR START-UP INSTRUCTIONS)

ELECTRICAL

SUPPLY VOLTAGE	L1-L2	_____	L2-L3	_____	L3-L1	_____
CIRCUIT 1 COMPRESSOR AMPS	L1	_____	L2	_____	L3	_____
CIRCUIT 2 COMPRESSOR AMPS	L1	_____	L2	_____	L3	_____
INDOOR-FAN AMPS		_____		_____		_____
OUTDOOR-FAN AMPS	NO. 1	_____	NO. 2	_____		_____

TEMPERATURES

OUTDOOR-AIR TEMPERATURE	_____	DB	_____	WB
RETURN-AIR TEMPERATURE	_____	DB	_____	WB
COOLING SUPPLY AIR	_____	DB	_____	WB
GAS HEAT SUPPLY AIR	_____	DB		

PRESSURES (Cooling Mode)

GAS INLET PRESSURE	_____	IN. WG	
GAS MANIFOLD PRESSURE	_____	IN. WG (LOW FIRE)	IN. WG (HI FIRE)
REFRIGERANT SUCTION, CIRCUIT 1	_____	PSIG	_____ F
REFRIGERANT SUCTION, CIRCUIT 2	_____	PSIG	_____ F
REFRIGERANT DISCHARGE, CIRCUIT 1	_____	PSIG	_____ F
REFRIGERANT DISCHARGE, CIRCUIT 2	_____	PSIG	_____ F

☐ VERIFY THAT 3-PHASE FAN MOTOR AND BLOWER ARE ROTATING IN CORRECT DIRECTION.

☐ VERIFY THAT 3-PHASE SCROLL COMPRESSOR IS ROTATING IN THE CORRECT DIRECTION

☐ VERIFY REFRIGERANT CHARGE USING CHARGING CHARTS

GENERAL

☐ SET ECONOMIZER MINIMUM VENT AND CHANGEOVER SETTINGS TO MATCH JOB REQUIREMENTS (IF EQUIPPED)

 Edition Date: 07/15

Catalog No: 50LC–14–26–02SM

Replaces: 50LC–14–26–01SM